

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(311 through 316 >>)

311th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 16, 2020

(** Purpose of the soul of the man is to create a perfect universe, World leaders and religious leaders have to step down;

Key-Phrases:

If the peace prevails the Universal Community will be made visible to humanity in January 2021, Mr. Keshe will step down March 21, 2021 then we'll be in the hands of the Universal Community, Prerequisites are end of kingship of one man over another and end of kingship of the soul of the man ending religious leaders, Man will be taught to understand the station and the power of his soul, The Enhancement Units will be shown around the world on 19th April, New teachers will be appointed to teach mankind the universal knowledge, The world banking and financial system will change to financing of the soul of the man, I'll start teaching in a compressed way until next March when we'll say good-bye, We have access to the totality of the knowledge of the universe, If mankind doesn't go through the phase this time he'll be left to his own demise, How you travel using the soul, When we teach it's for the whole universe and we have already reached those you think don't know about the foundation, Weapons makers will come to work in peace technology, He advised China to do zero trade with America to handle tariffs, Iranian attack on American base used plasma technology to block all communications demonstrating modern weapons are obsolete, Erasing the memory of war from mankind, China shows it doesn't need America, The present world economic order will collapse, He developed the new Enhancement Unit to be able to treat bodies with artificial implants by isolating the fields to specific areas, People trying to copy the new unit, Worries about 5G,

SOUL teachings:

Describes the process of the creation of the universe, the seed that becomes the pearl, at separation from physicality the STM can become that seed to create a universe, the earth is the nursery for the creation of perfect souls to create perfect universes, man needs to understand the value of his soul and that he is free and not to be enslaved by others, the function of the tree of life, the UC is interested in the STM and you can't transport the physicality but the soul and that creates a new physicality at the point of destination, man will learn how to perfect his soul that it can create a universe, ("the soul shall decide what position in respect to his creator, (he) will shape and take according to the strength of the souls he has gathered during his life on this planet." needs clarification -- how does man gather "souls" ? Does he mean experiences themselves becomes "souls") , then Enhancement Unit is so man can perfect his soul before departure to new destination,

Tehran Conference will be streamed and what happens if they try to block it, ,)

English Transcription:

(:06). We are traveling around the world in different cities and countries for the expansion of knowledge and T. Last week we were with you from the city of Beijing, this week we are in the beautiful country of Malta as we have a conference tomorrow and we move on next week to one of the most beautiful cities in the Middle east, Istanbul. ... as we expand the knowledge with governments and scientists and KS of the KF. As we were talking in the last weeks about the process of peace and as we have seen peace has become, more or less solidly based, as a structure, as we promised there shall be no more war and the world nations are leading to that position. We heard what happened in the Middle east in the last 2 weeks, unfortunately a lot of people.. but what has been brought home is that nations will start talking and this time it is the Iranian and American leadership, some time in the next few months or weeks will meet to start the first stages in the negotiation on peace. This is what we promised. .. the meeting between the world leaders take place in Tehran during the Tehran peace conference and T. (:08). As is the habit, the defeated meets on the ground of the victorious and the same shall be this time, but this time science and T wins over what we call the animal behavior of man. The meeting shall be in Tehran. As we succeed to enter these calls and event there is a lot of things to be prepared. We said the prerequisite for opening up the Universal Community (UC) to man was, man starting and reaching to that point of peace. When the peace talks complete and are done, when what we call the present time of Iran and the US there is going to be a massive problem especially in the US and western Europe and in an immense way in Iran and in nations like China. As we enter peace there is no need for the development of weapons T, and we'll reach rapidly into the phase of how we'll transfer these huge structures, companies and employees, these nations have brought together to create war, to be used in the peace time. This is going to be one of the biggest hurdles for humanity. Millions and millions of people are involved in making tools of war, and now that we reached this point, and we have reached this point, we come to the step that how are we going to keep these people employed and how these huge finances for war are going to be employed. (:10). You will see after the completion of the peace talks between Iran and the US, the peace movement will take a new rapid phase. We see on the back of this movement with the Russian leadership Putin, a structure for peace negotiations will take shape by autumn. What we'll see, what we promised once mankind reaches that point of peace, is that we will respond accordingly. As we said, there shall be no war. As there shall be no war, we'll respond accordingly. That response will be, as I informed the head of KF in the past 24 hours in a very direct way. If the pattern of work between the KF KS and the world leaders goes the same way, **then in January of 2021 we'll make the arrangements and facilitate the interface internationally with the UC on the open spans across this planet.** This is what was the wish, and this is how it shall be responded to. If the world leaders endeavor to carry on with what we wish and will be carried out through the Tehran conference ?? and we'll see the next step in the progressive halt in development in the weapons T, now that it is not needed, and the world leaders enter into the peace negotiations that there will be no war by some

September or October of this year, which is already in the cards. What we promised, that the UC will be visible to humanity. We'll make that available. (:12). It was promised and it will be delivered. This is one of the main reasons I said **by March 21, 2021, I will step down, as I have fulfilled my work** and we have achieved what we promised. Then the future of mankind will be in the hands of those we chose as world leaders to be the interface in conjunction, most probably with the U Council and the Earth Council. This is what was promised and as I said, we have seen the end of war, now as we have reached that point and now the resources of man has no more room to make weapons, man rapidly in less than 6 months will reach the ultimate goal in using the T that has been released and collectively world peace will take shape and in that sequence, as I said, January 2021 is the date and time appointed for **opening up the U Community to mankind, then you are in the hands of the safest hands mankind could ever be and man will start a new cycle in the depth of the U**. There are some **prerequisites** to this completion, as I promised you, it will be **the end of kingship** and as I told you a few weeks ago, the kings and what we call, the kings of this planet who recall kings, we cannot have anyone above another. So there should be no king. To this effect we have seen the first step, a few weeks ago the Belgium king took the first steps to see how he can take refuge in Canada. (:14). As I told you it will start in different ways and we saw the first British Monarchy taking that step in the last few days. The process will complete. At this moment the only safe place that in the future mankind will decide what to do with the monarchs for what they have done wrong or what is there to be done, all will be gathered and collected in the state of Canada. They have the luxuries of the western world, until that time, then this planet will have no king, no emperor, no Archbishops, and no Popes, and no leaders in the path of the religion and the faith they wanted to control. It's not only the kingship of the man, but **also the kingship of the STM that has to get collectively closed, bringing all the religions to one. We see the end of Vatican**, the end of the leadership in the Islamic world as the way we have seen as Imams, Ayatollahs, Rabbis, and every other shape or form of priests. We can't enter and see the reality and still carry the myth of the past. Then we'll see the beginning of the end of many what we call, false beliefs and so many things in reality adding to the joining of the man to the UC. **One of the first things which has been agreed that the man will be taught, is to understand the station and the power of his soul, and in that process of switching from believing in the statues, and all sorts of things to understand the station of his soul. This is the responsibility of the team which are already working on these levels across the U**, (:16). and to do that with man is to teach the STM and the physicality will follow. We will endeavor and will lead into the full structure of unification of man through peace and then you'll understand why mankind has come through the steps the past few years and as we promised and we delivered so many new T. Everybody said to us from the beginning, 'we'll believe it when we see it.' We taught for years and now this year until January, we'll deliver so much T that you can not only believe, but you can eat and live it and you'll understand how the T has come to change and then you'll understand in what we say we'll deliver. Now it's the time of the harvesting the truth about the creation of man. We'll have an exciting time to come, another 14 months, it's not that I'll step down as the head of KF, I'll hand you over to the UC as I promised and then mankind will take a new course. It's the responsibility of all KS and as we bring the completion of the whole process we'll see the transition time. The

U Council and EC and the Core Members will make the basic core platform for the transition. (:18). It's the time that the world leaders will take their own steps according to what needs to be let (done). As we see that there is no need for kings, and no need for Vatican, then mankind has to understand and decide what they are going to do with all these relics, be it the Churches, Mosques, be it whatever assets which over the years have been collected by the hard work of the totality of human beings to build these establishments. **Are we going to as a race keep these to remind us or do we keep these because man in a hidden way still believes in these somewhere in the background through his own weakness.** As we see in the structure of the Africa belief, they still believe in their own local beliefs and their statues but they still are Christians and Moslems. **This cannot be because then we go back on the false path of the past.** So in the first steps of those who decide to lead, or are chosen, or choose to lead have to decide if we are going to do what Mohammad did, destroy all the houses of temples and statutes or we use these in an appropriate way that it becomes part of the life of the man. In very much the way we saw how the British did by selling the churches to become schools, homes, and offices, and in so many ways they have lost their value of understanding. In this structure there is a fundamental work to be done in the coming weeks and months. The, what we call, the Enhancement Units (EU), which we'll bring, (:20). for the world leaders to understand, this will be completed this Saturday. We'll have the first two, hopefully in shape, the first week of February and all auxiliary equipments to be fitted and completed some time before the end of February. We'll have pictures and these units will be released internationally. Then they'll go through the phases of licensing and certifications by some time in March they'll be released to the positions of the nations as they have ordered. In this platform we'll show the first uses of it in the city of Tehran in the conference and around the same time it will be shown in China and Arizona. So we'll **try by 19th of April to have units in key positions around the world, that simultaneously, the same day will be operating and showing. Depending on what you expect from the wishes you do (make) when you enter the system, your wishes will be fulfilled. If you wish to join the soul of the Creator, you shall be.** It's not that the machine (makes) you disappear, it means you choose the time of elevation. If you have other wishes it will be the same. So you understand what you wish is what you shall receive. If you wish to get rid of your cancer or your Parkinson's or whatever, these machines, (:22). are the enhancers of the STM, and the physicality is subordinate to the totality. I have laid down the work for mankind and my mission of 19 years has reached its completion. I'll try to guide as much as possible to reach the final point, this year is the time of, 'seeing is believing.' We'll show you so much that not only you'll believe, you'll give to be part of it. Then we'll understand how we actually brought everything to be in that position. **We'll see 2 ways of handling the KF, massive sanctions, closing down of the different functions of the KF, or elevation of the knowledge to the level that it comes universally as part of the totality that we all move forward. Those who try to bring closing, sanctions, and all sorts of games to stop (us), shall see the demise of themselves,** be it the world leaders, governments, be it what ever. The beauty and the freedom of the totality of the human race and the creatures of this planet are more than the wish of a few, what we call, imbeciles. This will carry on the same. We'll carry on the teaching, but as I said, the last war was Syria and we shall not see another war. **The dream of the man to reach his Creator will be completed,** (:24). by the end of this

year as the world leaders gradually take steps in the steps of what we call, abolition of kingship. Equality, science, T and knowledge and one of the first things the world leaders will agree on is that no race of the man shall never make arms. This will be the prerequisite of the opening of the January opening of the UC to humanity. It will be very interesting to see how you and your nations and your leaders will respond and behave towards this ?? **As we have implanted everything that we want and we achieve what we want to achieve, it's not very hard to get to what we want. We brought the condition of the world peace and the sharing of the knowledge freely** and doors are opening in every aspect of our wish to the totality of the wish of the humanity. **My teachings are numbered and by 2021 if mankind really wishes** to achieve the totality of peace and wish to conquer the U, not to conquer, but to enter the UC and understand the work of the U, **new teachers will be appointed who are masters in their work. (:26). they are not prophets or gurus, they are those who will teach man the new knowledge of the U and will take you step by step in that direction.** The prerequisite for the January delivery is the end of the kingship of the man, from his soul and his physicality. In this process we shall see many hurdles but also many solutions. It's the job KF KS and the U Council to make sure the path is done through the STM and not the physicality and the offices of the buildings which the man has made. You elevate the soul of the leaders, not the true leaders will appear from this structure. One of first groups of these leaders who lead mankind to the point of prosperity and universal peace, we see in his Excellency President Xi of China. And to extend the knowledge of the man to the level of his maturity we see in his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran. We learned through the Americans the humbleness, and not to be arrogant, and in that process **we bless those in the US who understand and bring peace through the next administration. (:28) We shall see a woman at the head of the American institutes.** We foresee the totality of disarmament and completion of cleaning up of what damages mankind has done to this planet, in a very large scale. In that process we'll see the stepping down and closing of Vatican. It will be done voluntarily and the Pope. In that process the stones of Vatican shall return to its original place. In so many ways, it will be only a relic, that there was such a place and coliseum will become the place where we celebrate life. In the coming weeks, a series of new T on the basis of what you understand will be released, which means it makes for KF supporters to move very rapidly. As I explained to the KS of KFSSI the starting of the teaching of this year on Tuesday, you have to start research and development both in the dimension of the plasma and the physicality on both tracks, that you'll understand in the time to come when you use these systems. (:30). The KF Chinese team is heavily involved in the structures of the new T for cleanup, and the Iranian team is up to another part of it, and we'll see what comes from what is to be set up in the western Europe. We'll look into the African nations to bring new ways and thought to humanity through the old path and not through the western colonization of ignoring everything possible. **The financial affairs in the world banking will change and already in a couple of teachings before I explained how. The finances will become financing of the STM and not on the dimension of physicality.** In understanding this you'll understand that **I'll start teaching in a very compressed way, in small segments in the next time through next March. Somewhere around the 21st of March we say good-bye! We separate** and depart from both. In the life of the KF all of these teachings will stay accessible to the whole of humanity. As of that day I will take position as a man

and the totality of the ?? of the KF structure as we know it, as the structure of the KFSSI, as was said will take shape of its own and those who lead the KF will take their own direction and position. (:32). This time we'll not allow what happened 2 years ago to take place as more people with capability to understand the final position of the KF will take over and ?? as we said.

Are there any questions or should we go into the teachings? (silence)

K- I don't think they need warming up, **I think they have had their shock.** This is what they wished and shall be given them. The only biggest problem is, (:34). that **most of the KS around the world will have a big dilemma, 'what am I going to do with what I believed up to now?'** Be it a Christian, Moslem, Jew, or whatever. What am I going to believe in to be able to stand what is to come, **except understanding that I believe in my soul.** This period of time, this transition time is a very difficult time. **What we have seen from experience from other conditions in the past in the life of the U, many people, many creatures decide to transfer into the dimension of the soul,** which means the understanding in the dimension of physicality is very hard and through our experience in the U, many what we call, **in this point of transition decide to take refuge in the dimension of the soul to become the light. As it's a reprocessing a bunch of beliefs and a path of life will create a lot of uncertainty.** How you come to the position not to eat another animal. How you come to understand that you are, that what you believed was for you to decide whatever name or shape you gave to it. How I come to trust in me as a soul in the span of the U and the knowledge which I need. (:36). In the coming time when mankind reaches to the point of using and understanding and comprehending the strength of his soul. **When you run into to problems or you look for the solution, you don't read the books as there are no books in the U, but you put the feeling of the emotion of understanding that problem into what we call, pastures of the UC and you shall receive the answer.** This is how it works in the present time in the UC. If we are what we call, understood, if we understood and are in line to understand the totality, then you understand that **you have access to the totality of the knowledge of the U, and it is open to you at the point of demand** ?? linked. It's a different way then what we are used to, we call it the open source, policy, T or what ??? The U works on what we call, the open universal policy, on the condition of understanding that **all the fields of the U are connected and it depends on which stream you tap the wire. The totality of the work comes to understanding that we are not alone,** that your soul is part of, the same as you give knowledge, you receive knowledge from those who need it at the time and position. (:38). The understanding of totality is very hard. **There is one point that is very clear, if mankind doesn't go through the phase which we have set out, mankind will be left in the doldrums for thousands of years to come. We set out the structure to achieve and if this structure is not achieved in the time frame of what has been set, this time we'll let mankind go to his own demise.** In a way that we don't see anymore progressive development in this race, on this planet for the rest of this existing life. **We showed that we will not reach that point.** It's not going to be the end, but the end will come in the hand of the man. This is the third time we tried and we have never been so close and reached so many across the planet as this time. We hope that mankind doesn't let himself down this time to cross the threshold with the UC. You wanted to see the aliens, what you call, as you are alien to them, from January 2021. It's

in the hands of yours, and what will come and how you will receive many new knowledge's that will change the course that mankind, (:40). has done wrong to himself and this planet. Mankind with the new friends, you have 3 months of honeymoon and interaction and by 21st of March a marriage will take place and a separation will be altered. So now you can see why we even launched a Universal Enhancement Unit in such a position. Twelve months is more than enough. You have to understand that every facility and every knowledge is in the hands of man sitting in different organizations that collectively the knowledge will get out very rapidly.

Are there no more questions. .. Yes, can there be a world without Alzar asking a question.

Q: When you talk about this **what are the situations or possibilities that mankind doesn't go through this process? We have made it to zero as possible. The only way which mankind might not or will not go through this are 2 things. (:42). The stepping down of the religious leaders and the kings.** We can't enter a world of peace and equality if some people are making the false claims that they are the heads and they're above and they understand more. We can't run 2 horses. We will achieve it. You'll understand in the next 6 to 8 weeks how it will be achieved. Mankind likes to see to believe, we'll make you to believe that you can see it. Q: I think that we'll achieve it because I have seen it. (silence) No other questions?

Q: How long will it take to normalize the "frozen mass of mankind" by using the conscious souls and the spaceship units? (:44). **The process doesn't need time and it doesn't need the spaceship unit, Most of the change will come through the changes in the world leadership.** Any other question. I think **when you see the enlightenment of the first souls in these processes of these machines, mankind will start thinking very rapidly.** And you know the bad habit of the KF, when we do things like this, we go live on the Internet and you can watch. As I said to one of the leading professors in China, in a Chinese Medicine university a few days ago, is **you'll watch through the window the change of the physicality to the light. Then would you call that light the Creator or whatever** or whoever. You'll understand that mankind has elevation of the soul to go through the transition of the birth, (:46). of the understanding of the existence within the fields of the U in what we call the transition time or matter state transition time. **It's not that you die or something happens, the reality is that the level of the soul reaches the point and chooses the dimension of the fields of the U** and not in the dimension of the physicality of the U. R - Q: **Is that a permanent condition** or does it have to be reinitiated from time to time? K- What? Q: That connection with the soul, that you just mentioned, that EU will allow that connection to the soul? The way it works you'll see that, in a way, it's that the soul by elevating its position it, circumvents the whole of physicality. **So you don't die, but it's ??.. its physicality becomes the inner part of the energy of the soul, where up to now we see the physicality and soul entrapped inside it. It's the reversal but then mankind learns that this is how it's done. In the dimension of physicality you manifest yourself in the physical dimension (:48). and then when you want to travel, or whatever you want to do, then you transfer into the direction and the dimension of the strength of the soul it. It is very easy. Now you use the plane and train and the bus, and (later) you'll use your soul.** It's the best transportation system, zero time travel. ...(Stephania interrupts...)

Any other questions?

Q: I dreamt about you this morning Mr. Keshe. K- I know many people dream about it, ?? women dreaming about it. Q: I was dreaming I was making your bed. ha, ha, K- So I am ready to go, Q: And Caroline. (:50). We go through the process of completion of the first phase. You'll start seeing, as is the habit of the man, in elevation of the soul through these systems, and though it, then you'll find out that first step is, that souls have no kingship. The kings will step down. In a way as you become the light, as a STM, you become in a way, if let's say, the Pope needs the knowledge to see the light, when the Moses, or Jesus was what we call, privileged. Then you'll understand they will all step down one by one. It doesn't matter how they shout, cry and howl. The beauty of it is that you still live a human life, run a shop, or go to the university, **but you know that if you need you can take the dimension of the soul.** The whole process of mankind's life, and living will change in the coming months. Q: But we don't do this now during the day we are in the physical, then when we go to sleep we go into space and then come back again in the morning. I think we do it already but we are not aware of it or we don't want to recognize or ? K- In a way we do but let me put it this way, (:52). **we all will become knowledgeable enough that we'll become aware of most of the life's structure, we have only been aware of the physical structure of eating and sleeping, day and night, we'll come to recognize our what I call, our schizophrenic partner, which is our soul** and then we'll start living the cycle of the life as it has to be. It will be very interesting to see how many of the world leaders will volunteer to go into these machines and at what level they'll ask the machines to interact with them. Q: Maybe they would love to go in because they would love to change but they don't know how, maybe they think the machine would support them on the changing. K- Maybe they do, or maybe they need to go through and experience to understand their own, what do you call it, pain and suffering to their suffering. Mankind will understand the suffering of his (:54). physicality first before anything, and then he'll decide, 'if I am going to carry on with this or I live in the different dimension strength.' **Are we going to stand the suffering, or are we going to listen to the suffering or will we take the step to move away from it and do and make a change.** Now we decide the suffering of our physicality, nothing else, ourselves, and nobody else. Q: The suffering is unnecessary? (exactly) K- It reminds me of you in China (with Swine Flu trials). **How you were suffering with the killing of animals every moment.** Q: Yes, that was really powerful for me because I really **arrived at a point when I just wanted it to stop, it was enough, this has to stop,** it can't be .. it was very clear that point. K- Any other question. Q: but it gave me the strength when (:56). you asked us to on the last day to ... we are supposed to fly and I remember when we practiced, that experience, I didn't want to repeat again .. it made me focus more on the heartbeat on unconditionally love .. I still remember very well. K- Thank you .. Q: Why do some animals decide to leave? What do you mean. Q: Because in this process **you said some other existence, that animals decide to become the soul, leave the physicality? Do you think this elevation, this position is only for man who just speaks?** In most probably a handful of weeks we'll release a new T, you'll all know, but in a very simple but advanced way, that we'll start (:58). elevating the soul of the whole planet and all its creatures. You'll understand very soon. Then they have the choice as much as the man. Q: .. For us in KF it's easy the notion of the soul ... because we are looking for this and have come a long way, but what about the majority that are outside in

the system, that have no notion of the soul the way we think about it and how to access the soul, it's difficult to explain or be accepted. **What about them that are the majority?** K- **This is again, you have not listened to the teachings in the way which we taught** and especially for example, last week or 2 weeks ago we heard an American president for the first time openly speaks about the soul. Rick can you find President Trump's section ... (1:00). where he refers to the soul. **As is the habit of the man he thinks he is the only one and is always in the physical dimension. As I always said, when we teach we teach for the U.** But you always thought that those who are the KS and listen to the teachings have received the elevation of the soul. **We have already reached the soul of those you think haven't heard about the KF and the work about the elevation of their soul.** You listen with the ear of the man, they listen to the ear of the STM. **The whole humanity and the whole creation on this planet has already heard that call.** Q: So the religious leaders and kings will go away like that. Do you think they'll leave their position if they are not forced to do that? K- Why do you need to force, why is the habit of the man to force. Q: They have to decide that going is better than staying. K- We shall see in the coming time that many, most, or all of the religious leaders will put their turban down. they'll understand the truth. Q: The problem is how the majority would face their soul? K- **That's not your job, the majority have nothing to worry about. How would you face your soul, that is what counts. The rest we'll reach that is our problem, not yours.** Q: Thank you very much I pray for that. (1:02). Q: Yeah, we are one, that's why when you live a children's soul we all get elevated at the same time. K- Good morning. I am a very good magician. You thought I was teaching you about the MaGrav and energy unit, and in teaching we have elevated the totality of the STM. ... Q: They used to burn the magicians, that's why I am afraid to be a magician... K- the problem is that the soul of many world leaders have already been, has become aware of the ?? change. **We'll still go to work and run offices, nothing will change but then we'll do it in a totally different way.** As I said to a friend of mine, we have all been waiting for the revolution and then when the revolution happens, this time with our soul understanding of it, you say what, how have you done, how long we have been waiting for this. We haven't asked you to go on the streets and march ?? the Christian, Moslems, and Jews and governments, we elevate the STM that itself marches himself to that direction of elevation of the ?? It is extremely easy. (1:04). It looks complicated to man because he always thinks that there should be something to be done. There has to be a reason and a cause and an effect. **But in the universal dimension there is no what do you call it, cause to do something, you do it because it is to be done to benefit the others.** Q: Yeah that is the problem because we think materialistically, we say, how much effort to change how much effect ... K- Let me show you the way with all these systems, **very few systems will be keyed and set to convert the STM. Very few systems and those systems, when we do it, we'll let you know. Then man decides.** It's very much like a Chinese or Indian or any restaurant, you choose what restaurant to go to. These systems will be more or less the same, you choose, if I have a cancer and want to get rid of it but I still want to suffer in the dimension of physicality on this planet. Or you say I have no diseases but I want to be at a point of understanding the work of the U and I want to be a part of it, then you go into the machine and it elevates you to that level. Q: Thank you for showing a little bit of what is waiting for us. (1:06). K- It's already in

China ... The Chinese KF has been extremely working hard and are the backbone of this structure, .. especially the Austria team and Canada in. ..

It's not one man there are many involved in the structure of this machine, in the setting up the structure... In China, everyday we achieved a higher level and more .. in 7 days ?? leaps in the totality of the work of the KF. The first factory was completed and contract signed and Shaunzin paid.

The electrical side of the systems .. work of .. KF China. (1:08). All this is set up by Gyaun Lynn who is coordinating this team

going into manufacturing of the products and large scale setting up of factories ...

We hope to complete in March, massive structure, 2 factories in China ...

.. on the yellow river with building of new research centers..

Chinese TCM university in the trials that have already started. ..

(1:10). In conjunction with a world leading university's As these things take shape we'll see more collaborations in that structure. China will become the backbone of many things for KF developments. . . .

.. EU in AZ .. cooperation with space agencies..

We take shape in science and T in exchange for peace. And the next steps in developments. These are very small duck compared to what we came to mankind after the total peace treaty between America and Iran. ?? and invite the president to Iran.

(1:12). **We have no more guns to sell or rooms for producing defense T, so what are we going to do with guys who are so talented sitting there making war weapons.**

They'll start making peace weapons and then you'll understand. We are reaching that point .. we'll see in the coming weeks once the announcement has been released, you'll see the changes. Q: Thank you ... As you talked about the private teachings the KFSSI private teaching is now structuring itself into research or what we call groups they'll come to some sort of conclusion by tomorrow or next week. Then they'll start the process of research into what they would like to do. Then the KFSSI will merge into the work with universities This isn't something new, we went it up this way ...

(1:14). inside the leading universities ...

.. There is a big problem with this, as you know China, Iran and Us are very protective with their knowledge, Now that the KS start sharing knowledge with ?/ in America and China and every where else, the knowledge of plasma. It's very hard for governments to go through this transition and trust needs to be built that this is now universal knowledge it's not just something ??

(1:16).

.. open up to share, or do we go to the next step of forcing the conditions. I don't like fighting and that kind of thing, but at the same time you can make conditions that the other side has no choice to accept the conditions in increase or decrease in the value of their position ...

.. Someone came that wanted to know Mr. Keshe outlook on China's position with regards to the outside. ..

(1:18). My advice to the Chinese government and to the administration that these reports go to was, zero trade with US, which means we don't need to go through all these tariff fights with the president ... **We just don't create that condition, when there is no trade there is no tariff, there is no discussion. The Chinese took this in a very**

strange way, directly to zero trade and what they did, is sent out an order that has to be carried out, that no Chinese governmental organization or those connected to the government in one way or another, in 3 years from January of this year should (not) have any computer or electronic system which made, controlled, designed or has any control with the US. Zero trade, when we don't have it, we don't buy it. This will hit badly the US and the computer industry. This is the cleverness of the state to find solutions to what is. this means we don't need to tariff you when we don't have any equipment to use or T. What we have seen in the background is CPC has advised like Huawei to produce and replicate all American products. Now we understand you can bring as much tariff, but you can't tariff when that is nothing to be tariff on. (1:20). With what we have signed and setup with the Chinese KF in the next 12 months with the leadership of the KF in China, we'll see the development of the full productions in western China then China won't need to import any goods that will lobbied on. This process I part of the factory that we have taken over as of this month We are going on the same path with the T with the know how and solid science of it. We'll explain this within the Chinese structure. In that process by making China to be one of the leading nations to be independent of food and T from US, then nobody can tariff. ...

we have seen Putin move in that direction with disarmament, or discussion with arms . We see all these things taking place step by step very rapidly, you have to realize that, this revolution, this what we started is going to be so radical that it will not take the time of years but will effect us immediately in weeks. (1:22). When the East and West opened up, it took a couple of years for western and eastern Europe to start finding out we have no borders, we have no soldiers what are we going to do. Cutting you down. With the evolution and revolution which will come in the next few weeks, suddenly factories and organization that were geared up to the armament factories and defense, have nothing to sell, they have the products but no buyers and then what's going to happen, go bankrupt or find new products, new ways to do things. This is the point where KF KS have to be standing by and aware of which companies run into this position and approach them directly. Let's talk about the new T and talk about things in the new way. Let's see what we can do with the knowledge we are holding for thousands of people who are holding such a high talent. This is what your job is, headhunting to convert the companies into a processing in our new peace processes. It happen 20 years ago in 1990, now it's a second revolution but this time it is all of us. What happened with all the people who used to make arms in the eastern bloc, they're gone. What did they do? Some people opened other factories and did other things. the same will happen in the western world and this will be very rapid. (1:24). We are not talking that this will happen to humanity, it has already started. **Let me explain to you what happened last week and why America totally submitted to the Iranian state of peace and talk. Hours before Iran took the step of not damaging anything that it could effect the zone with Iran.** They chose a specific position. **They blocked the total radar with what we call a plasmatic dome. The Americans had no communication with the people inside. The same thing that was repeated with the drone, was repeated on the ground.** The American defense had no knowledge, they couldn't see inside what's happening to their base. **It wasn't an electronic blackout it was a visual blackout, very much like when you look into the sun.** The reality of what happened in those few 10 minutes showed the

total incapability of those most advanced nations in the world, even to stand supporting its own soldiers on the ground. They had no access to it (their base). Initially Iran showed its power in the capture of the drone. Then Russia showed it on the (Black) Sea. **For the first time this was shown on the ground. Blocking the state of Israel for 10 minutes and wiping out electronically all their systems,** (1:26). now is a reality. It's not that as I said, not allowing Iran to have nuclear, it is our nuclear has no power so we have to find an excuse. The power of the T delivered in **Iraq has literally decapitated the whole of the defense T as we know it today.** You ask the Americans to show us any pictures of the zone in Iraq where it was the scene, what we call the screen of what was going on. Ask them, let's see if they can show us any satellite film. they have drones and a (2 hour) notice can we see any drone pictures. Q: **It was in the Internet, the news the passengers and American soldiers were frightened because all of a sudden there was no light, no movement,** it was written they were frightened by the cut of communication. K- Don't forget we read the passage of history to tell us about the casualties in that night. The casualties of fright, of the most advanced T worth nothing. **We will see the fallout of last week in the coming weeks, (1:28). and months when the American defense T cuts.** Because we saw .. What it is, **the American taxpayers and Senate have to ask the producers of these T to Pentagon, the American Army and Navy, where is and why did your system not respond. What have we bought from you, that in the position of what it has to deliver, it has no functionality.** This is the question we have to ask. Now our militaries when they buy the latest gun or whatever, have to ask, can it overcome the Iranian new plasma T. It's not that we buy from them, it's, can it be or is it already obsolete. We have seen the beginning of the end. **Many governments have to ask about their purchased military positions, is can it overcome what Iran has delivered. In the past we saw how much the Saudis were jumped when their chemical plant was hit, how the Americans blamed Iran for it, but in the end it was one of their own (missiles). Return to sender. (1:30).** If they could prove, show one piece of that rocket, that it was made in Iran, haven't you seen how they played, before they sat down with Gaddafi and the rest. They knew it was one of theirs. Now we see the latest defense T sold to the nations has become obsolete. these are walls of castles that have crumbled. What are these American defense T going to do? Collapse. Or do we see the emergence of peace and we use these for the advancement of mankind into space and the development of the new structures for humanity. This is the beauty of what is to come, we have no choice. With what we have seen in the past days in the Middle east, the 2 that has happened. First of all one of the highest ranking of the Iranian army and secondly the death of the wars because of it. No one will go into war. If the Iranian military, scientists use this T. Go back on the teaching, how many mothers and fathers will not ever see there children (again) and how many children will not see there fathers and mothers when they are buried in the depths of the ocean. (1:32). **We hear the Americans say they had no casualties in men, but the flight to Israel speaks of other things.** We have to take this opportunity for peace and we have to push for delivery of the T for peace. It's the job of the KF supporters in western Europe and in American and other parts of the world to **keep your eyes open for weapons T who were supposed to be so advanced, that they start announcing the closures. Go in and offer them the alternative T, that they keep the employment,** that we do not touch economical conditions and in the process start teaching classes in the most advanced factories. But one thing you sign with us. When

you went and you made all these tools to kill, you became part of it. You sign the peace treaty before you start. This is your job. You'll see this coming up. I have been through this position in the Eastern Bloc and the rest in the past 30 years and I know how it will come up. You'll start seeing major corporations in defense laying off people. **You will see cancellation of orders by people like Pentagon** and other organizations as they cannot do. (1:34). You have to the bridge. Q: All my blessings sir, thank you. You will see that the release of this EU will force Tehran peace talks and conference. You will see we have given it 2 months gap, beginning in March to middle end of April. We'll create such a pressure on governments to walk into the peace talks. there is no choice. You'll understand more and more when the systems come and people paralyzed in wheelchairs and in coma, and in all sorts of health conditions ??? and not what we call the power of the physicality we'll enhance, Then we'll see how the world leaders and their families want to be in front of the queue. Then the conditions for it is please sign the peace treaty. **We will release the list of leaders, ministers and prime ministers and royal families with the diseases which they waiting to die for and with**, then you see when we said there is no priority path (1:36). as we call it in Turkish airlines, fast track for business and first class. then we'll understand. The strange thing is all these people have families, brothers and sisters, children and the alternative to use the system. Don't forget this is an EU and not a medical unit. Any other question? There is a fundamental question that will stay in the hand of those who will decide for future of mankind in using of these T, (1:38). is that **would mankind erase the memory or part of the memory of the new generations and the present generation of wars. Would we see it as so horrendous that with n the structure of these systems, that we take that from the essence of the STM from mankind, and what we call the beginning of time of the life of the soul?** These are the conditions that have to be decided by the Universal Council. **We will not modify, but we allow the soul to make decision that this part of the memory in the dimension of physicality of the man to be erased. There is a specific point within the RNA and DNA which especially carries this behavior and this message.** Q: I remember when we were in the Mozhan when I just couldn't think anything bad, (1:40). like if somehow we create a condition and .. even in my dream I couldn't think anything bad ... by creating those conditions for elevating the soul it was impossible to think anything bad, so I was thinking by using these machines or Gans that naturally there will be no more wars? K- We shall see. Q: You said before, why don't we do it, that it's very easy that the soul should go out of the cage it's very easy ??? if we want to be physical or not physical, you can even go in the bathroom and disappear and go into space and come back out of the toilet and just a few minutes are gone. So when you said to me, what are going to do now, the only thing I .. sometimes I play a game and I say to myself I can do this now looks like, (1:42). I am already doing it. thinking this way, another thing you said, the moment we think it's not it, so it's all about feelings. Learning how to record feelings and through them we can change the structure. I have been practicing this. So I think I create conditions, that things happen like a switch... you see I am contradicting myself all the time because you said, you don't need to practice, there is a switch, it's just a matter of one hundred percent trust. I remember the last day when you asked us to fly. Things started to change for me, I remember the heartbeat, and I remember thinking about the killing of the animal, it brought me to the point where the suffering was enough, I declared it was horrendous and unnecessary, then it happened the last day you

asked us to fly and I remember thinking that there was such a change in me as I brought back the feelings of (1:44). there has been enough and it was not necessary to suffer and there was this feeling of unconditional love, and I remember my heartbeat changing but then I remember I got to the point where I had the fear, and that is where I went back to feeling everything being normal again. When I think back about that experience I can never forget, that for me taught me that trust is necessary, we have to have full trust and it's necessary to the U and to our soul and everything is going to be fine and you said, the moment we are ready to loose everything, only then, we are going to have everything. I think when I was in that moment and I felt all these changes happening and I was lifting up and down and then rotating, you remember when I told you this story, no, what happened between us, and everything stopped because of the fears I had of the unknown, and that taught me .. we have to focus on our self and we go back where when you ?? yourself everything go ?? because it's true what you said, it's very easy to do this work from the soul to the physical like you said. That is not the issue, (1:46). the issue is, that when the moment comes we have to be ready to have the full trust to make the jump, because it will happen as a switch, and you said to me, do I believe it, you have to be prepared. It's all about to have full trust. And of course unconditional love because it means you are ready to give up everything, and you said, it's a bit like you have to be like people who want to kill themselves. Ironically they are ready because that are ready to give up everything, even though they should not of course kill themselves, because it's unnecessary. K- Thank you very much. Q: When Stephania talks about the switch is it 3 years ago I talked to you about the vision I had. There was a switch. There was a noise, if you turn on the water, it ripples and you can see them on the water. And this noise created the same ripple in the air, and then, you said don't be scared when you hear this noise, it wasn't a usual noise, it was a very different noise, it created a whole effect in the air, I could feel that the air moves like the water, and then you said don't be scared because we're am going to switch you off, then we'll switch you back, it's going to be different. When I came to the new planet it was so different, so beautiful and it was shocking to me, (1:48). then you said to me, I'll tell you about another time. This was 3.5 years ago. **K- The thing is we'll see women take a lot of positions in the KF because they somehow interact with their, what I call, creative and creation skill.** The position for all of us will come according to our own understanding and what we said and what we'll keep is that the creation of peace will come out of the position which has been created and needs to be created. I see it, in what we said, just now regarding the situation in China and the electronics and computers. A simple step in announcing this, less than 10 days ago **by China has forced the Americans to sign and close all their economical dilemma and whatever they created with China for nearly a year. Because in a very simple and wise move the Chinese showed the Americans, we don't need you.** Now what we saw signed yesterday is literally, just give you a little bit more, until you do your thing, you don't need us but we need you to keep peace inside (? America). Economical sanctions on America will bring huge submission. (1:50). To America and the western world. **The biggest problem for humanity is, how rapidly mankind will repair the physical damages into what they have done to each other, in past years, centuries and thousands of years, this is the part which we watch and we'll see. It's not that now that we have the knowledge everything will change and everybody will change to whatever. Mankind has a very big weakness, amazing weakness, and this is what we**

call love. We will see that mankind will chose to keep to this planet for the love he has for his family and his loved ones. For this reason we'll not see huge changes as man will imagine will happen with the opening (to space) ?? will come in. In essence this revolution in science and T will change a lot of things and expectations in the behavior of the man. What will be interesting is how the European nations will sort out the situation in what they have done wrong to the ?? planet. One of the most abused continents ?? by man ?? (1:52). then through man turning on himself in different ways. Something which will be very interesting and we'll see it in the coming months. It's when for example the Pope will confirm the end of the Vatican, how the man is going to take this to the ?? Africa of his soul, so much to the Africans and to the others. These are across the world. What happens when so many believers in the Islamic world, and other paths of belief of the STM will one after another, what we call, lay their paths down and accept to go back and join ?? all ?? and mankind will ?? let and decide on his own soul. What do we have to support this. **What are the capabilities which we have to support such a change. It's not going to be easy,** an easy job that the religious leaders will handle the kingship. Because it's easy. **Our biggest problem is how are we going to handle the religious leaders to tell us that their term is over.** This is one of the biggest dilemmas for the (1:54). world leadership of the religious leaders. The biggest problem how individuals are going to fill in this lengthening gap. The problems are not solved in one go. **The problems now have to be handled in a very specific way by the religious leaders in how we going to tell people that now we have nothing to replace and it's us that has to stand on its own legs.** this is the beginning of an end, but it's the end beginning of the beginning of the bigger problem. I can see this clearly coming up in the coming time, when the religious leaders have, and they have literally abandoned churches. We have seen this before, it's not the first time. We have seen religious leaders just changing positions and abandoning their flock. The complication is huge. (1:56). It will start when these religious leaders try to explain to humanity that the past is wrong. These are part of the problems which will come to us. It's not that it's, I can see the sequences and consequences of it and the reality will hit home very quickly when most of these religious leaders themselves being sick enter these machines for saving their own lives. Then they'll become wise to the reality and the facts, and then what is going to happen. I always said mankind will take my T not out of the love that it brings, but out of the fear of his demise. Q: Is there a way PI T can change the brain structure in narcissist sociopaths and psychopaths just like autism can be treated? (1:58). .. **These machines will turn up to be showing the alternatives to the present problems, but not necessarily will it come to be the final answer. Primarily mankind will come to understand the alternative and the possibility of the solution for themselves** for what we call, per case so. In time mankind once he is shown this new way, path will come to appreciate it and develop new T around it. What I see, the process of development and conversion, somewhere between middle of this year, to the end of the year, to sometime in the beginning of the following year. It will be so rapid, that mankind, what used ?? to take 200 or 300 years to get, will achieve in months, very rapidly, because you have to realize a huge number of people are highly educated in given specific parts, (2:00). but it just needs this to be added to for it to be completed so that it can be delivered, extremely beautiful structures and whatever mankind needs. This is the beauty of it. The changes will come very rapidly. We have seen now the end of the war between China and

American economically, since **China showed that we don't need you. That's another submission. One thing puzzles me, I have never seen a nation trying to glorify his losses as Americans do.** They are very good at it, every time they have lost they glorify it as a win and only themselves believe in it and understand it. Outside nobody looks at it that way. This is what we saw now, with the American situation with China, resolving again with China making one move, and without a war. They just stop, zero trade. And within days we have seen what's coming. We have seen the same situation now in respect, they thought they were very proud to kill, but they shot themselves in the foot directly. that was our wish. By attacking at what we call, the airport (drone attack). Interestingly their was nobody ready to go to war. Interestingly is **what is mankind going to do with its own physical structure and the wars within himself. Can we use these machines to elevate it.** (2:02). The worst thing is, that as the kings will abandon the kingship, we got used to it. We'll bring elections in and what we call democracy, we bribe and do whatever we like to, we'll bring it in. What are we going to do with the gap in the religious leadership and what resentments will come after it. What we see .. world leaders and monarchies abandoning ship and asking for refuge in Canada. What happened with this British Prince we already knew from internal security weeks ago. Now we tell you it is the same. The Belgium monarchy will take refuge in Canada due to the fact of many things which are coming in. We'll see the same thing with the beginning of the end of the British monarchy the same. The Japanese Emperor will move. In the structure we can handle this, but how are you going to tell people who through their soul have believed in Christ or Mohammad and now they are told, it's up to your soul because we are not their to do because we have discovered the truth. The reality is (2:04). that when the religious leaders when they step down, because they have seen and understand the truth, then now how are you going to do. What are the implications of this change. Or **do we build another system for people to go and pray to, to go and elevate their souls, or will they understand they can do it themselves, or there is a process of achievement.** There is going to be a very rough ride for the human race in the coming weeks. We have seen it step by step. Yesterday you've seen it, Americans and Chinese finished what the Americans started, it was a good thing because America lost their power in the domination of electronics, because other nations will follow suit. Because now the Huawei and others are ?? ?? the Chinese will supply to other countries. We'll see step by step the cleanup ??. What happened yesterday in America, with 3M and Dupont, have now come under a huge structure of contamination creating cancer. Dupont and 3M will have a lot to answer in the cancer process. What we saw with what the government of Michigan has done with 3M yesterday (2:06). will bring a lot of these big companies to answer for what they have done wrong and how they can put it right. The 3M legal on the back of Dupont, cancer PFS will have a lot of implications. What is important is to tell the people of Michigan how they done it and how 3M and Dupont have done this contamination, who can repair it and how can they correct it and how many people got cancer because of it. The same will come with the other things of ?? Don't forget we have 14 days left for the Italian government to decide what they are going to do with the KF work Any other question. Q: **Will the use of money totally disappear? When you can feed yourself from the energies of the U** and when you can ?? supply yourself from the energies of the U, what do you need money for? The Porsche or the bicycle. We have to wait and see and understand the next step. **The world economical order will**

collapse. (2:08). this is without a doubt, the way we know it. The world power system, collective running and accepting will come to an end. These queues as immigrants and refugees that cost them will become a laughing stock in a very short time.

Q: My understanding is that one of the jobs of the U Council is to focus on the vision of for example in correlation of the army people that they are going to go on to jobs soon. And what we can do with all these army or ... now is the time we have to focus on the vision to ?? to good so how can these people be served, humanity in such a way to help the transition, (2:10) now it's where we should focus on the vision of how we would like to make this transition to go for the army, and schools and ... if my understanding is correct? K- We shall see. .. that's the job of the soul of the U Council. Why do you think we gave you the job? We made it easier for ourselves. Q: When the east and west bloc collapsed and the arms factories collapsed because they stopped working, but in recent years, at least I know in one country, in Bulgaria all those factories they picked up and now they produce in mass ?? arms (again). so what is going to happen to them now? K- They'll go back through the same phase again. .. The world leaders have to find a solution that every man lives in comfort and has what he needs, we are not going back to the communist times of equality, but every man has the opportunity to elevate his soul and if he wants to live in the dimension of physicality to elevate his physical condition. that is the reality of the time. This is what is up on us today. (2:12). Q: **In the process of this elevation and process time are we going to have any casualty of the man? Why are you worried about the casualties, look at the beauty that it brings.**

Q: ... I have an old car. I applied the Nano coated wire since the end of 2015, I put 2 wires to it and I notice about 6 months ago the shinny lacquer in the car started coming out. Do you know this shinny lacquer which all the cars have. Yeah. It started to come up from the car and stops all over the places. It's not normal. K- It's very normal. Q: I mean it is not normal for these cars. It can be in one or 2 places. (2:14). But not the whole upper part of the cars. I don't have any rust on the car, even when there are scratches, or rocks hitting making dents but no rust. So is my car ready to fly now? K- I don't know, are you ready to fly? Q: Always. K- The flying car or flying objects as we call it will be shown in the structure of the EU. We'll show, what I asked is to show **the 2 systems next to each other, one is for the enhancement of the body of the man, the other for the enhancement of the environment. When we show these 2 units we'll try to have them next to each other. One you can produce materials and the condition of the space and one you can produce the condition of the human body.** These systems we'll have the, or part of it, in the coming days, then as it is the Chinese New year we are stepping down for a few days and then they'll go back and finish this part (the 2 systems). Then we'll see and show the total operation. (2:16). Q: There is a teaching you taught regarding this in 2016, yesterday I was watching it. K- In respect to what? Q: To this, devices. K- These devices now, always exist, we will release technologies in the coming weeks, totally, that will change the process and new characteristics. The number of teams of scientists around the world which are working to complete this process in March. They say, if we see we'll believe it, so **now we are going to show you so much that you don't even know what you've seen, you've believed it.** Any other question. Q: .. using the machine, I understand that if you have an artificial component in the body, there are other methods you can use for treatment but is there an eventuality that you will be able to enter the machine if (2:18). (you have an artificial piece in the body) such as a hernia

mesh are removed? K- Can you explain exactly? Q: I remember you saying that if you have something artificial in the body that there would be a condition created in the machine that you wouldn't want to use the EU at that time and you could target the body with other T. But if I have a desire to use the machine, **would I ever be able to if I have artificial parts in my body?** K- **We have foreseen this in the Universal system (EU) yes. What you'll see as part of the EU is,** this is the dome and we have developed and actually you will see it, that if this is the body, .. we have developed a T that we can isolate systems, part of the body to the other condition there. **With this new system it can be done yes. If you have say, because I have this dilemma with this guy (Armand), who had a heart operation and I couldn't help him because at that time we didn't have the T, (2:20). but now in the design of the EU, yes.** We have developed a system which **we sandwich the body and we can isolate certain parts while we are processing, or target certain parts while we are processing.** So when you have let's say a cancer of prostate we can target directly the cancer of prostate and the brain of it directly at the same time. Not to touch anywhere else. Yes, this has to be done for Armand and I had to sort it. I designed this system to overcome because Armand had pieces that we could not help. The T would have created more problems but many people have others pieces of things in their body. With this **we can create a stable condition in the given positions while we are sorting the problems somewhere else.** We watched that to be, we have a problem .. we are testing this now in China by doctors. We have a volunteer who was blinded and he has a platinum plate. I designed a system for the doctors to bypass and not effect this platinum plate and he was with me and the doctors last Saturday, and his vision is coming back. He has improved his vision in less than 4 weeks and he is coming back. He has tried the stem cells and everything else and this is part of it that we could allow that we do not touch the environment of the (2:22) platinum plate in the head. We look at it in a totally different way and this has been a ?? You can go in of you have had a bypass or a hip replacement, the machine should be able to isolate it, to keep it at a perfect position as it is, while the rest of the body is getting processed. Yes now it can be done. A few weeks ago it could not. As they say, need is the mother of inventions. For years I tried to sort this out, and then Armand went through this and I wanted to help him in every way but I could not see it happen, but now, yes we can.

Q: Can you give us a hint in how the fields are directed that way. You have talked about it many times but I am thinking specifically with the EU. We were discussing this in the Plasma group to determine ? K- **We call it a trade secret** (ha, ha) ... Let us, .. we have a funny case, **the Spanish guy who has copied the MaGrav system, he has taken all my MaGrav system which is blue and made a green one and put his own name on it.** He has made a copy of the plasma unit and he has asked to buy one of these EU he wants to copy it. So we said, no you can't have it. (2:24). He takes everything and changes it to his own name, what do you call it, the inventor of new T. It's very amazing, he has taken a MaGrav Unit, a blue one and has made a copy of it in green. .. So we try to keep these trade secrets and we monitor where these machines go and how they are handle. That's why I said we'll keep a trade secret. That's what a secret is, we have to bring it to test it and evaluate it and understand it and then release, and then we will teach it. We don't teach it anymore, you can buy a EU for half a million now or for a million in 8 weeks time and then we'll see. .. **Q: I am sure there will be people replicating and using the T, in a way it's beneficial and in a way you have competition in the market place as**

they say. **K- We don't have a competition. Whoever copies our system they pay us a fee for it, according to what they do with it.** You'll understand how soon we'll operate these. **Q: You said nobody can copy these EU** because you designed it in a way that only you can make sure that it works in a proper way, so even if they pull it apart they can't copy it, that what you said? **K- Very much so,** you'll understand, you'll see it. As I said, it is not magic but understanding the T the way it is set. **If you work within the ethos of the KF you'll learn and you'll gain.** (2:26). We'll see. **Q;** Why was the double ball reactor used? In reference to our soul, our "universal unit" that you have put in the EU of the egg, so it's like a double ball reactor. In order to gain the confidence and soul area of physicality?? **R- Is there a relationship between the idea of the double ball reactor and the idea of our soul inside of the EU?** **K- We'll see,** it's just how we are going to do it. Something which we will structure around it and we'll see,... we'll wait and see how things will take shape. **Q:** .. What is the difference between a Gans made in the frig and one made with water at a temperature of 15 degrees above the ambient temperature? **K-**This was raised in the K family questions. (2:28). and they are tagging it everywhere. I think they have to go and test it and come and tell us. We already did this some years ago. **Q: What is the difference in the strength of fields involved with such as Gans made in summer at 35 Celsius and in winter made at 4 Celsius?** **K- No difference.** **Q:** Does the interaction continue in the water, the Nano coating of H and O together? **K-** What do you mean? **Q:** The birth of plasma between H and Nano H, does the interaction continue in the water, Nano coating ... , you could consider water to be di-hydrogen oxide, an oxide of H does that mean it is already .. ? Next question. **Q: Some people are worried about 5G and they think it is programmed to kill all of the human race and so on, is there any counter acting T in the PI T?** (2:30). **K-** What they want to make it 6G. **R:** I think you once mentioned about 9G or 50G or whatever of the PI T? **K-** the process about 5G or the other modes of communication is how much energy in such a short pulses can transfer rapidly. If you make these powers now instead of frequency into plasmatic. What would the effects be and how it will change the position. **Q: Who will be the first leader to take the first step to announce PI T?** Ayatollah K will be the speaker in this Friday's prayers in years? (2:32). Will he surprise the world? **R-** I think it is hard to make predictions sometimes. **K-** Don't forget we have requested for AK to give the first speech, the opening speech in the conference in Tehran. You have to understand that **the world leaders have to satisfy certain internal consumption of what we call, rise of nationality and on the other hand they have to satisfy international demands. We will expect an announcement in the new direction and dimension,** at the same time you have to understand, that the gentleman who was "missiled", was very close, close person to him. I think we will hear some rhetoric, other actions, and some talk, **but underneath of it Iran will offer an olive branch to the American state but with authority and the power and not on the levels of submission.** This is what is expected from this and you have to listen between the lines with Iranian talks. (2:34). You have to realize when Trump blocked all the assets of AK he didn't respond because he is not financially attached but when he touched those who are peacemakers and those who are influential in the strength of the Iranian knowledge making he responded with a ?? prudent wisdom and we expect a very deep fundamental change in the Iranian attitude towards world leadership in science and T, and advancement in this. We will hear as usual, some rhetoric's which is normal with these

situations. The consequence of it will stand on its own. You have to understand Iran has lost some 190 people by mistake and they will respond to that. But we expect a strong olive branch on the basis of peace and we'll see a new step a new era but we'll have to separate the rhetoric's and knowledge information that comes behind it. We hope there will be a word of wisdom in Iran taking the leadership in science and showing us a science in a different way then what had to be shown in the past 7 days. (2:36). He is a very wise man and knows how to handle it, but he has a domestic audience which are extremely angry with the situation and it has to be addressed. Any other question. Q: **I found a teaching where you discussed the diamond structure for Gans production, 8 sided that indicated 1 dimensional opposite to each other, 8 sided**, potentially alternating plates. Is there a teaching that shows the effect that would have on Gans production, then can I transfer that to a 2 dimensional Gans production, where I put a plate on top and bottom as well? K- **That can be done, this is part of it but you have to understand how you create that condition, and what will it bring.** I wrote to one of the Chat room, the limitation of this knowledge is the imagination of the man. (2:38). Sometimes you'll be surprised what you'll see. Any other question.

(Soul Teachings:)

In the process of the creation of the U if this screen, is a blank sheet, in the motion of the fields of the U mankind has to reach a point that understands the position of his soul, it's due to the interaction of the different fields of their motion, it doesn't matter their direction. There needs to be a point where the seed is set, that this seed becomes a position that the other fields of the U can attract and interact and in the process lead to creation of the fields, that this seed of fields becomes the seed and oyster, for the pearl. In the world of oysters the animal makes the shell and when he takes the seed and he creates an environment inside it, to grow it into a pearl. **In the universal condition for this position, for the very rare amounts of energy which moves, (2:40). creating so many trillions of stars and galaxies, to create this seed, to start the star or a galaxy, it's very harsh.** As man becomes aware of his position in the universal condition, he will find out **at the point of separation of his physicality, using the creation of his soul, the seed takes flight of fancy and in that process where he finds balance will become that seed.** Then in so many ways, now you understand why the STM is so important in the dimension of the creation. **We nourish the baby in the womb of the mother for it to create the existence of the soul, that this soul becomes the first seed in the creation of the condition of the existence in the U**, that the totality of the fields of the U, in collective interaction will lead to creation of life and sustainability that this life in turn will link in the strength to the soul of the Creator, that in conjunction, (2:42). with the interaction of the fields of this unit, in the coming time there shall be a merger of the bigger which the totality will lead to, what we call, the creation of the Creators condition of existence. I have explained this before but with what mankind is about to come to reach in the coming months. **Mankind will come to understand how the U Community will feed mankind, as the STM is part of the creation of the soul of the U. Then we hope that once man realizes his position, he will not become arrogant to lead to his demise in the U.** Then you'll understand why in many teachings ?? we always told and said **that the mother is the most important factor in the structure of the life, that she**

creates the right soul, that in eventuality leads to the creation of a perfect existence in the dimension of the U. In totality what we will see, (2:44). in the universal condition and dimension is that the, what we call **the nursery of the earth, the perfection of the soul is the ultimate goal to create the perfect star and system.** Mankind should not suddenly be taken for a fool when it comes to the condition of the interaction and the life of the U Community. **At the same time mankind should realize that in the UC he will not be used as an incubator for the creation of the conditions,** ??? for those who understood a little bit more about the structure of the creation in the U. As I call, souls are the seeds to create the conditions of life across the U should not be a blind spot for the wisdom of the man. The travelers of the U are aware of this knowledge and I always remember the words of Dr. Elya Kostova she used to say that the earth is a very, what we call, an expensive commodity for its minerals, and has very high state value. (2:46). But in fact it showed that, how **man has still not understood the value and the position of the man in the UC is the strength of his soul in what he can give and create in the dimension of the UC that in the future those who have traveled and understood the process of creation will not take man, the STM as a part of developing their own structure in the depth of the U due to the lack of the knowledge of the man.** Mankind will soon understand this, as we take you to the U it's no use you going in not knowing that you have one of the best fruits, and they tell you nothing about it, and they sell it at a higher value in the market and they tell (told) you it was rubbish. **Mankind has to come to understand this, why the UC is interested in the STM, it's not they can take it and use it, the UC knows that this cannot be done, so we brought mankind to the level of peace and understanding of what we call universal peace for him to understand that there is a need for perfect souls, that from it becomes a perfect creation of the new dimension of the U.** (2:48). In the coming time mankind will understand that new universes are continuously in creation very much like you create new states that these universes need perfect souls for the structure to begin. **The STM is one of those gifted soul and that is why the world leaders those who take the seat of what we call leadership, have to understand that they can't compromise in any shape or form in the future, and in the future contractual agreements and understanding with the UC.** These words will have a lot of meaning for you in the coming months as the structure is set. The world leaders on this planet should understand this next step clearly, that mankind doesn't become the nursery for the physicality of the man to create souls and **the human race has to be in total control and understanding of the position and the freedom of his soul in every dimension of the U.** It's very much like those seeds that you plant and you water it and watch it grow. The STM is the seed of that plant and that tree. **Now you understand the function of the tree of life. The meaning of it. It starts with the life and the STM.** **Mankind has always been so ignorant to the knowledge, to his knowledge of the U. (2:50). He has taken the knowledge given to him by travelers of the U in the physical condition and not in its true essence of its understanding and creation.** My hope and my deepest hope is, with what I taught you that I don't make you slaves of your own soul in understanding the creation of the new U and the conditions in the U. In reality the expansion of the U needs new seedlings to guarantee its survival and planet earth is one of those nurseries, nurseries of the soul. **The only thing that we have not managed to understand is why these citizens of these nurseries kill and destroy each other,**

where in the future they themselves become the structure of the life and would you like to see your children get killed, as you kill other people's and other entities children. It doesn't matter, vegetation, animal, or human. **In the process of why there is an interest in the structure and the life of the man on this planet is not the physicality but the STM, is because to take the physicality of the man to the other positions and dimensions is too cumbersome, because then it can't be replicated, but when you take the STM it adjusts itself to the dimension of physicality.** (2:52). When we take the physicality of the man to the depths of the ocean it can't survive, but if we take the STM to the depths of the ocean it will decide on its own creation in the dimension of the existence at a position in the sea or wherever it is. Now as I said, **I will not allow man to become a slave but on the other hand mankind cannot become a ransom taker and selling of the STM. Our job is not to allow the abuse on both sides and this is one of the reasons why we have abolished the kingship that no one becomes the property of no man and each soul needs to make his own decision of his own freedom and free choice.** In the time to come man will learn the ways of perfection, of perfecting his soul, of the structure of his soul and the knowledge it carries. The wisdom and the understanding comes from the intelligence and not from ignorance. In the coming time we need to explain, (2:54). to the world of humanity what is awaiting mankind in the dimensions of the creation. **As you have seen a queen looking after the eggs in the nest of ants by creating ?? ever this has been the job of the earth for the UC, but now the UC has taken the step to make sure it's perfection from the beginning,** not going through, what mankind has been over the life of his physicality. At the same time now we understand why the prophets of the past have said, 'if I tell you how beautiful the other side is you'll all commit suicide.' And that is, **when you understand that your soul becomes a 'soul seed' of another U if it reaches perfection, how many of you would like to be the creator of a U. The totality of the knowledge has to be transparent to the men of the planet,** to the totality of the human race irrespective of color, race and position, as there shall be no religion. (2:56). **Man will nourish his soul to perfection, that at the point when he chooses the separation or amalgamation, he creates the perfect light to lead to creation of the seed of the U.** Would you like to be the seed of a U or to be a part of what others have created, then you become the slave to it. A slave in the way that you live according to their conditions. This process of transformation has been hidden from mankind. In many teachings I have referred to it and you are fully aware of it, but now we make it very clear. Do we understand the position of the STM and the reason for creation of the man and how so detailed the structure of the physicality of the man has come to be. (2:58). **The process of creation and positioning of the soul is very simple, this is the earth and this is the STM, and this is the soul of the Creator. If the strength of loving the Creator, mankind is strong. In the strength of being loved by the Creator it has the dimension according to the position of other universes within the Unicoe.** This position of the strength of the STM decides the position that the STM will create his own U from. Would you like to be the creator or to be a dust in the created environment for what it is. Mankind has to understand more before the point of meeting. And mankind has to, in a way, understand the totality of the knowledge, before the doors of the universal knowledge has (will be) opened up to the man. The gift with this knowledge is that **the soul shall decide what position in respect to his creator, (he) will shape and take according to the strength of the souls he has gathered during his**

life on this planet. (3:00). The physicality of the man is nothing but the position of the interaction and absorption of the fields of the U through the STM. Maybe now mankind understands the purpose of this creation. Many of you have asked, 'why are we here for, and what is the purpose of life?' Now you understand in full, that **not only are you there to create a new cycle, but if mankind serves the UC as a whole, at that point of strength, mankind will become and can choose to be part of, or to be the creator of. Then that shows, it depends on the pride of the soul and the physicality of the man during his life on this planet.** It's very much like when you are in the womb of the mother your physical condition decides if you are going to have blue eyes, short or long, be born in a rich family or be poor and suffer in the dimension of physicality. Now you understand in one of the teachings what I said, if you care about your physical children, what would you do, and how much do you care for the life of the souls, (3:02). which your life will lead to the creation (of). **If the religious leaders can explain this to us, it means they would have already been enlightened, but they have kept the secret from humanity to abuse the physical dimensions of the man.** So it means none of the world's religious leaders and leading scientists in the religion have ever understood. And you'll understand why soon they'll all take what we call, the ?? term of, and will put the hat of the man on to accept, all the knowledge on to, than abusing the man through the same power of the ?? head (hat). Maybe and it's my wish, maybe, that by the time I stop, mankind will have started the true journey through the spans of the U. **The reason we have introduced the EU is very simple, we would like to reach the point of the perfection for the STM before his departure to his new destination.** It's very much like when we let our child go, (3:04). we try to give the best education and best clothing before we let our child marry into a new dimension of life. The purpose of the EU is this and nothing else, the rest of it is according to the man's dimension of physicality and understanding. There is a beautiful verse in Koran, -- Which means we have given all of the ?? gifts, all of the ?? barricades of God to the STM, and it is for it, to elevate itself. **Now that we have seen that weakness in the structure of physicality, we have given man a gift. In a way we gift you the knowledge that through that gift you will create perfect souls for the new universes to be created in the dimension of the creation.** It goes back to the same, the fields of the UC from the soul of the Creator are as ?? brought, and then we put you there and you create a condition that will lead to creation of new universes. And this, as it is connected to the UC, of man's field strength will lead and attract new souls, which are common denominator to the strength of the field of the man from earth. This field itself is needed that in interaction with the other souls created, (3:06). and the stars and galaxies created by the strength, create that gap strength, or condition of the confirmation of the existence of the U. Which means in fact, if you think, the STM could be like that proton in the atomic structure of the gold in the center. Where other protons, electrons, neutrons from other universes collectively leads to creation of the galaxies and creation of universes and those who become part of the Unicose as the creator in the center of the totality. Now it's the job of those who call themselves the religious leaders to enlighten the flock of man to the truth of the existence of the soul. It means that opportunity before the closing of the shop, as we say, to prepare mankind that the man will not suffer now with another new loss of going to be where it is, that they start creating another god and false statues to be the ?? leader. The man in the dimension of physicality is looking for a purpose and it's the job of the world leaders and those who

abused man to show and guide them to the right action, but this time there shall be no abuse. (3:08).

Q: Maybe a high level meeting of the religious leaders will bring unity between them if we all wish and imagine and some of them will accept and a new uniting role position in true humbleness? K- The world religious leaders know their terms. It is over. As we say, the bell rang months ago. Humanity did not listen, but the religious leaders were waiting for that sign. That sign has been delivered. They know exactly what it is. We shall see in our meetings with the heads of religion, what we call, head covers in the robes of their shoulders and they'll become man of, common man. In our time we shall see that there shall be no priests to abuse the STM. And no one should claim that because I used to be this and that, guide your soul to become and get a better position. There are no agency workers, as I call it. As the last Pope has said, he will be the last Pope because he knows what is to come. **Don't forget that these people read the true scriptures and they know what is inside it.** (3:10). Any other question. R- We have a technical question from "the Breatharian Institute" as it is called in live stream. Q: I utilize a 100% scientific accurate divining system, do you know why the standard male formulas tend to be 70% CO₂, 30% ZnO, in the beginning and then working up to be 5 to 10% CH₃ while decreasing ZnO. and women tend to need 70% CO₂ and 20% ZnO and 10 % CH₃ is anyone discussing this at all is it possible that male scientists are missing this subtle difference in constitutional needs? ... (3:12). K- It's not too technical, it's his understanding and it has to be valued. ... yeah, but then it becomes sacrosanct that is what it is. It is his understanding. It might elevate and create a new condition for the others to think and maybe understand the knowledge in different ways. Q: Stephania To me it's very important to have the vision because if we are the seeds of the U it's very important to become a beautiful plant and to have self responsibility to keep our vision clear ... the U will be the result of our vision if we are seeds, is it correct? K- Most probably, yes, it is according to your understanding. Q: This give you a lot of self empowerment and self responsibility because I remember you said, one man can change, (3:14). ?? the whole earth, whole U, galaxy and beyond, so there is so much we can do? K- Man through these teachings should gradually understand the position of his life in the U. This is why we started this teaching and this process and in so many ways, many people said, when we see it, we'll believe it, but when we show it and you believe it, you will give your life for it, because then you'll see the light of the knowledge of the U. Then you'll understand. Shall we call it a day... Q: Can the MaGrav or Gans make the soul more powerful? K- It depends. Thank you very much for being here today and, (3:16). I hope we all got the full message of what is to come and why we are here. Be ready for what mankind has been waiting for, for a long time and if mankind does not come to become kind to man then kindly you have missed the boat. Thank you very much and see you next week. ... Mexico City Conference February 7 - 9, 2020. .. (3:18).

.. Q: Would it be possible to add streaming for the conference for those of us who are limited in traveling with our physicality, so we could attend the conference Online? (3:20). K- The only conference that will be streamed out will be out of Tehran. Q: How do we sign-up for the online? This will be done according to the permission by the

Iranian government and how it will be allowed to stream out. We have put a notice on the Iranian channel that is for others who are aware of. The 300 Euro for the Iranian conference. Those Iranians who take a guest to host are given a free entry to the conference. If you have the financial means you can pay 2 one for yourself and one for your host in Iran, or on the other hand, all the Iranian hosts will have a free admission to the ?? conference. In this process we try to bring about the condition of understanding the totality of the work of the KF and in the next few days I'll be meeting with Iranians .. (3:22). We are still waiting for answer from the office of Ayatollah K if he allows the conference to go ahead. We don't see any reason why not. You have to understand there is a very critical position for the religious leaders and not the scientific leaders and that's why we put the position to the Iranian leadership to take the leadership in the scientific world then the religious side, that is once the world religions accept and see the power of the new T in the coming weeks through the EU and other things which are coming out, how can they resist the truth and how will they find their position in this structure. Then you'll understand that there is no seat for what we call priests. Then they'll resist it because they won't have a seat, but those who you have elevated, or they have elevated their own soul will put the turbans down and that will be the end. But it doesn't mean the knowledge in different dimensions of the knowledge of the man cannot be used for themselves and the others. The Tehran conference, if the Iranian religious leaders oppose and block we will stream line and end the whole of the religious structure worldwide through the teachings of those 4 days and I will show you what is even if it means to bring the presence of the souls of the past prophets. It's within my power and knowledge. (3:24). So there is no choice, it's a one way track towards peace and knowledge, in exchange for peace and no religious leaders or world governments or officials or leaders can block this process. You will understand step by step. Look at the structure when we announced conferences in the past 3 conferences. In Vienna there was an admission of the government to corruption and took place during the time of the conference. We saw again in Brazil. Today in Malta. Yesterday the new government cleaning up the corruption of the past and completed they start anew, fresh. These are not coincidence, as we touch we clean. Tehran in the seat of religion, the present, ?? Nothing is coincidental in the way we structured and take this. Tehran it will be streamed, inside Iran to outside Iran. Thank you very much. (3:26).

Video

END

312th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, January 23, 2020

(*** Blueprint for Coronavirus:

KF is opening up all its resources to help the Chinese nation with the Coronavirus, Estimated 10 to 20 million people are infected has 12 day incubation period,

KEY-PHRASES:

** Detailed teachings about the 3 levels of knowledge and summary of what we have been taught over the past 5 years; (G+M); I+(G+M) ; (I = Inertia), Man has achieved Inertia level flight which is basically levitation, G+M+I manifests as Gans, it's fields can move cars, The 3rd type is the M+G field system of which the Iranian flight system and planets are examples, In this type all 3 levels can exist together like on planet earth or when we travel in the depth of space,

How the Iranians used the technology on the American base in Iraq creating a dome shielding effect for 10 minutes no communications in or out, This technology can be used to stop the shipment of arms across the planet, There will be massive unemployment and a massive development of the new T in Arizona and use of technology to feed the unemployed, Bringing all the KF KS around the world to help the Chinese nation, Viruses are the only thing that will destroy the man in space so this is a good exercise,

Coronavirus Blueprint Day teachings:

Reads KF Plasma Times article about what the Coronavirus is,

Caged wild animals can create the virus through their emotion and crosses to humans,

The mechanism of virus in plasmatic terms starts at time 2:04, >>

The proper way to transfer the energy out of a virus is to introduce another plasma to it one that is in the Gans state like transferring the energy of the orange to the water experiment, For this to work there has to be Amino Acids in the Gans to make the connection with the virus for energy transfer, The Gans mixture has to be weaker than the virus for it to drain, The mixture of Amino Acid, Zn, and Cu for the virus you can wet the face masks to breath it in, wet your hair and hands with the mixture. We'll release documentation confirming non-toxicity of the Gans,

When animals are mistreated viruses are created through their emotions and come back on man himself but he doesn't know this is the cause, Gans is the only thing that can deplete a virus through field transfer, Single and double stranded viruses, The Black Plague, If the Gans mixture is wrong it could have opposite effect and strengthen the virus,

The Gans mixture recipe is Amino Acid, Zn, Cu, CO₂, Have the people breath, wet their mask, or wash their face and hands with it, It is that simple, Go to the hospitals and let the doctors use it, The Chinese bureaucratic system is like India's caste system and the knowledge is being blocked from reaching the top, Calls on President Xi to change the Chinese governing structure to all people have access to the top,

Questions: To use dry Gans need to find a way to bring the Amino Acids in, Problems with separating the AA in Gans production, For prevention you don't bring immunity but you make a mass transfer of energy, To determine the ratio of Gans's we have to understand the totality of factors not what others tell us, Being in balance is a decision of our soul and physicality not something outside for immunity, Expecting the Americans to release a second degree virus maybe this is part of it, Modern colonization by Europe and America comes through science and technology and killing scientists to steal their technology, When we overcome the virus then our bodies can use those energies,)

SUMMARY: (partial)

(Starting at 2:02 with information about Coronavirus for Doctors ...)

Rick has read the whole Coronavirus Blueprint document from the KF which goes over the virus origins and spreading in terms of both modern science and plasma technology science.

Virus Created from the Emotions of Mistreated Animals:

Mr. Keshe said, If we read the entire document the most important part of this report comes in the last 2 paragraphs. It explains what was happening in regards to the treatment of animals and especially wild animals in the "South China Seafood City", which is a large food market. The officials and scientists were talking about what happens psychologically when animals are not treated properly and are put under duress in very stressful conditions. We have seen these viruses in man when he transfers what you call, psychosomatic diseases to himself. When we understand the totality of the disease, then it can teach us a lot of things, and this was put very simply in the last 2 paragraphs of that entire document that we just read. To be able to handle viruses we need to make a conclusion and a summation about the totality. This means that in the current forms and conditions and how we get repetitive cancers and transfer of what I call ?? ?? viruses, is very simple. Scientifically, if we look at the solar system we have a sun in the center and the planetary system around it. In the world of science of understanding the fields, each of these units emits fields, and these fields connect with each other. (He draws a plasma with field lines coming out of it and connecting to other plasmas). However, they connect to each other through a matching field strength, and it doesn't matter in which direction they connect. So what this tells us very clearly is, that these are energy packs which are created by emotions. So in terms of the virus, this tells us that these energy packs were created by the emotions of animals or humans. Interestingly enough, we transfer these energies through our lung and breathing system, which are also the emotional parts of the body of the man. We don't see these viruses attaching to or attacking the muscle tissues or whatever else. In the plasmatic system it is very easy to understand how these viruses can be handled and in a very simple way we can deplete their energies.

Field Strength has to Match between Man and Virus to Transfer:

They say that this virus takes hold, and moves within the structure of a cell and it sits on an Amino Acid (AA) within the cell and starts delivering energies that are not needed, and energies which need to be consumed until the point of a specific condition. This is very much in line with why some people catch this virus and other people don't. It means that those who catch the virus, all have to have a specific strength, common denominator energy level with it. So even if we come in touch with the virus, if the AA in our nose or in our lungs are not of the matching strength to the virus, then we don't catch it. This means that this condition creates a specific matching strength that locks into our AA, and when the strength of the emotion of the animal, matches the strength and the emotion of

the man, the virus transfers. This will be an important vital position for man when he travels into space. In space, when we become home sick, then viruses can attach to our emotion of "missing home." In the space condition we'll need to understand all of this, because all kinds of these energy packs will try to attach into our structure. We'll have to do a lot of research in the future on this level. But for now, how can we understand to help in this situation? If you have a lung which is infected by this material, by this energy, it has to have come in through the nasal passage or the mouth. People all over China now are wearing these face masks to try and block entry to the virus. At the same time we see it manifesting with fever, sneezing, or with pneumonia.

Amino Acid is the Passage Way of the Transfer:

The proper way to handle this virus is to transfer out its energy by introducing another plasma to it, a Gans state plasma, because it is itself an energy pack. Do you remember how we transferred the taste and emotion of an orange or banana into a glass of water? We did it by placing Gans materials around the glass and the energy was transferred into the water. We created a condition of energy fields that it could be transferred. Many of you when you made these glasses you said it didn't have the taste, or "I don't taste or feel anything." The reason was because there was one vital element missing, and that was, the glass you were using was too clean. There were no AA's to create the condition of the transfer. From this we learned one of the most fundamental points for the all the KF Knowledge Seekers who want to go out and eliminate this virus, and that is, the existence or presence of the AA in the Gans that you use. When you create a condition of the AA, then you have a field which finds passage, and connects to the virus for the transfer of its energy.

Depleting the Virus through the Gans Water:

When you use the Gans you'll find that the virus very rapidly depletes itself from its energy in the cell, and then the fever, pneumonia, and lung infection will change. You have to make sure that you have the AA in the Gans so it creates a link to the virus. The other point is, because this is emotional related, there is a very clear zinc (Zn) direction and it's connected to the AA. As it connects itself to the muscle or what you call the environment of the muscle tissue of the lung, and can exist in the nasal (?? muscle tissue), then there is the presence and application of Cu. You have to remember that the energy of the virus has to be stronger than the total energy effect of your Gans and AA. In this way the virus will give to the weaker, and deplete itself of its energy. But in a way, part of the energy of the virus, and of the virus in the AA, are still in the cell, but none have the strength to carry on, and therefore, we'll see a rapid reduction in temperature, fever, and clearing of the lung.

Wetting face Masks with Gans Water:

We suggest to our Chinese colleagues, as you use the these face masks to breath, wet them with a mixture of AA of the Zn, plus Cu, and frequently spray them. It depletes the virus from connecting to your AA. The wetted mask puts a barrier between the carrier of the virus and your body. In some cases you can use the Gans water of the CuO to reduce it, and as it is emotional, you can simply wet your hair and hands and that will deplete its emotional strength. It goes back to the ethos of the work of the KF, as this comes from

the emotions of the animal it is psychosomatic and it appears itself in the lung of the man and by wetting your head and hair you create a condition. You can also use a small amount of CO2 for neural connection and rapid depletion. You can even use it to spray your house to disinfect it and at the same time make this water available right across the city. It should not take too long to bring the energy of the virus under control, and gradually the sum multiplication of all the Gans's, which you create will reduce the totality, and you will find that the virus will be more or less eradicated.

Space Level Technology without Water:

This is how we are applying it today, in the dimension of the man, but in the future we'll do it at the level of the space technology, because in the space we don't have water. In the new space technology, which has been developed and will be coming into operation in the next few months, we will only create the conditions for the depletion of the virus. It's not like what we saw yesterday, with Chinese using vehicles to spray the streets with all sorts of chemicals. What the Chinese officials have to understand is that, if you can create the conditions of the AA in your mixture, plus some Gans's, you'll see effective reduction in the virus. The Chinese New Year is in the next day or two, so the Chinese KF can give this as a gift to your nation. Produce as much Gans as you can and freely distribute in containers for people to spray their masks and to wash their mouths, and even give it to those who are contaminated. Everybody -- just you do it. The good news is that we'll release documentation to confirm that these materials are non-poisonous and safe. The documentation is for when the KF produces it, in our factories and with our procedures. We are in possession of the non-toxicity reports of this material and of other conditions done within the past few days in China. We have paid a lot of money to confirm it and we can say from what we have, that it is a non-toxic material. The materials that we have tested have shown to be non-poisonous and can be used. At the same time, we have certification for production of Gans material and will endeavor after the Chinese New Year to spread it across China in mass production, so that we can support the Chinese nation. This is a gift from the KF to the government of China, we have already informed the authorities that we have the process.

Our Treatment of Animals and the Virus:

We have to educate ourselves to see how this virus developed and how we may have caused it. What is our role behind it as humans. In a way, we are harvesting the fruit of our own conduct. Maybe the fish brought it to us, or maybe it's the combination of different animals in captivity, where the condition have been so horrendous that this virus may have come from the collective energy of 2 or 3 animals together. What have we done wrong to them that it comes to us? We have to be very open minded with this technology and understand the totality and not just be captivated by the simplicity to justify our own suffering. We, as humanity have caused it, and we are paying for it. Maybe it was the Americans who have brought it, or the dog has done it, or it comes from the excrement of an animal, or is airborne. We have to consider all of these things. We know it is emotion based, and in so many ways the solution is very simple, but would it teach us something new? Maybe, every now and then, we jump from one virus to another because we haven't learned how we harm others. The virus comes out of the strength of their emotion of the animal, which is connected to the AA of their lives, and through that they connect it to us.

One day, if the scientific world would look beyond just who has it, and start to look at the common denominator of the emotion of who gets infected, I am sure they'll find that 99% of all the ones who are infected or catch the disease have more or less the same emotional disease strength as the animal. We saw in one part of the Coronavirus Blueprint Report that it said, the food chain got it from the farmers. But did the emotion spread the same? Did the animals suffer the same as the farmer, or in the hands of the farmer, that they got it? It's the responsibility of the governments to make sure that animal care becomes a pleasure and a comfort for the animal, so that in turn they don't become a menace to man through their emotions. When we travel in the depth of space, we'll come across these energy packs which effect only certain races, because the conditions of emotions, fits to their energy level. These viruses are brought by the condition of the soul not being happy with the presence of its existence. The purpose of these teachings is to enlighten the man about the harm he has done to himself and to those with whom he lives.

The Energy of Emotion and Viruses:

We see these kind of viruses continuously coming out of East Asia where animal husbandry is very rough and due to large populations, everyone is crammed and no one is happy to be there. These viruses usually occur in winter time when the pressure, emotion, and the motion bares the condition of what we call, cold. They are usually single-stranded which means they are mainly connected to the emotion, and that's why the KF Gans technology interacts rapidly. When you have a double-strand, which means you have the totality of both the physicality and the emotion. This is very much what we saw with the pigs virus, it had a higher strength and came through higher temperatures and warmer places. When mutation of the higher level strength occurs, if you bring them to a cold environment, they become deadly. We have seen this with the African Swine Flu in northern Europe and now in China. We understand the totality of the interaction of the fields. This is one of the reasons why antibiotic do not work, because what we call a virus is connected to the emotion. The medical and pharmaceutical worlds have no medicine or materials to treat the energy of the emotion. The energy of the emotion is a dynamic field and the Gans technology is the only answer. The only answer for viruses. We have broken into the world of the science of the universe and can apply a simple technology. In reality we do not need to go into the physical dimension, we only need to solve the problem in the emotional dimension. Mankind is very lucky, that he has not yet had a single strand virus, which goes directly to the emotion. If we make it double-stranded in the background of the single-strand, we'll have what in Europe they called the "Black Plague." Because it has the double strand in the background of the single strand, it's extremely deadly. Maybe this is a warning to our farmers and our governments to start thinking about the care of the animals in a humane way, so that they are happy in their existence, then we won't see anymore viruses. Any virus, SARS or what name you put on it, through the KF Gans technology is resolvable, irrespective of its strength.

Only Gans Technology works for Viruses:

We have antibiotics for everything else, but now we have Gans technology for viruses. This is why our doctors and pharmaceuticals always fail to overcome viruses, because they never understood that viruses are energy packs which attach themselves to the AA and create such a mayhem. But with the technology it is very easy to use different Gans's

to simply deplete part of the energy of the virus from the body of the man or of the animal, and you'll find out that, as it is only half linked, the virus will not have the effect, and we'll see virtually within minutes, the rapid reduction in temperature and fever. We're not talking about hours or days here, these energy transfers are from one bucket to another, it's immediate. We need only the connection of the AA, the emotion, and connection with the body of the man, and the physical connection through CO₂, and we'll bring wonders. But make sure the centers are low, and that you don't use too much, so that the energy transfer comes to it. If you get the balance wrong you might even give some energy to the AA, which in return would bring it back, and then it takes that much longer to overcome the infection by transferring the energy.

As I said, it's the responsibility of the KF Knowledge Seekers to very rapidly spread this across China. You might have some success with the AA and the Cu because in that process you might have transferred some energies across, because in your AA when you were producing CuO you may have accidentally made some Zn, and in the process you would have created some CO₂. But to be safe, the recipe is this AA, Zn, Cu, and CO₂. We know that the KS in China have tons of this material amongst themselves. Go and just wet the masks with the Gans water and let the people breath through the masks, wash or wet their face with the water and you will see that they will recover. Go to the hospitals and just let the doctors use it. We'll provide the certificate of non-toxicity on the back of KF Austria. We have the certification that the material is non-toxic and this gives us the security to do this.

In Brazil:

There are reports from the KF family that the virus has arrived in Brazil. You have a competent team in Brazil and you can do the same as what we are doing in China. You can take even a drop of the Gans water, you don't need a huge amount, just a few drops per day on your tongue to keep yourself immune. You can also wet your face mask and drink some of the water to keep yourself immune.

Field Transfer:

All it is, is just the transfer of the energy. Go back and understand the teachings, in the structure of the body you have a pipe going down to where your stomach is, and in that process it passes in between the lungs where the infection is. So when you drink the water, as it passes the lungs, it transfers energy across to it. It's that simple. It's psychosomatic, and as this is connected to the brain, you do the same when you wet your hair, or when you breath in the Gans water. It depletes as many cells as possible and that allows you to recuperate very fast.

No One in China should Die:

No one in China should die of this disease, if the Chinese KF supporters are able to spread this material across China as fast as possible. You all have made Gans's and those of you who haven't, for the sake of your nation do it and give it freely across the nation. We have given you a gift of knowledge and we are here to guide you. It's the responsibility of you as Knowledge Seekers, to take it out to the streets and to the

hospitals and let the doctors test it. Show them that it is just water and let them use it, and see how fast the people recover. We can bring this under control before the Chinese New Year. It all depends on you. We know there is a KF team in the infected area and they already tested the water yesterday. We will provide you with the certification for the waters to keep you safe within the legal structure of the nation. We have informed the university in China who is collaborating with us and they are trying to find the channels through the government. The problem with the Chinese structure is that there are many bureaucracies set within it.

Scientists are Blocking the Technology:

Everybody in China has bought a mask but it is an energy transfer and the masks don't have much use unless you can create a barrier. You can do this with the Gans water which will absorb the energy of the virus. This is what needs to be done and I have been openly consulting with the Chinese government, but one of the biggest problems we have are the scientists who are sitting on the top of the Chinese health structure. They are blocking everything, because they are what you call a specialist, and they see themselves as not have found the cure, so it is better for them, not to put it out because, it doesn't give them any credibility. So it is up to you to take the Gans to the hospitals and to the streets and give it to the people. The application of the plasma technology is the only solution to the virus. Mankind has never had any solution. We have already shown and delivered with Ebola and the African Pig Flu and we have shown it in other cases as well. As One Nation, One Planet, the Chinese nation is part of us. We love the Chinese, we live amongst them, and we feel the pressure. As I wrote this morning to one of the leading people in the Chinese structure, "we stand solid as friends with your nation, and all of the Chinese government in these times of trouble." Deliver as much Gans as you have to the Chinese authorities and make sure that it is free. The KF will cover the costs. We have to respond to the call of the human race.

These flu's are so effective we caught one nearly 2 months ago on our visit to Brazil. Everyone in our group suffered from it, and some are still suffering. We caught a strange and very powerful strand of it with temperature, and even today I still suffer with it.

End

(** There were some further discussion and Q and A, please see the transcription and recording of 312 KSW).

This summary is the first part of a series of teachings on the Coronavirus by Mr. Keshe. It continues forward through all the KSW, and the One Nation One Planet teachings (102, 103, 106), Portuguese Teaching 2020 01 31, and 2020 02 07. And more.

<<<

English Transcription:

(:06). ..

Today is a very special teaching. We have announced across the Chinese KF, supporters, universities and the government that in this teaching today, in about an hour and a half into the program will become for the Chinese a Blueprint (teaching) which means we teach the Chinese people and authorities how fast they can reverse this mayhem that has been created in China. As you know we have handled **the African Swine Flu which is a double-strand but this one is a single-strand (virus) it is much easier to handle** and the effects are immediate. I know many Chinese KF are listening in the background. As has been the tradition **the KF will open all its assets to the Chinese nation which means all the production and all the facilities of KF and KS will become assets of the Chinese nation.** We'll go into this in more detail, and we have reserves and can support 1 million sick people in China and by the end of next week after the holidays we can increase our support to 10 million Chinese, those who are infected and those who might be infected. This is a single-strand virus and control of it is much easier, (:08). then the Africa Pig Flu and we have seen some results in the past 24 - 48 hours. We will make sure that the knowledge of the KF in China opens up to the public. Chinese universities and authorities have been informed and many people will be aligned. We'll start in about an hour and we'll go through this process. It's good for the rest of the KF supporters around the world to be prepared that the flu has appeared in Brazil, as they are reporting, and we know this is the season and time that Chinese are traveling, it's their holidays, so they'll be carrying this virus right across this planet. Everyone of us is vulnerable, especially if you fly through airports and we can't ban the Chinese not to travel, we welcome them but we have to be prepared to support the nation in time of need. This is the responsibility of KF supporters worldwide. You have access to all the Gans's. **This is a serious matter, it is estimated that 10 to 20 million people can be infected already and it have 12 days incubation time** and you can see how bad the situation can get. It has become very serious in China. It has become a worrying condition for the Chinese authorities and we are responding to the needs of the nation in respect to the KF One Nation, One Planet, and One Race. On the other hand as usual, we go further into the teaching until we get to that point, then we'll receive a message from our people in China that everything is set up and ready to go. In that process we'll instruct and inform the KF KS (:10). in how to handle and how to apply and prevent and if you are infected to be looked after properly that you can overcome the virus. On the other hand, as we are going ahead in the usual pattern we work, the KF as you know we have become instrumental in many ways in different applications and implications around the world. For this reason we ask a lot of KS to be prepared for the **next step in the development and as we said, in February we'll release the CO2 capture systems as a commercial unit, then as an agricultural unit, and then as a water purification and for animal care.** This unit will be displayed hopefully, before the end of February and will go on sale within the next 2 to 3 weeks, immediately, the week after the Chinese New Year comes to an end. There is

a part of the teaching which we conveyed the message on the Iranian channel teachings, which I think should be shared worldwide. It opens up a new dimension or brings out the totality of the knowledge in what we have shared before, we share this knowledge because it is important to be understood. Following the situation with Iran in Iraq, a new structure and understanding is needed by the KF KS to understand how the totality of the knowledge has to be understood and be shared. In the Iranian teaching I tried to go into more depth with this and it's important for all of us to understand this now that we have completed this conjunction, (:12). where we start understanding the totality of the knowledge. In the past years we have taught about the gas reactors which were developed in Iran and further developed in Europe, then we introduced you to the Gans T, and then we came across other states of the plasma (Pl) in production of the materials and how things are created. **In the knowledge and the science of the KF we have covered 3 levels. One level into our understanding is what we call gravity(G) and M field (G+M), there is another one we call Inertia plus G plus M (I+G+M), and one we call Inertia (I). This is part of the teaching that has to be clarified, especially now that we are going into the space level,** understanding of the space T in a very simple way. What does Inertia alone mean. **Inertia flight system** is very simple, it means we use the matter state equipments or materials to achieve what we call **levitation. It is not possible, extremely difficult to be able to fly across through space to another destination by Inertia.** It is possible and some races have tested it, but extremely by eating food by turning your hand down your head, as we call it. What does this mean? Flight by Inertia is when you use matter states dynamic systems or understanding of it to create flight. We have seen this one with the American military that tested it in 1975, where they managed to created a (:14). series of dynamic rotating magnets at a high speed and in conjunction and position of different magnets, they managed to create a flight in respect to solid state position of other magnets all rotating opposite to each other. You achieved levitation in height but the energy put in to achieve is beyond the energy, and what can be done outside. So we have seen this done by other groups, where they achieved lift even to a few meters and then coming back to position they can't reach to travel very high. This is what we call the dynamic motors. In a way **it's dynamic and the system can fly parallel to earth, more or less, within a space gap. What does this mean, it means is that we can't go high, we can't travel between what we call the planetary system,** but we can work within the structure of understanding the totality of our work in a way that we can extend the work and the knowledge to the level that it can allow us to do simple things, simple flight systems, simple understanding of the whole process. But then this creates a condition for us that we have the limitation of the planet earth and the restriction to move. Creating interaction at this level can lead to (:16). or maybe allow us to go a little bit in a combination of Inertia and what we call, MG field forces. So **Inertia and MG forces are matter state condition.** On the other hand we need to be able to understand further more that this is for objects, **for moving cars,** this is for understanding the totality of the system that allows us to be able to operate within cities, cars maybe, as we have seen with electronic connections and electronic powers to be able to run trains. **The next step is what we call MG field system with Inertia is what we know as Gans's.** What does this mean, this means we use the combination of the G and Inertia and M fields in understanding of the interaction of the 2 parts together to give us what we see as a Gans. We have a system which has G and M fields, as a condition of a Pl, but in conjunction

with Inertia manifests itself as Gans. **That's why for the first time you can see the energy packages, but they have no, what we call, dimension and in so many ways they are very much connected to life.** (:18). The Inertia and MG fields is what we call the human body. In interaction with the energy of the Inertia, that, becoming into the matter state gives an intermediary state what we have **known as Gans, energy packs in the condition of what we call interaction of the fields of the PI with the Inertia, or matter state of a planet.** In this process a new understanding, a total comprehension of the science is needed by the world of science to be able to share the totality of the knowledge between the Inertia and what we call the small MG field elements of the PI of the matter that it manifests itself in the Gans state. These **we have shown that we can create and use the fields in the dynamic cores** where what we call, 'we see we create fields for body enhancement,' we create fields for agriculture, we water the plants with the energy transfer in the matter state in the Inertia, we use it for all sorts of application which we have seen for past years. **Then we have systems which are entirely and totally are what we call, MG field systems, these are the flight systems, these are what we saw with the Iranian flight system, creation of vast areas to cover, vast dimensions, and creation of a single cell collective matter state movement. A planet is this.** (:20). It creates G and M fields and in that process of dynamic condition, it creates and holds on, and it creates a field of protection for itself. The planetary system is one of them. **So if you understood the 3 different positions of creation and interaction of the fields in the matter state, matter state and the plasma state, and the plasma state itself, then man has entered a new dimension in the world of science and the understanding of totality.** The Americans and some scientists in the 90s, or 1970s and 1960s, managed to get there (I). You as KS in the past 5 years have managed to get to here (I+G+M). The Iranian and the KF space program has laid the claim unto this part (G+M). But in that process if you understand the totality you can amalgamate and create a condition that all 3 can exist within each other, very much as we see on this planet, the human race, the animals, and the plants exists as a Inertia, MG field of the PI, as one unit, as a combination, or when the fields are singularity, we see it on the stone, Fe, Cu and the rest, or when we see the dimension of the interaction of dynamic system, the planetary system, the flight system, we call it UFOs, you call it spaceships, you call Earth Moon, it is the same. **The comprehension of this is needed in the next phase** as we enter the March meeting in Iran in respect to the space T. **When we travel (:22). in the depth of the space. When we travel across this U, now we have to understand the totality of this knowledge, which is which, and where we need what, and how we can extend this knowledge, this ultimate goal of life in the depth of the space, in the security of the MG fields of both gravity and shielding and at the same time to be able to create materials that once (when) we need it, if, the dimension of Inertia and MG fields created by ?? both.** If I go to planet Zeus, but I would like to have what we call the chair on planet Earth, because I have been there I had the experience of it. But on planet Zeus I am 4 to 10 meters tall but on earth I am this so on planet Zeus I have to make myself a giant chair that I can sit, so I don't need to sit on the ground. So we carry the knowledge, we see how conditions are. It depends on what we need to produce. When I get to the moon I know I can create water but I need the matter of Inertia in the loose field of the gravity but the strength of the M to be liquid. Then you understand that the knowledge of the man has to enter a total and full understanding of the knowledge of the U. Would

humanity, mankind enter an understanding of the totality of everything or would we in the process of understanding create a new dimension for us to be able to share knowledge (:24). in the depths of the U. What we have seen in the past 2 weeks, many people have asked me one question, **can you explain what happened on the ground in Iraq in respect to the Iranian and American forces** and what lead the America general to stand in front of a group of journalists, observing their physical shaking in their skin and we listened to the lie of a president in not telling his nation the total truth. What happened in Iraq and with the Iranian and American forces that has lead us to peace, making the old obsolete and bringing a new dimension in understanding the totality of the field forces of the U, in understanding the implications and applications of the totality of the knowledge. Let me explain to you in a simple way what happened in Iraq 2 weeks ago. This is for the Iranian government officials to take further. This is the American base with what we call the European part. We saw this work with the (capture of the) drone, and with the Russians on the American ship (in the Black Sea). What the Iranians did is very simple, **they placed a system which created a dome and isolated any communication in and out. As they created a barrier, (:26). then the American Army was at the mercy of another force. The American forces, drones, satellites, air force, and ground force could not penetrate.** They could not even see or communicate with the base to know what is the fate of the people in this position. If you understand, this is the base, this is the dome .. how do you want us to do. **For 10 minutes the barrier was kept** and everything possible was raining upon that no man will fight again. We explained the same situation with the drone, if you remember, some years ago. We explained the same thing what happened with the ship in European waters. **What Iran did was literally paralyze the communications of the defense T of one of the most advanced nations in the world.** My objection to it, which **I objected strongly was not to do what they did in destroying the base.** But in so many ways, the Iranian people ?? .. made that message that no one is immune. What we have seen in the international arena is very simple. Many military contracts are on the table, questionable to be signed. If the American forces could not protect their own what T are they selling us, (:28). to protect ourselves. **Has Iran brought a new dimension into defense and peace T?** As I said to the Iranian teachings which was broadcasted directly in Tehran. It's a very simple position, we have no choice but to enter peace. Let me explain the next step of what we see and what I advised the Iranian leaders to follow and **to be brought to the United Nations table** very rapidly. **As sanctions have been on Iran for a long time for supplying arms or whatever to what they claim to be different sectors in Syria or wherever. Now that we have this new T Iran has to become the enforcer of peace that no nation can ship any arms across the planet. The T is within the reach of Iran.** It's developed by the Iranian scientists, now needs to be ?? by what we call the ??? ?? conference. What does this mean? How come Iran was under pressure that if they ship fuel, guns, or tanks or food to Syria it was a criminal offense. From now on no nation can carry any ships, or planes, or materials from any border which can endanger life or create war. As we say in English, what is good for the goose and good for the gander, what is good for the female duck is good for the male duck. What we see is a total ban and enforced by the Iranian new T of movement of arms by any nations, be it the US, Russia, Iran be it China. (:30). This has changed the position of the force and has brought a new dilemma for the American administration. If you remember when we entered the peace talks. When we

got the Iranian peace negotiations, 5 +1 to conclusions in the last weeks, I made a speech to the Senate, that I want to know which member of Senate would object to the creation of 5 to 15 million jobs by signing of the peace treaty and contract with Iran, which then it went to the Senate. Now the reality comes home that as the American government's military operators cannot export or sell as also the Iranian, Russians, and Chinese cannot move anymore the tools of war across the borders what happens to billions of dollars of income from the military and jobs in the US. This forces a new position for the American government. **We'll see rapid unemployment in all states especially state of California. This brings us to one point, we bring a condition of peace through all the nations through the development of new T, deployment of the KF PI T on a G + M, condition, and then we have to use the condition of Inertia and G+M fields as Plasma field forces to be able to create food and energy for the number of Americans which go unemployed and have no food or money to feed their family and their nation** .This is not a dream, this is a reality that will hit the European and American nations in a very rapid way. An agreement is reached between all the nations, (:32). how to divert these talents and companies which make tools of war and can't ship, (and shift them) into a new application of what we call new T. My suggestion is very easy, **KF has put position for a massive structure in the state of Arizona and we invite the American advanced T to join us with the Iranian scientists at this site to develop new T that secures the national food security for America**, as it doesn't matter what amount of food you have, **you cannot go any further with all of these mass murders and killings**, from the past trend. (I have to change microphones) .. In this process what we advised to the American government is very simple, speak to the Iranian government and KF US and start organizing for the mass unemployment that will hit your nation. It is very simple. I was talking to a couple of military leaders in the past week, and they said, Mr. Keshe there is a big problem, we have no more defense if Iran militarizes this and applies it to all the neighboring nations. We'll have nothing to defend. There is no option left but to enter peace talks with (:34). our neighbors that we do not spend the money we don't have to spend. This was the situation of 2 weeks ago and the implication of the T literally has brought a new dimension to the world peace and the conditions we have created and we are responsible to respond to. My advice to his Excellency President Trump is one thing, we invite you to Tehran for the March meeting and in that conference it is better for you to come with the end of sanctions on your nation to come, and not on the rest of the world. Sanction on selling arms and creating wars and a peace treaty that allows all the nations to enjoy the new T. We do not expect much, but we know we can deliver much. In so many ways, the American administration has one choice, enter world peace or shake like a leaf as we saw with the generals in front of the world media. This doesn't come out of the arrogance, this comes out of the delivery of the T which was setup in Tehran some 12 years ago. My message to the WH is simple, no one surrenders, but we surrender to peace. No one becomes the winner except the peace for humanity and as a leading Iranian nuclear physicist, and a tool for peace we open our operations in AZ as we did in expanding further in allowing a direct joint collaboration between (:36). Iranian scientists, Americans, and the rest of the world, that we set out a new way, new law, a new peace condition. I request from the Iranian government and officials in Tehran, extend this knowledge to beyond the borders of Iran that no nation cannot sell any tools of war so that they can't kill any child or fathers. The

point of changing has come and has come through the T and science and not through the arrogance of guns. **We increase the pressure on all nations to head for peace and in the coming weeks we'll release systems for mass production of many tools like, for creation of blood, extraction of CO₂, creation of new systems at the household level to feed nations and peoples without relying on grain and food.** These will head us in one direction, we are preparing mankind for the depth of the space. The classroom has started as we see KFSSI has entered its research groups, I have seen some 21 groups have been setup in research. Join in these groups for development of new T that in the coming weeks and months it becomes beneficial to the human race and teaches us more to do. On the other hand the question for all of us is very simple, what do we do with all the knowledge that we have gained and where do we expect our leaders to lead us to? I have one message for the world leaders, (:38). the warmongering is over. Invest in the new T for space development, and for feeding your nations, and the KF will release so much T that feeding your nationals becomes a pleasure to be a part of. We have shown the MG field system which belongs and is developed now by the Iranian nation, by the Iranian scientists. It was developed in 2008 and we brought the knowledge of the Inertia and MG field, internationally to all of you as Gans. So we need to put these together. On the other hand as we already know the knowledge of the matter state (I), mankind is ready to be taken into the space with the security of understanding the total structure of what we call, Universal (all 3 states together). If you would like to understand it in a different way, this is the Principle (G+M), this is the Transition (I+ (G+M)), and this is the Matter state (I). We know this by the books and the articles which have been released. Do we need to create more tools to become faster to reach the depth of the space, that depends on the dialog of what we call our religious leaders, our political leaders, and primarily by our soul. In the coming weeks as we release the new systems and as we expand in the knowledge then we will see the totality, then we'll see the next step, (:40). in the creation of the knowledge and T which will allow our nations and our governments to take the new step. As one of our friends said in one of the teachings, 'show me.' The time of 'show me' is over. You show us, how you can help us to go further, it's not for us to show you how we go, how we advance for you to take the pleasure. In the coming weeks we'll increase the pressure in such a way on the governments with showing a new and totally radical space T (G+M) on the KF. This T will make the present Iranian space T obsolete. This T will bring all the balances of the horses together (all 3 states). We left the knowledge of the shielding to the Iranians for years. We brought the knowledge of the Gans to the KS for years. And mankind on his own understood the Inertia. The new system which will be developed and released by the Iranian conference, will be very clear. **It will be a unit built like the U, it will have G that will allow it to create life, and at the same time if the life depends on the matter state will be so.** It is a radical change. The world leaders have 2 choices, to lead us to peace or we will lead them to 'no office.' (:42). Which means the world leaders have to, as you KF KS in so many ways, a few years ago, went on attack that we gave the knowledge to the governments and not to you. Now we gave the knowledge to you and not to the governments because they didn't listen. Now you and the governments will bring a new life, one we call, the new spaceship program in a very simple way. In the coming system in the Enhancement Unit (EU), we will mix the MG field system (G+M), we will mix Inertia and MG field (I + (G+M)) system, and we'll bring in the matter state (I), collective of what you need to live

in the space. This knowledge of the MG field system will demonstrate a new flight system which will be in what we call, developed, within the EU. The T has been developed and in due course will be shown. We hope to be able to demonstrate this in the Tehran conference. As I said, knowledge is free but it has to be free in the hands of the man of peace. **In that process the KF KS have reached that state that we can enforce peace through knowledge and we have to understand that the new world structure has to be based on understanding of the totality of the work of the U (:44).** and not just man's decision to do what he likes when he likes, and in that process we'll bring a new order, a new condition.

We are waiting our Chinese team to be ready in Beijing and then we'll translate and we'll convert to what we call the Flu System in China. We are waiting, the Chinese teams are in the background waiting to start this process. The European and American team have put the introduction to this virus and are ready to start once our team is ready to go, then we'll go further with it. .. Ruti can you hear us. Gyuan Lynn. Yes Mr. Keshe I am here. Can you start translation for the Chinese community. I am already translating for about 20 minutes. We'll switch to what we call the blueprint of the influenza for the Chinese nation. You'll understand further more in what process we can go ahead. Rick would you like to enlighten us to what was done by Ella, the head of KF in the background, that we understand this virus and what the Chinese community and all of us now that the Chinese are traveling across this planet, have brought us as a gift, but in a way this is very life what we (:46). saw in the situation with Iran. **It is a gift which unites us, even though it looks so bad. We would like to start the Virus Blueprint Day.** This is what is a headache and a problem in China for the Chinese government and nation. They are spreading and spraying all the Chinese cities effected with all sorts of chemicals to prevent and control it. **The KS of the KF in China, it is your responsibility with the knowledge that you carry to be able to be able to bring all the materials you have freely at no charge and no cost to your nation. Any of the KF who tries to make benefit at this point for selling the products or the process which is being introduced, you have to deal with your soul.** It doesn't matter how you produced or what you produced, it's what we call the production of the materials of the KF and our process in the factory is at the disposal of the Chinese nation. This means that as much as the KF team can produce will be given freely to the Chinese nation for them to protect themselves. At the moment yesterday 17 people have died in China and many more have been infected. This is the Chinese New year and this is a gift from the KF to the Chinese nation. (:48). through its KS. We understand what we call the disease, then we understand how we handled a much stronger disease in pigs and we understand how simple the eradication of this virus will be. Everything comes together, the Iranian peace conference, understanding of totality of KF throughout the world working together, and breaking all the taboos about the knowledge and understanding of the totality of the knowledge to help humanity. **As the viruses are the only things that will destroy man in the space this is a very good exercise.** This is an amazing exercise for all of us to understand and to bring a position of what we call peace. This is a test run for humanity before we go to space. A real test run. If we are hit in the space with massive viruses how are we going to handle it. This is it, now it has hit the nation of China. How are we going to be if it hits one of our spaceships. How are we going to protect ourselves that all of us

in the spaceship (SS) are protected. **We are in the SS in the depth of the space and we get hit by a virus, energy attached to the Amino Acid (AA). We are on a SS called earth. (:50). and we got attacked by it.** We saw this virus in different form a few years ago, it killed many and brought mayhem to the Chinese nation. Now there are **some rumors in China which has some support, that this virus was deliberately introduced by the Chinese New Year to create mayhem and create political instability.** It doesn't matter, the KF is there. We'll teach the KF KS to be able to support the Chinese community, your families and yourself. **The process is very simple, we do not claim a medical application. We claim environmental cleanup** that in the process of cleaning the environment the totality of the process becomes inevitable for all of us to use. Rick would you like to start. explain the science behind the virus. (:52). We have a document from Ella. ..
"Virus Blueprint Day -- Coronavirus" ..

(:54). ... Ella explains... refer to article in KF Plasma Times. .. Rick reads.. virus in deep space travel. .. current approach in the medical world,,, diagrams... how to understand viruses through K science and T. Corona virus. (:56). Rick I think you had better read this ... because for a lot of people who don't speak or read English it will be very hard for them.

(You can copy and paste from the original article ..)

Viruses: energy packages without physicality - the dangers of deep space..
(:58).

(1:00).

(1:04).... The Current approach in the medical world. We maybe have a first ground to expand on.

.. There is no solution through the current medicine for it.

(1:10).

.. How to understand viruses through the K Plasma Science And Technology ... we understand viruses are packages of energy that leech themselves into ..

(1:12).

(1:18).

(1:22). Coronavirus: Coronaviruses are species of virus belonging to the subfamily Coronavirinae in the family Coronaviridae, in the order Nidovirales. Coronaviruses are enveloped viruses with a positive-sense single-stranded RNA genome and with a nucleocapsid of helical symmetry. ..

.. Coronaviruses were first described in the 1960s from the nasal cavities of patients with the common cold. These viruses are subsequently named human Coronavirus 229E and human Coronavirus OC43. ... and they have been involved in more serious respiratory tract infections. As of January 2020, deaths from China have risen to 17 with more than 540 cases confirmed. It is suspected to originate from illegally-traded wildlife.

Replication of Coronavirus begins with entry into the cell. Upon entry into the cell the virus particle is uncoated, and the RNA genome is deposited into the cytoplasm.

..

(1:28).

(1:30).

.. Severe acute respiratory syndrome.

(1:32). Middle East respiratory syndrome.

(1:36).

Spread of the Wuhan Coronavirus in China

.. they are spread between animals and people.

(1:38).

(1:40). Common signs of infection include respiratory symptoms, fever, cough, shortness of breath and breathing difficulties. In more severe cases infections can cause pneumonia, severe respiratory syndrome, kidney failure, and even death. Standard recommendations to prevent infections from spread include regular hand washing, covering mouth and nose when coughing .. thoroughly cooking meat and eggs. ... no restrictions on travel. ..

(1:42).

(1:50).

(1:52).

How to protect yourself from getting infected.

(1:54).

What do we know about the virus?

It originated in a seafood market in Wuhan that 'conducted illegal transactions of wild animals', authorities said. The market has since been shut down. There is also evidence of human to human transmission with the new virus spreading to family members and healthcare workers.

(1:56).

(These are the last 2 paragraphs)

... But CNN reported that the "South China Seafood City" market in Wuhan peddled more than seafood, obtaining video that allegedly shows raccoon, dogs, and deer housed here inside small cages.

But why might such conditions create a breeding ground for zoonotic diseases?

"When you bring small animals together in these unnatural situations, you have the risk of human disease emerging," says Kevin Olival, a disease ecologist and conservationist at the EcoHealth Alliance. "If the animals are housed in bad conditions under a lot of stress, it might create a better opportunity for them to shed virus and to be sick,"

The area where the virus can potentially spread first.

(2:02). K- How much more do you have left ...

K- If we read from the top to the bottom **the most important part of this report comes in the last 2 paragraphs**. If you go to the page above. We see in the report that it explains "South China Seafood City", and officials and scientists talking about when **animals are in this duress and not in, (2:04). what we call, psychological in a way right condition. We have seen these viruses and man does himself the same thing when you transfer what you call, psychosomatic diseases**. We need to understand the totality of the disease and then it teaches us a lot of things very simply in the last 2 paragraphs, then the rest of what we read about. To be able to handle viruses we need to in a way, make a conclusion and summation about the totality. What does this mean. It means that in the current form and conditions and how we get ?? cancer, what I call ?? ?? viruses, is very simple. I am going to share a screen white board. **In a scientific way when we look at a solar system and when we have a sun and a planetary system, In the world of science in understanding the fields, these fields connect to each other. They connect through the matching strength to each other, it doesn't matter in which way it could be. So what it tells us is very clearly, these are energy packs which are created by emotion. These are energy packs which comes from the emotions of animals (2:06). or humans, interestingly enough we transfer it through our lung system, through our breathing which is the emotional part of the body of the man. We don't see these viruses attach or attack muscle tissues or whatever else. In the present system it is very easy to understand how these viruses can be handled and in a very simple way we can deplete them from it. As they say this virus takes hold and moves in and takes hold within the structure of a cell, which sits on an Amino Acid (AA) becoming and delivering energies which are not needed and energies which need to be consumed until the point of the specific condition. This is very much in line with why some people catch this virus and some people don't. It means that those who catch the virus all have to have a specific strength common denominator energy level. We can come in touch with, if the AA in our nose or in our lungs is not of the strength matching of the virus we don't catch it. Which means it goes back to what we said, a specific strength matching locks into our AA and this creates this condition and many people have that strength and when the strength of the emotion of the animal matches the strength and the emotion of the man, (2:08). the virus transfers**. This is a vital important position for man when he travels into space. In space we'll become home sick. We'll get viruses attached to our emotion of missing home. We'll get all sorts of these kinds of energy packs into our structure and in the space condition we'll need to understand more. This is where a lot of research in the future will come, in this level of understanding. But how can we help, and how can we understand to help? If you have a lung which is infected by this material, by this energy, it has to go into the nasal passage or through the breathing of the mouth. These are AA connected diseases or what we call energy packs. The most fundamental point for people in China is what they are trying to do is to cover their faces with what we see, it has become very common, these face masks. At the same time we see it with fever or with sneezing, or with pneumonia. **The proper source or way to, transfer the energy of a virus out of it,**

is to introduce another plasma to it. A Gans state. Because it is an energy pack. Do you (2:10). remember the glass of water with an orange or a banana, in a way, when we created and put material around the cup we managed to transfer the energy of the orange or banana to the cup. We created an condition of energy fields that it could be transferred. Many of you when you made these cups you said it doesn't have the taste, 'I don't taste or feel anything,' Because there is one vital element (missing), because the glass or the cup you used was too clean. There were no AA to create the condition of the transfer. What we learned from this is one of the most fundamental points for the KF KS who go out to eliminate this (the virus) is the existence or presence of AA in the Gans that you use. You create a condition that the AA, or the field which is connected to the virus, finds a passage of transfer.

(HOW TO USE the Gans for the virus:)

You'll find that very rapidly the virus will deplete itself, from its energy in the cell, (then the) fever, pneumonia, and lung infection will change condition in the body of the man. **One of the fundamental things that you have is the use of the AA on the Gans systems that you can create that link. The other point is, that as this is emotional, it has given us a very clear (Zn) direction. (2:12). It's connected to the AA, the Zn. As it connects itself to the muscle or what you call the environment of the muscle tissue of the lung and can exist in the ?? nasal, is the presence and application of Cu. You have to remember that the energy of the virus is more, so the total effect of your Gans and AA, has to be weaker than the virus that it can deplete its energy into it,** but in a way part of the energy of the virus is still in the cell, part of the energy of the virus in the AA, but none has the strength to carry on, and we see a rapid reduction in temperature, and fever, and clearing of the lung. The way that we suggest to our Chinese colleagues is very simple. **You use these (face) masks to breath, make a mixture of AA of the Zn, plus Cu, and frequently spray the mask. Either way as you breath it creates a lung, and at the same time depletes if there is anymore virus in connection to your AA.** In a way you put a barrier between the one who carries it and your body, if it is not immune to it, or has the same strength, (2:14). by putting the masks you absorb either way you deplete it. Very simple and very effective. In some cases you can use the Gans water of the CuO ?? ?? as to reduce, as it is emotional you can simply wet your hair or your hands with it that it depletes the emotional strength from it. **It goes back to the ethos of the work of the KF, as this is from the emotion of the animal, it is psychosomatic and it appears itself in the lung of the man, for that. So you need to create a condition that, in a way, by wetting your hair and wetting your head with the Gans of Zn and CuO. You can use a small amount of CO2 for neural connection,** and you'll find a rapid depletion. **You can even use it to spray the house, you can spray your hands and make this as water available right across the city.** It should not take too long to in a way, bring the energy of it under control and gradually as the sum multiplication in the Gans with which you create will reduce the totality, you will find the virus will be more or less eradicated. This is how in the space T of the future we will do this. But you have to understand that this is a man dimension application as of today. In the space we don't have waters, (2:16). so new T have been developed that will be coming to operation in the next few months where we create the condition that, as we saw yesterday Chinese are putting vehicles in the street and spraying all sorts of

chemicals trying to protect. What the Chinese officials have to do and understand, if you can create a condition of the AA in your mixture, plus some Gans's you'll see effective reduction. The next day or 2 is the Chinese New Year .. and the Chinese KF you can give this as a gift to your nation. Produce as much as you can and freely in containers, give to the people to spray their masks, to wash their mouth and even those who are contaminated, just you can do it. We have a very good news for you, **the KF has within its arsenal and we'll release documentation to confirm that these materials are non-poisonous and safe. This is when we at the KF produce it.** We are in possession of non-toxicity of this material and of other conditions done within the past few days in China. This is the place, the factories, the productions we have. We have paid a lot of money to confirm it and so we can say from what we have, that it is non-toxic material. **The materials that we have tested has shown to be non-poisonous which can be used and at the same time we have certification for production (2:18).** of this Gans material for this purpose which will endeavor after the Chinese New Year to spread across China in mass production of waters that can give you the support of this material to support the Chinese nation. This is a gift from the KF to the government of China, we have already informed the authorities that we have the process.

KF Chinese production systems need to collaborate and to make these available freely across China. Our production team is ready to deliver. There is a restriction to transport liquids within this city which is damaged, or it's on the, what we call the curfew of transportation. We have people who are within the city who have some materials. It's your responsibility to share and deliver this to its citizens. **We will face these kind of viruses created by ourselves for our emotional compensation in the depth of the U, and we'll attract these kind of viruses from the emotion of those who are captured, be it animals or other structures in the life of the U.** The last 2 paragraphs of the report is the conclusion of the reality of what man has done to other animals, that in return they pass their emotion back to us, but the emotion is so high that we cannot handle it. **Now you can imagine what we have done to these creatures of God. (2:20).** We have seen this in Africa with the fish, and I am not surprised that they say it's in the fishing ground, or in the fishing city by the sea, and they think it has gone through the fish market. It could be correct, it depends on what the fishermen have done to their fish in the, what we call, development. **What have we done to the fish that its emotion has transferred to the cell, the virus to man.** It doesn't necessarily mean that it comes from the birds or animals. The same with the Middle East one, **what has man done to the camels that he has transferred his emotion for man to feel his pain. This is what we have to educate ourselves on, and not to see how it came, but to see how we have caused it. What has been behind it, us as humans. In a way we are harvesting the fruit of our own conduct.** In so many ways, maybe it was the fish that has brought it to us. **Maybe it's the combination of different animals in captivity and so horrendous conditions that this virus is a collective energy of 2 or 3 animals together, what we have done wrong to them that it comes to us. (2:22).** With this T we have to be very open minded and understand the totality and not to be captivated by simplicity just to justify our own suffering. **We have caused it and we are paying for it.** Now maybe the Americans have brought it, the dog has done it, or it comes from the whatever excrement of the animal, or is airborne. It is the emotion based. In so many ways the solution is so

simple, but would it **teach us something new, or every now and then we jump from one virus to another because we harm others.** That due to the strength ?? ... their emotion is connected to the AA of their lives, so they connect it to us. If one day the scientific world doesn't just look at who has it, but looks at **the common denominator of the emotion of who got it, who has been infected. I am sure, you'll find 99% of all the ones who are infected or catch the disease have more or less the same emotional disease strength as the animal.** (2:24). We saw in one part of this report it said, the ?? food chain got it from the farmer, did the emotion spread the same? They suffer the same as the farmer or in the hand of the farmer that they got it. This is what in overall is the **responsibility of the governments to make sure the animal care becomes a pleasure and comfort for the animal that in turn they don't become a menace to man through their emotion** of what we call, ?? man. In the depth of the space we'll come across these energy packs which effect only these certain races, because the condition of emotion fits to their energy level. **The condition of the soul with not being happy with the presence of its existence will bring these to. The purpose of these teachings is to enlighten the man for the harm he has done to himself and to those who live within and around. We see these kind of viruses continuously out of East Asia where animal husbandry is very rough,** where due to large population everyone is crammed and no one is happy there to be. (2:26). When we see these viruses usually we see them in winter time when the pressure, emotion, and the motion bares the condition of what we call cold. They are **usually single-stranded which are mainly connected to the emotion, that is why the KF Gans T interacts rapidly. When you have a double-strand, which means the totality of both the physicality and the emotion, very much what we saw with the pigs. Those usually because of there strength come through higher temperature and warmer places. Mutation of the higher level strength and then you bring them to a cold environment, they become deadly as what we have seen with the African flu in northern Europe and now in China. We understand the totality of the interaction of the fields. This is one of the reasons no antibiotic works because what we call virus is connected to the emotion. The medical and the world of pharmaceutical has no material and no medicine for emotion, energy of the emotion. This is why the energy of emotion is a dynamic field and the Gans T is the only answer, the only answer to viruses.** Now we understand we have broken into the world of the science of the U, (2:28). and now we understand how we can understand and apply simple T that in reality **we do not need to go into the physical dimension, we need to solve the problem in the emotional dimension.** Mankind is very lucky that he has not ?? had the strand of viruses of single strand directly to the emotion. **If we make it double-stranded in the background of the single-strand we'll have the plague we saw in Europe called the "Black Plague."** Because it has the double strand in the background of the single and it's so deadly. Maybe this is a warning to our farmers, to our **governments, to start thinking about the care of the animals in a human way that they are happy in their existence that we will not see anymore viruses.** Any virus, SARS or what name you put on it, through the KF Gans T is resolvable, irrespective of its strength. We have antibiotics for everything else, now we have Gans T for viruses. (3:00). This is why our doctors and pharmaceuticals always fail to overcome viruses because they never understood that viruses are energy packs which attach themselves to the AA and create such a mayhem. Now that we understand that it is the

simplicity of the T and the simplicity of understanding the T to create conditions for this transfer. **If we can and use different Gans's to just deplete part of the energy of the virus from the body of the man or the animal, you'll find out, that as it is half linked, it will not have the effect, and we'll see the reduction in temperature, fever, we'll see rapid reduction, within virtually minutes.** We're not talking about hours and days, these energy transfers are from one bucket to another, it's immediate. It's very simple, we need connection of the AA, you need the connection of the emotion, and you need the connection with the body of the man and in so many ways, literate of physical connection through CO₂, will bring wonders. **But make sure the centers are low that you don't use too much, that the energy transfer comes to it. If you get your balance wrong you might even give some energy to the AA that in return it will bring it back, and it takes it that much longer to overcome the infection or transfer of energy.** (2:32). As I said, it's the responsibility of the KF KS to very rapidly to spread this across China. **You might have some success with the AA and the Cu because in that process you might have transferred some energies across, because in your ?? AA when you are producing CuO you (accidentally) might have some Zn and in the process you (would have) created some CO₂. But to be safe the recipe is this (AA, Zn, Cu, CO₂).** we know that KF KS in China hold tons of this material amongst themselves. **Go and Just wet the masks, take the water and let the people breath, wash or wet their face mask with it and you will see that they recover. Go to the hospital where the infected are and just let the doctors use it.** We'll provide the certificate of non-poisonous (non-toxicity) on the back of KF Austria. We have the certification that the material is non-toxic and this gives us the security to do. Guan Lynn would you like to explain the non-poison certification that you have received. GL- Yes, we have done the MSDS report and they did the CO₂ test of the content test to show what is inside. (2:34). And some tests for feeding the animals and skin tests for allergies is still ongoing. We already have the water produced by Chinese pharmaceutical and food factory that is our water is all qualified for feeding all regulations of the energy drinks. K- In so many ways, we can distribute these waters on the back of what we have to support the Chinese KF to support your nation. We hear the reports from Brazil that I have noticed in the KF family, saying that the virus has arrived in Brazil, there is no difference, you have a competent team in Brazil who make these things and they can support you this way. You can take a drop, you don't need a huge amount of it, you can take a few drops per day on your tongue to keep yourself immune. You can wet the mask with it to keep yourself immune, you can drink some of the water which is produced by KF to do this thing. It's just the transfer of the energy. **Go back to the teaching, understand the teaching, when you have the infection of the lungs, in the structure of the body of the man, a pipe goes down to where your stomach is, and in the process where the infection, (2:36). or what we call the virus is in the lungs and you drink the water, which is set for it, you transfer the energy across to it. And as this is connected to the brain, psychosomatic, you do the same when you wet your hair, when you breath and you drink. It depletes as many cells as possible that allows you to recuperate very fast.** No one should die in China of this disease, of this virus, if the Chinese KF supporters are able to spread this material across China as fast as possible. You all have made Gans's. Those of you who know the T but never did (make Gans's), for the sake of your nation do it. Setup boxes and spread it across, give freely. It's you who has to save your nation. We are there to

guide. It's a gift we gave you as a knowledge. We'll open the factory production of the KF in the Chinese nation as we did in Italy during the earthquake. It's the responsibility of you as KS to take out to the streets, and take it out to the hospitals and let the doctors test it. Show them that it is just water and let them do and see how they recover. We can bring this under control before the Chinese New Year. It depends on you. We know there is a KF team in an infected area and they already tested the water yesterday, we have tried to, they have received some materials, (2:38). for that purpose a few days ago, they can use that directly to the hospitals. **We will provide you with the certification for the waters to keep you safe within the structure of the legal frame of the nation.** We have informed the university in China who is collaborating with us and they are trying to find the channels through the government. The problem with the Chinese structure is many of these bureaucracies set within the structure of the Chinese government. This has to be sorted within the structure of President Xi's government. Having lived in China for long enough, we see huge, huge problem in China, as the nation will come to these things it will suffer more. **I compare the structure of governing in China very much with the caste system of India. There is no difference, it works exactly the same, just given different names. One cannot go to the other unless you have it within yourself not to be in the other.** In India we see those who have no caste, have no place. **This is one of the problems we have in India for the conference. People who are without a caste and are KS of the KF will not be allowed in the hotel. What a ridiculous thing for the STM. Who made this caste except those who have abused the man,** and we see the same thing in the structure of the governing of China. **If you are not connected to one group, one class you can't go up and everything dies at your level. (2:40). One uses imaginary, and one uses the fact to block. This is a problem for President Xi to sort out.** As you know I speak out, correct and up, and this is what we have seen. There is no difference between India and China, it is just covered under a different name and different process and **ordinary people have no access to take their knowledge to the top. As those who is does not suit them, blocks them because they don't have access.** The Chinese have to make a system, the structure of the government of president Xi has to make a system that the totality through that system can have access to everything. Keep your classes but make it possible that people can ?? This is what we see now with this and bigger a bigger problem in China will come the same way. The top will never get to know anything because there is no access in the hierarchy of the structure in the government in China. **President Xi of China should have been explaining to his nation the solution, we have it, look at it, it is there, and it is done. The case is done. Instead, the whole nation instead of celebrating the New Year lives in the fear of life.** There is a problem in the administration of the Chinese government and it has to be sorted at the level that the nation stays calm. As you understand, all the New Years parties are canceled, and there isn't a single mask to be sold anywhere in China. **Everybody bought a mask but it is an energy transfer and the mask doesn't have much use, unless you can create the barrier through Gans's that you can absorb the energy. (2:42).** This is what needs to be done. I have been openly consulting with the Chinese government and this is one of the biggest problems we have. We see in China, I am not the only one, but many people who live in China and work with China, see the structure of the level blockages of one of the main causes, and problems in understanding other work and the ways, and it is piling up to the point that sooner or later it has to be

addressed. This disease is one of them. The administration of the government of China should be easy to avoid this and understand the T. **The scientists sitting on the top of the structure of the Chinese organization with health are blocking everything because they are what they call, a specialist and they see themselves as not finding the cure, so I had better not put it out because it doesn't give me credibility.** It's the responsibility, as we said, if you remember with the keys, we gave the USB Stick to the governments and they did nothing. When we gave it to you, we have seen in the past years you have been developing different aspects. Now it's your responsibility to do the same. Take the Gans's to the hospitals and the street and give it to the people. It will become the responsibility of the office of president Xi to respond to your actions. Let the nation reach prosperity and peace and happiness in the New Year. This is the revolution in science and we have to be able to deliver it. All the Chinese KF in Beijing, in Guan Xou and all parts of China make as much Gans as you can and freely distribute it across China. (2:44). Those of you who keep it stockpiled, it has to become free to your nation. The KF materials are available to the nation. It's the responsibility of our teams to make sure that we distribute as much as we can. The cost of transportation of liquid. The method of transporting liquid into the infected areas has been blocked as I was told yesterday. Drive with cars, take it to them and give it to them (yourself). Next week after the New Year a large factory setup by the KF in China will open up. I allow the Chinese government to have full access to this factory for all its production until they are happy that the disease is over. The KF will cover the cost, for what we need, you can use. **Our team is already working on it and speeding it up and if we can get to the fast production of the portable units, in the early month of February, we will place these systems across China.** The KF will cover the costs, that people can just take the waters and disinfect themselves. **We can produce structures that can create the multiple mixtures of all the elements needed for this purpose.** We have the knowledge, the T, and the backing of the KF in China. Those of you who want to help go directly and send the messages, if you need help, go directly to our common line that you all know and have used. (2:46). It's kesheplasmachina@163.com. Internationally if you need any help with this matter, as you understand the KF operation has always had a response, and a response criteria that would allow to contact us, to be able to send messages and we'll try to help you through what we call our common line. If you are in Brazil or other countries, or you are traveling to China, and you need help, or you have the materials you want to spread to help the others, there are 2 channels of communication for KF inside and outside China. (info@keshefoundation.org or the common line within China) If you have materials that you want to send we'll find drivers that will take you. ... we can bring this together and I am sure the KF China will respond to the best of their ability to support. We have materials in different locations and places between different KF KS which means that even if we have to buy from them to give it freely to the nation, KF will take all the steps. (2:48). The application of the PI T is the only solution to the virus. Mankind has never had any solution. We have shown and delivered (the T). We have shown it with Ebola and with African Pig Flu and we have shown it in other cases. Now there is a suffering of a nation. As One Nation, the Chinese nation is part of us. We have to respond to the call of a nation, the call of the human race, we see ?? but we don't understand what pressure the Chinese community, government, and country is under today on the eve of the New Year. **We love the Chinese, we live amongst them and we**

feel the pressure. As I wrote this morning to one of the leading people in the Chinese structure, very simple, this is a message from the KF to the Chinese officials, we stand solid as friends with your nation, and all Chinese government in these times of trouble. (2:50). Deliver as much Gans as you have to the Chinese authorities and make sure that it is free. The KF will cover the costs, if you want to make a living out of it, but understand that you will have to be correct in conduct and ?? materials please get in touch with the lines we have given you. If you want material, if you are infected ?? ?? the KF near you to drive to you. to deliver, to be able to support, the KF China will be in that position to do so.

Please take this Blueprint and share it across Q Qs and the KF in China and let those who can help the others and be proud to be part of KF family worldwide. There are so many supporters in China. We need to respond correctly to the Chinese nation. Put it this way, if somebody from this market has flown on one of the airlines to the Middle East, or Europe for Chinese New Year and if they are carrying it, soon we'll see it across Western Europe and the US. The time of incubation is 12 days. (2:52). So it is for all of you to be with us across (the planet) and we see this situation as very serious. It's extremely serious. I'll send a picture to Rick to show you how this situation is taken in China. This is yesterday in China and you'll understand the enormity of the pressure on the Chinese Central Government. As KF supporters you need to understand how to, this nation is working ?? .. Play the video and you can understand how serious the situation is in China today... . Now you understand why we have given a Blueprint Day for this and it is right across on the eve of New Year in China. (2:54). Rick plays video about China of trucks driving down the street spraying chemicals to stop the virus ..

Any questions?

These flu's are so effective we caught one nearly 2 months ago in Brazil (2:56). and **all of us are still suffering from it.** We caught a strange strand of it, with temperature, even today I still suffer with it. But this strand is very powerful. Any questions. Q: From Austria, it would be important to have transcriptions as fast as possible so everyone can use it for translations and so on. We should we set up a team to do it in the next days? (2:58). K- Please share ... and we'll be giving the documents for translation .. We'll see a lot of these problems coming up through animals in the U. We have seen the cancers which are working on these grounds. Are there any questions from the Chinese community. (3:00). Q: If I want to send Gans's, as you know now a days it is very difficult with liquids. **If I send dry Gans's will it be the same effect? K- Yes, but the only problem is how you will bring the AA to the dry Gans. This is a problem with it, but on the other hand it can be done. Dry Gans's show more potency and power in certain cases.** Liquid transportation at the present moment is very difficult across borders, especially with transportation companies, they'll refuse to transport liquids. One solution is dry Gans's but we see more effect when there is AA or a lot of KS they never take the AA and separate it from their containers, and they mix it with the Gans's and they get a good result. Some of the **people who separate the Gans's they don't see such a good result because they separate the AA.** In a good way KS have to understand how and what they are using if they collect the AA, that batch of Gans's will not be good for

these kind of applications. We learn as we go along and the process is very simple.

(3:02). Q: What kind of AA forms on the surface of a glass of water and what about one in saltwater? What does that mean, if you are making Gans's. We are talking about the AA which is made during the process of Gans production. Q: How do we maintain the fields of AA and water? We usually collect it from the top, in operation, we see some of them loosing that fatty operation because they transfer their energies to the environment but the effect of the strength of the AA stays within the water, within the Gans's. We keep some of the Gans's with it, so a factor of it stays within the ?? structure. R- Is it best to keep them intact as compared to putting them in a blender, is it a good idea to put them in a blender or not? **K- Why do you put it in a blender, you transfer all the energy to the metal in the blender.** R- yeah, but sometimes you said with other Gans's to mix them? K- For this reason when you use AA, **if you use AA you have to make sure you keep it within the structure.** R- That makes sense .. (3:04). Q: Can we do any prevention, like in an airport spraying of the Gans's? K- **You see in the prevention you create that mass, the energy of the virus transfers to the material you made available.** That's the prevention. **You cannot bring immunization, in a way, but when you spray or you put whatever in the open environment you create that filtering effect.** It's very much like whenever you fly from any African nation into Europe, something funny happens. You'll see just before takeoff when they close the doors, the airhostesses walk with 2 spray cans in their hands and they just walk from the back to the front of the plane. That is one of the musts. The reason for it they say it kills any malaria mosquitoes or whatever which have boarded on the plane. **Do we have to go to that level that we spray Gans's in the plane that any passenger carrying the disease, not only breathing it, gets disinfected, but if there is anything in the cabin we deplete it, that we do not transfer energy across different planes and borders and people.** These are the options that the KF in the long term have to put into procedures that. There are other ways to do it and apply it. (3:06). We have to expand into that level, but if we do it in the airport, this is what is needed to be done. Any other questions. **It's a very beautiful short, sharp, effective blueprint,** because you are all KS so it's very easy to share the knowledge very rapidly. Any other question. Do we see anything on the Chinese channels? R- there is a new study that suggests that snakes maybe the source of the Coronavirus outbreak. K- anything could be, if you put the snake under stress it will create it. R- Because they were sold at the animal market at Wuhan apparently. (3:08). **We have seen these things with the fish in Africa where they put so many small fish in the 5m x 5m x 5m tank in the rivers and as they grow they don't deplete the numbers and they get tighter and tighter, and they'll create cancers of the eye and they receive it in their tails, and their flesh opens up and they are not happy. And then they sell these and we see diseases in the food chain.** It's normal. We create it, then we blame it, and then we don't know what to do with it. The KF is the only structure in science and T that considers the emotion on the physicality and the soul of the animal and the STM and we need to create a condition of what we call satisfying the big imbalance between us and ?? **When the physicality is not happy in a dimension of the STP the animal will show its harm to its physical dimension.** Now we have the process to do it, we have the knowledge to elevate the soul and the emotion. We have seen how it works in China or in Africa. (3:10). Q: **Is there any proportion we have to use in the Gans types or is it the normal 50:50 or 60:40?** Repeat. The proportions of

the Gans's? K- You see **you have to learn the process of the uses of the Gans's which is not observed or known or by many of our KS, is, you are trying to bring balance between the physicality and the emotion**, yeah. It means the emotional side which is the Zn and the physicality which is, what connection line of CO2 have to have certain balances, this **is how we decide what balance we put in**. Then you have a physical factor which is the Cu, CuO, then you consider that in that proportion, then you consider the AA comparison to what you want to connect with, very weak, because then the connection will be weak that it can feed it. **When we decide on the ratio of Gans's in any mixture, you consider the totality**. (3:12). Is it emotional or non-emotional based? Is it touching the physical condition or not? All these things count when you decide. Then you don't need anybody to tell you the ratios. How bad is the emotional damage that it shows itself in a very bad physical condition. Does it mean that your ratio of Zn has to be higher? That by satisfying the emotion you sort out the physicality. This is understanding the science of the knowledge, and not in pieces, just numbers and names. Comprehending the essence of the work. Q: You know what I always talked about, this should be good for creating, it is your own vaccine? What do you mean? Q: ?? therapy. K- That's your idea. We are all free to test and try. **Being in balance is the decision we make with our souls and physicality**. It doesn't matter which way you choose and which way you use, as long as it doesn't harm our soul or our physicality and neither the others. You see, (3:14). when you look at these viruses, and **I heard a lot the Americans have explained it as dreaded, done this. We see it as a certain thing. We are expecting a second degree virus delivered, to be released very soon. I am looking at this virus as one of them**. But we are expecting this to be done. I am a strong believer in what I have seen in the data, whatever, why the African Pig Flu was brought to China, and as I said, we saw it very rapidly in the American supply of pigs to China. **It is not normal, the way this flu spread across China. It was what we call a commercial, financial decision**. This is controlled. As I said very recently, and I'll keep on saying until people understand, the planet earth has certain space of land, and in the past centuries those who thought they are more powerful they colonized, the British, French, Portuguese, all the European colonization, because they went through the industrialization and they created mass war weapons and everything else and they thought they were more superior. They colonized African nations and East Asia and whatever. Now there is no more mass land to colonize, but still underneath, (like) the French they are making a lot of money out of their colonization because they never freed the nations which they colonized. They are still slaves to this nation. (3:16). **Now that there is no more mass land and we haven't managed to find new planets to enslave the people, the slavery and colonization has come through the line of science and food and weapons. When you can get hold of a new T and enslave others to it, it is a new form of colonization**. Killing scientists to take their T and using it to the advantage of a nation has become part of the work of the European nations and the Americans, slavery and colonization through science and T, and this has to stop. **This is why we spread the KF knowledge this way**. The attempt by the Belgium government on our T and the others that we have seen. To (about) them we have seen Huawei in Canada, these are all part of trying to enslave nations through T, because there is no more land mass, unless we enslave the fish, the cat, the dog, and the birds. **Colonization through science and T has become the biggest work of the European nations**. They are the smallest and they don't have a land mass to feed their

nation, so now they steal, the same as before. They used to have what we call, pirates on the seas. Now they are pirates in the air, the way they got me for 11 days in Canada. Now we see they got Huawei that way. **The reason Huawei is in the court is because they are too advanced so they hijacked the child, we hijack it and then we force the company to give us what they have. It's nothing but short of hijacking, terrorism in advanced** (3:18). companies in science. **Then what happened to our emotion, we feed it back to our nation. You wait and see what will become of a nation called, Dutch.** You saw the virus coming from the pigs or the snake. It comes from the STM who brought so much. One will be ashamed to carry a passport from that nation, what we call, that comes from there. You will understand soon. This is part of what we call the process. This is how it works out. It is, we have to understand mankind can't do what he has done, and we try to bring it to an end before we take mankind into space. Any other question or shall we call it a day. We are running into our 3.5 hours now. Q: Has the Wuhan case in the US been discussed? What do you mean? It was on the map in Washington state in the US .. (3:20). R- I see from the Seattle Times, (K- What they have a case there?) a man from Washington state had Wuhan Coronavirus and he had close contact with at least 16 people. K- Where did he get it from, China? R- he had been traveling solo in Wuhan since November and had been feeling unwell, symptoms several days after returning to Washington state and is being monitored and is in a special isolated.. K- can somebody go there and give the guy some Gans? R- He is in satisfactory condition according to the doctor. K- Yeah, a percentage of them catch this flu. Q: .. **When our body takes the virus and overcomes its power does it mean we are ever to use the virus energy, so in future interaction we can use the virus energy? And even our soul creates the virus as a way to strengthen us? K- We use the energy of the virus definitely in our body, we already explained that before, but do we create a level of energy we call it a virus to support us? In some cases we do.** (3:22). But then that energy applies to certain positions and certain cells which are of the strength of it. **I hope we brought a beautiful gift and less suffering of life to the Chinese community.** It is the responsibility of the Chinese community and those who hold the stockpiles. It doesn't matter how much, try to talk to each other, what the other is short of. Drive to each other and deliver it to the people who are infected, and make sure your own homes are secure. Just spray the house with it and it will not come in. Spray the passage of the buildings you are in, you will safe guard your neighbors. Very simple acts can clear a lot of things and brings peace of mind. If there is nothing else we'll end the day, one of the shortest and sweetish blueprint. Our best wishes to the nation of China in the New Year and I am sure this will come as part of the history of the nation. On the other hand we need to understand that we are all connected, be it the animal or be it the man, and our emotions effect each other in the dimension of physicality. Thank you very much. (3:24). I think the head of KF has some announcements to make if she is still awake. The list of announcements she sent me a list of it. One by one of them. First KF donation line has been opened up again and directly to the cards of standard procedure of payments. KF transcribers, we need more people to transcribe and translate into other languages that we can share the new knowledge, especially on the 21 research groups that are setup that others can join in, ... (3:26). ..

There is a note here to inform in 2 weeks time there is a conference in Mexico City if anybody wants to register. Can anybody in Education talk about these research groups that you have set up.

(3:28). they call themselves G1, G2, G3 ...

.. each group will explain what they are doing...

(3:30) .

(3:32).

Video

END

313th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, January 30, 2020

(*****Coronavirus One Cup: Hidden Secrets: Salt, Soul, MaGrav;

Key-Phrases:

In 2010 Mr. Keshe was captured and terrorized in Canada by orders of the Americans and Hillary Clinton, He will not travel to Mexico conference, Call for the setting up of "Sepah" a military force to protect the people and Universal and Earth Councils during the time of transition, Coronavirus is spreading in China KF made video "One Cup, One Life" to save yourself and family from this virus and others in the future, 300 million downloads and increasing, Shows Video of One Cup, When we open into space we'll encounter viruses like this, This is a test run, 5 possible cases which used the Gans and fever dropped, Central control of the Chinese Government has stopped movement of people and will contain the virus but not so in the west where movement is not controllable, This is a 2 part virus that was deliberately introduced to China on New Years for maximum effect. The first part came as African Pig Flu and those who ate infected meat received the first part into their bodies, The second part the Coronavirus was expected and arrived now and when it links with the first part it creates a deadly composite virus and people start rapidly dying, The connection between the two viruses is from a plasmatic point of view and not biological,

Many space travelers can't land here because the environment acts like a virus, KF researchers have to understand what allows Amino Acids (AA) of the soul and RNA to connect to another's energy like a virus, and how every field that comes out of stars and planets effect us, The respect for Ella as head of KF has to remain sacrosanct "her presence is my presence", Knowledge Seekers taking charge of KF has to be through correct conduct and out of devotion for humanity, Will the Iranian government have the first Sepah to control and support humanity towards peace, The king of Belgium had to give blood tests which have now become part of the court evidence and is open to public, Tests can be made to confirm if the man who wrote and KF patent and the one who paid

for the patent are both illegitimate sons of the king, There are 50 murder cases in France and killing of scientists to be linked to the king, This will result in the end of kingship, Brexit is because the UK didn't share the 140 billion in Libya's gold with other European nations so they forced them out, Talks about Rothschild's dealings with the Vatican and calling the debts in and how the gold was transferred to Berlin by the German Pope and why he had to abdicate and the relation to Spain, Portugal Ireland and Greece going broke, Every AA is unique to the Cup which has made it depending on conditions salinity distance from Nano plate etc.. In coming time we will not use Nano plates to make Gans we'll be able create the conditions for it -- We'll even replicate the field strength of the Gans's and of the matter state that the matter doesn't need to be there, This will be shown in the next version of the Enhancement Unit, Explains what the heartbeat is and how it works and can change, The strength of your Gans, dictates the strength of your heartbeat, Plants can control their heartbeat that's why they can live both summer and winter life, "If I control the strength of my soul will I have to eat?," KS says he doesn't eat or sleep for up to 48 hours, Trick add a little salt to your coffee, Salt is part of your life, it's the channel of the solution and dilution of energy, Problem sharing Keshe videos on Internet, Explains in detail how does the Gans depletes the energy of the Virus in terms of MG fields, The virus links to the AA and then gets replicated, Using AA makes the connection easy and very rapid, The KF has developed a new technology that will control AA in all directions even directly to the STM, Through the EU the STM will be elevated, Many will come out of the EU as a soul, Mr. Keshe comes from a line of Jewish and Moslem prophets this is why they don't kill him, The number of AA is countless, Describes how the cells of the body work, each single cell has a specific salinity this information is kept by the brain and when damaged it is replaced exactly with the same salinity, Arteries of the heart shake continuously but don't break apart related to the salinity, He came here to enjoy the pleasures of the physical dimension taste touch smell love, He came here to admire what he created and to see what it can be given, Earth is like a lab, Shows some of the One Cup reactors, Instead of a battery you can connect with wire, The color of the Gans like green or yellow is due to the amount of energy in battery,

The SECRETS Hidden in One Cup -- Salt, Soul, MaGrav

Between the Nano coil and Cu coil and Zn plate you have created a spectrum of CuO_2 and CO_2 and the AA on top is also a spectrum of all these fields together, this is why it is so effective, Furthermore you have created the Gans condition, from the condition of the matter Cu with matter Zn, this is the connection between the brain of the man and the physicality in the strength of the Mg. This is how most of the salts are made, because these waters are in the condition of the plasma of the universe, they are not just water, This is how salts are created in the universe, the Gravitational pull in the matter state, which is what we call salt; The Second secret, the Cup has a soul, between the Nano coil and Cu coil and Zn plate you have created a dynamic field, one is the sperm, the other the egg, and the whole environment is the womb, This is the womb of the mother. In fact, if you look at it, I have given you a real Cup of Life, where the real life starts. The third secret, turn the Cup 90 degrees and you get Cu fields, Nano fields, and Zn fields, is this not the MaGrav system. The soul is in the center of it, you were looking for megawatts

but I was looking to energize the STM. If you come in with the wrong behavior you get nothing from your MaGrav physicality. The MaGrav systems have the energy of the soul,

Using crystals you can choose to follow specific individual fields, they create a feedback loop that you tap into but it will be taught later when man is ready, The Iranians are starting to open this up, Gave example of communicating with soul of his dog, Mg Sulfate (Epsom Salt) was used instead of kitchen salt - Mg salt connects directly to the STM, Discusses different salts and effects on the brain etc, The importance of breathing, when you breath in, energy is transferred through the breathing canals in the head and when you breath out the same thing happens and these high energies are needed for the physicality and the STM, CO2 is very important for the brain and is created in the lungs and is absorbed as you breath out. "Breath it in, and then breath out very, very slow because the soul needs all what was created," Breathing techniques are on the level of physicality you can get the same thing directly from the soul,

The Soul Thinks:

Not just the brain thinks but the soul also thinks, If the soul is to manifest itself in the depth of the space it must think that it can exist, How can we get the man to understand the thinking of his soul and not the thinking of his physicality and at the same time to be able to distinguish whether it's the soul thinking or is it the thinking of the man? A lot of Knowledge Seekers have to go through the transition from the physicality to the Soul of the Man, the new Enhancement Unit will help you to face it, and to be able to think at the level of the soul. Do we need to breath to be able to do this, or do we need to go to sleep to open these boundaries softly. If you become aware of your soul then you can convert yourself into anything in the dimension of the universe, In the past by rotating the Gans to generate the fields we could create gold or silver, now the Gans is the STM so in what dimension strength do you want to manifest yourself,

)

English Transcription:

(:06). It's nice to be back to share more knowledge. Try to reflect on last time I explained the difference between the kinds of G and M fields which creates different kinds of life in the space and motion and the matter. We'll try to go into more depth later on. There are a number of important announcements to be made, if you remember as **KS in 2010 on my trip to Mexico, I was captured by the Canadians, literally took hostage, and terrorized, by terrorist activities of the Canadian government. I was captured on transit going from one plane to another. A gun was put to my head a few times and it was told, to my sister on the other side of the glass that I would be killed if anybody publicly knows that the Canadians have gotten hold of me. After 11 days of torture, or what they call interrogation, from 9 AM in the morning to 1 AM in the morning. They decided that I can go back to Belgium and if I would have said that this happened to me, many of you would have said, that this was just a dream. But typical, stupid, maybe a friend in the KF. but the Canadian security service decided to**

leave private documents with names and everything which they copied, and official papers of the Canadian government in my suitcase, (:08). that when we arrived back in Belgium, it was very funny, as I was coming off the plane I was handed over to the Belgium police and taken to the basement and I was told, 'you are free, you can go.' And it was ?? that time. Eleven days of being told you are going to be executed, and one that you are going to be put in a prison ?? if they decide that way. It wasn't an easy emotion to go through. I think the last one who did this was Saddam Hussein. The Canadians are not short, and their masters the Americans are not short either, because in many interviews **I was told Hillary Clinton decides my fate.** I think that I decided her fate, it matches perfectly her disease, by the wish of the soul, she received what she ?? gave for many people, it is said that way. To this effect we went to, and understood the position. The Mexican conference was to be going that way, that I would attend the conference next week. **We submitted the application to the Mexican Embassy this week and our securities watched the courses, and we were informed this morning, my travel to Mexico is absolutely forbidden.** This is according to KF international securities. The reason is the same thing has been planned. My life ?? and Carolinas life is not at the disposal of some incompetent ?? people in these offices. The Mexican securities have informed the Americans, and the plan is, that if there will be a capture in Mexico or a landing place in America. The president will issue an Executive Order to arrest. For this reason I will not be attending the conference. (:10). My life is not worth much, but it is not worth for the Americans to play with. We have seen they have done the exact same thing with Huawei's daughter. And we saw what happened in Iraq 2 weeks ago. For this reason Keshe will not be physically present in the Mexican conference as we have unfolded another terrorist of duties, inside the government by officials. It was repeating what was done 8 or 9 years ago. For this reason the KF conference will go ahead as I am the figure head but the real head of the KF is Ella. She and other members of the KF will be there and I will be present in Zoom conference. Nothing changes, except that we value our lives more than some idiots sitting in the Oval Office deciding on some peoples ?? life, which is worth nothing to them. We are very straight forward on this matter and our securities have never been wrong. I had a warning last time, do not go to Mexico. You have to understand the last trip that I was captured and terrorized was to Mexico City, during the BP oil disaster in the Gulf of Mexico. For this reason, I do apologize to the KF KS, nothing changes the conference, it will go through as it is. The presentation will be the same as if I were there but on the screen and our webmasters, and the head of KF, and other members of the KF will be there, as in Philippines and Austria and in Brazil. We have to understand, (:12). not much has changed in the world of the wild animals on this planet. When my securities, the first time ever advised me, that I am forbidden to travel. Forbidden means it is one hundred or 99% percent. When advised we listen, but forbidden we take note and we act upon. For this reason I do apologize for those of you who were hoping that we could meet. I am sure we can meet in other places around this planet. As we have had the taste of the animals of the US and the Canadian government, for 11 days, I don't think I would like to go through the same torture, keeping you 24 hours a day awake, marching up and down your room making sure you get no rest, solitary and the rest, you don't want to know. A kangaroo court, exactly what happened to Hauwei, I have been through all that, in the Canadian structure. I never asked for asylum, they put me in a kangaroo court and told me, that if I say anything in the court, there is 1

bullet waiting for me behind the door. That's what I can say, American and Canadian justice, for this reason I prefer for them to keep the bullet in their gun then in my head. For the American administration. We wish you a fantastic conference, we'll be there on Zoom. As this condition has arisen and it brings a new work to the KF. As we have seen the most powerful nation on this planet, claiming to be, have surrendered, to what we call, the most powerful knowledge. (:14). Bullets, guns, and missiles and everything else against plasma T has shown to have no match, and we see it. We'll deliver this T ?? done by the forces known as "Sapah." For those of you who don't understand Iranian culture, you have to understand what sapah means, it means army, and has been part of the Iranian culture for over 3,000 years. **We have for this moment, sapah ?? , they were set to protect the life of the nation and the king, during the Darush and Kurush time.**

This sapah was established by the Shah of Iran, the last time, and in that process the name was changed to, sapa ??, which means there were 2,500 soldiers defending the nation with their lives, faithful only to the king and nobody else. They are ??? In the Iranian revolution we saw the ??joaw be dan , which means putting their beautiful life on the line for the nation, was changed to the word sapah, which means the guardians of the nation, that's the true meaning of it, means people who protect the life of every citizen of the nation. It means dedication to humanity and peace. It means those who prefer their life, not worth much, when it comes to the national peace and security. With what we have seen in the past few days and weeks, as part of the structure of the Universal Council and the Earth Council, we'll establish one Sapah, what we call, the universal Sapah. (:16).

This is a military force which keeps peace on the banner of the KF, no nation, no borders, looking after the territory for any ?? names that might be . ?? the Sepah ?? .. One Nation Army, which means they are there to protect every citizen of this nation. What I foresee in the setting up of this force with the KF will support World ?? and will make of it, will be different then the ?? Blue Berries of the United Nations, as they sold everyone at any price as we saw in Africa, where the Dutch soldiers were walking away because the pay was too good, and allowed many to be executed and slaughtered. **The new Sapah will be made of every man of the nations on this planet and their responsibility is to humanity and not to a government, nation, or a district. They'll be a permanent force and they'll be used in many other positions and needs.** The establishment of one Sepah as part of One Nation, One Planet, One Race will give it security during the transition from the animal behavior of the man in the past, to the new standards the ?? ?? started. We need this so that we will not have what we have seen in the past through the ?? Blue Berries, incompetence and in so many ways, working on the line of the political needs and not national, which is One Nation needs. One of the first jobs of this group is to make sure that no arms crosses national borders from then on. Which means no ships, planes, and no man with arms will cross any present borders, (:18). of the nations. In that way we don't to create sanctions, we create conditions that boats will sink, the planes will land nowhere, and those who planned these directions will never be able to deliver anything. Enforcement of peace through blockage of arms deals, and of those who claim that arms are the protector of their peace, will come to an end. The protector of the peace has to be no army, not those who sell as much arms to create peace, the false promises which have been built up by the American government to sell arms. The new universal Sepah will have one thing, to make life pleasurable for every man on this planet, making sure that no harm comes to man, it doesn't matter where you are, here or beyond. At the

same time it is the responsibility of the new Sepah to protect the life of the U Council and the EC, we have not changed, we have created a protection for those who need to be protected during the time of transition until full transition is complete. We come to one of the most important things that have happened in the past few weeks and has touched many of our KS. **The situation in China with the virus has taken a heavy toll. We hear numbers are increasing.** KF last week called upon all the KF KS of China to be gathered that we could share the new knowledge. (:20). In that process a new structure that every man in China, and consequently and from it, everyone on this planet, has to be protected to the "last man standing" by themselves. We released a new video made up very rapidly just to be for the Chinese to understand the message that they can protect themselves. **The message was simple, "One Cup, One Life," it takes man a few minutes to make it to save his life, his family and loved ones and his neighbors. This video has been spread across China and around the world.** It is simple and very direct, some of you might have seen it, and as we were told, **it has been downloaded and watched by over 300 million in the past few days. The numbers are increasing on a daily basis.** Share it with the others and understand what it means. **This material will protect you from any virus from now on. Anytime you hear that a virus has hit, or is about to come, or even a flu, you have to understand the combination you make that you are protected. I developed this T for deep space as the space is the point of the virus,** as you hear in the tape. I'll ask our team to share it with us, and if you have seen it bare with us, and if you haven't seen it share it across the world. It has saved and it will save many lives. And then we'll go back to it and discuss more. Would you like to play VIDEO of One Cup, One Life. ... (:22).

(:41). ... 41:30; K- Thank you very much. As I always say, it's the last man standing and hopefully you are not the last man standing for China, or the last man standing for humanity, from this disaster, which is not Chinese anymore. If according to the statistics of what is coming out and the research done, if this virus takes hold, (:42). **the estimated loss of life is 60 million plus, not just in China, but US, South America, Across Asia, and every corner of this planet.** The problem with it is, us as men we love to travel, to go to new places. This time by going to new places during the Chinese New Year we have brought the gift to rest of humanity. **It has to be understood that this is not the first nor the last time, but in opening the Universal Community (UC) to man he will continuously bring these kind of viruses into the atmosphere and the life of the man, be it on this planet or be it ?? wherever.** Therefore we can see how and why we needed to show this for the first time, then on the back of this a new T will be delivered to the Chinese government in the coming days, that will support the Chinese nation in a very effective way. Then we learn, this is a pre-run to what mankind will have in the space. As I said, by 2021 we'll open the space and with this T and this virus we are getting the first lessons and first tastes of massive virus transfer to the human body and in that process, how we can handle it. My advice to the Chinese government is very simple, do not panic, we always see these things. (:44). Until we find out that the virus is there, we always have fatalities, or some other effects that we see. The KF stands solid behind the Chinese nation and government. We respect the wishes of his Excellency President Xi and KF China is at the disposal of the Chinese nation. Many Chinese KS are now in different places, making these and sharing knowledge and the process has already started. **We**

know of possible 5 cases which have used the Gans, even with a temperature and it has disappeared and faded or reduced. We know this T works and it's up to the Chinese government at this moment and in the next few weeks up to the American government and the rest of it. You have to understand something very important to all of you who live outside China. **The Chinese government has central control on movement and everything else, and they will contain this, they had a pre-run some years ago. They have blocked cities and the sections where there is a much higher rate of infection and they will contain it.** It will take another few weeks. They will contain it. The death toll might reach a peak and then will stop because the person to person transmission will not be there. But in the US you are free and will very soon (quickly) take it across (the country) and the government can't confine you. (:46). The same with Europe. This is the biggest problem, the main damage will come outside China. ?? in China they have done damage control by the central government. You have to understand, one of the main things is, as I explained, in another teaching, **we were expecting this virus. This virus is closely in energy connected to the African Pig Flu on the energy structure, and it combines with the second of the first strand, and with that makes it guaranteed. What has happened and why we see such a rapid structure development is we can connect this virus to the African Pig Flu, as I said, in an earlier teaching from a plasmatic point of view, not biological. What we see is, what has happened and it's deliberate accident, not accidentally accident. The Pig Flu was delivered into China as part of the double combined virus, and now the second has been release, this is why it has taken hold so rapidly, and it will go very rapid. What has happened is that the infected pigs found an opening and their way into the market and the people who have consumed them, they already carry the first strand of the two strand's, common denominator, (:48). and with this we see the second strand completed. This is a designer virus, that was introduced deliberately.** Last year I warned the Chinese authorities of this. I always said, even to Guan Lyn, I am waiting to see where is the second one. **This like a composite group, one on its own doesn't have much effect, but when you mix the two, it is deadly.** What will be interesting to see, if, as we expect, this virus will not take shape as such, but will attach itself to others in the Western Europe and America and other parts of the world. But in China, it links itself primarily to Chinese, who had the African Pig Flu. **It is sad to see that some people chose this path to create this mayhem. Everything was controlled and timed to create the maximum damage, on the Chinese New year, it wasn't accidental. I was fully expecting this,** my expectation was that it would hit China on the New Year, and it hit China on the New Year. **This is why I announced the establishment of the universal Sepah. These criminals who bring these things have to be brought into justice in a way that ?? (:50).** In a way what they deserve is to be given the same virus to them and their loved ones, that's all. If they can stand it, they have worked it out themselves. If they have been so much involved in making and controlling and whatever else, that is a decision of themselves. This has to stop, these kind of atrocities have to stop. The biggest problems will come for nations like the US. The KF will support humanity, but KF can't be there to watch the abuse of humanity. **I give full support to the Chinese administration if called upon to travel to China, to do and take part in controlling it. It will be done without hesitation.** At the same time the KF in China, has been producing as much as they can, we know what we need to do. In the

next few days, we'll hope to receive a positive call, by the Chinese administration, calling the KF into support. If we get this call, I will call upon all the KF worldwide to transfer as much material into the Chinese territory as we can support with new T. Then we'll take shape in how we support the other nations. You have to understand that **3 doctors died** last week in China helping others. **Two were in touch, they were there to help the first victims, the third sat in the same room and just had a drink while talking to them.** (:52). **If you have found one person in the US who flew from China, with 200 passengers, going through American immigration, all the offices, and those 200 are now traveling in 200 different directions across this nation.** The third doctor. The situation is worse than can be imagined and it needs to be looked at. The job as KS as you are, is to prepare yourself already at your homes. It doesn't matter in which part of the world you live in. We never know if our next door neighbor was an passenger on the second flight from Los Angeles to Seattle. And then another 200 passengers on the same plane, 12 days incubation, 24 days strength, to the second incubation. In so many ways, it is your responsibility, now that you know, to prepare everything for yourself, your family and for your nation. This flu will take hold, and it will take hold drastically. We see pictures coming out of China which are horrendous. We see pictures which are not seen so much outside China, (:54). but maybe you have to see it, to understand what we are faced with, what is there and how things are happening. One of the most important things for you, what I call, European and American, is very simple, try to understand this process will be extremely dangerous for all of you. What I am going to show you is very simple, the Chinese can do things which our governments cannot do, they have a central control that our governments don't have. We are in a worse state than the Chinese, their government can secure their citizens. this is part of what you have to understand, we are dealing with a lot of disasters which we have no control over. I would like to share some of the things we get, and there are many in the background we see. I shared a couple of videos and pictures with you last week. I share with you what, as European and American citizens don't have, a nation and leadership which cares for its people and a government structure (:56). that can protect its people. We don't have this and in China they have and they'll control it. The Europeans, Americans, and the rest of the world will envy the control which is set and is done for and by the Chinese government for the people. This is what I see in the Chinese community, these are pictures sent by KS and share them with on the Zoom ... This can't happen in the West, where they have these kind of freedoms, but in China this power of government allows for the security of the nation, and this we don't have in the West. **They can isolate .. cities and communities and people respect it. Unfortunately there are too many guns and no one will respect. We'll see this to spread to US and other parts of the world, if this happens there is no such control.** The good thing with this structure is that when it is contained like this, (:58). When we go in as KF we can in one go, clean up the whole city. We can bring control back within weeks, where in the rest of the world we don't have such a setup. Shows photos. This is China under control. You show me Americans who will stand that. This is the eventuality of locking down cities and this is now in China. As KS you have to be able to be ready, it doesn't matter if it comes or doesn't come. At the same time, teach as many. The link to the KF is there, it's translated to other countries and cities. You have to understand that if 6 were found in Brazil, the 6 came in 6 different planes. Just give it time. The woman worker who washes the dishes coming off the plane, changes the trash bin in the plane, is

in the same danger as the guy who sat in the plane. This is a reality. Now you understand why people in China are much better off, (1:00). then people outside of China. **That is why we made "One Cup, One Life", try to make as much as you, as many as you can, in case it goes out of control, because we don't know who was on which flight. This is part of the work and we'll face many crisis's like this when our travelers of the space come back. If you look at the Universal Enhancement Unit (EU) this is where we travel back into, and travel to, from, more or less a quarantine unit.** If we could have a picture of the EU you'll see it. **It is made to contain life and energy and balance the forces according to the environment,** you land. When we go into space it is not that we become again man of the earth, and become selfish, me and I. We have to understand when we enter a new community of life in the space, what energy we are carrying that it is not a virus to them. Man's respect for life has no limitation to earth, but is limited to the U. (1:02). Then you'll understand why we took and we take such action. You need to understand, that going through the transition, the EU, when it closes it creates a condition of the womb, the condition of the position of life. As every planet is a womb for a life, it creates itself for itself. It's you who has to understand, in so many ways, as man opens the doors of the U, we'll find that **many travelers of the U can never land on this planet, because the condition of this planet is (like) the virus which is killing man in China.** We meet in the open spans of the U, where we greet each other in the spans of this galaxy, but we not be able to make a different home, as home can be a death sentence to the friend. The same for us and this is a new way for mankind to learn about what is to come, what is to be, and what it needs to be in that process. As we explained the KFSSI research teams have already started, they have gathered themselves in forming and shaping this month and hopefully by the beginning of February their real work starts. **Part of the work of the researchers in KFSSI has to be the understanding of the field forces of plasma (Pl) in the virus level. (1:04). The virus is to understand how the cell allows itself to collect, what allows the man's, what we call, Amino Acid (AA) of the soul, and the DNA and RNA to connect themselves with another energy.** Is this a need, a shortage of, or a wish of? Many of the KS research time has to go **into understanding the strength of every field, which comes out of every star and planet, how it interacts and effects us.** As KS, the peace dividend is a research dividend. Now that we have more time and more finances will be available for nations to spend on research, just as much as they spent on arms, then these kind of researches for space become necessary. Those in KF will take the lead in the coming time, when KF will be put in the universities to become lecturers and teachers in these schools. In effect, **what I am looking for in the KFSSI education platform of research are the scientists who can go to universities after the completion of their researches, to teach to the others.** And then we can support. (1:06). We have seen one of the top KS of Brazil has managed to put some 20 doctors as KS together in a hospital, and I will give them 10 hours of private teaching directly to these doctors, that they can bring these processes directly in the hospitals to their patients. This is important for us not only on the medical side, but even on the agricultural side. We have to be able to understand the totality of the knowledge and one of the reasons that I am stepping down totally, is to be able to teach, one by one, most of the KS and in depth, the edge of T to the scientists. The administration and running of the KF is not my job. In that effect what you will see for example, accidentally or by whatever, the conference in Mexico will be

run by Ella of the KF, as she is taking more and more of the responsibilities off of my shoulders. And she decides the running of the KF. **The respect for her has to stay sacrosanct, she has put all of her life into the KF. In so many ways, it's there, her presence is my presence.** We share the knowledge, not the ?? of the KF. As we are the cornerstone ?? ?? In the time to come, as I spend less and less time, as KS, you have to start running the KF and understand how to set up courses and structures to make the humanity ready in the coming months for interaction with the UC. (1:08). Understand how you will manage and structure it, how the Earth Council (EC) and U Council take charge to guide humanity, over the ?? at the KF ?? The job is not easy, you have seen how one small virus has brought mayhem to nations. Now **we can expect one more.** You have to understand that gradually **as KS you are taking charge of the KF for centuries to come. It has to be correct and done on the basis of devotion to humanity, not to the KF. In that way the KF becomes humanity.** Are there any questions?

.. you have something on your screen, it says Mexico City, Kenya, Tehran. The Iran conference is under a lot of pressure to be going through (happen). Those of you who go to the Iranian embassies, (1:10). please hold on for another 2 weeks, until everything is done inside Iran. **This conference is a very important conference, it brings the bearer of the peace and science and T and it has to be done under the full control of the Iranian government.** The KF team is working on it, please wait until we tell you when you can go to the embassies to start the applications and what is needed to do. We'll see if we can get any kind of clearing for fast lines for the KF KS who enroll or have already enrolled for the Tehran conference. The Iran situation is very delicate. Iran has taken the leadership in science and T and at the same time become the cradle of the new space T. It takes time to let and get the Iranian leadership to understand the position on the table. We have received very good signs from, what we call, the last weeks private talks with his Eminence Ayatollah K. Iran will become the cradle of the new space T. With that space, and with that understanding with his Eminence AK private prayer, T and science will take the leadership in Iran and will lead the world, but we need, not just the KF KS but the support of governments to be, and to support. Upon reaching an agreement with the Iranian government on the conference, we expect an invitation of his Excellency President Trump to Tehran to be present. Official invitations if the meeting is agreed, (1:12). will go directly to the Whitehouse. We will not use any intermediaries. We put out the hand of peace in Tehran, as we did with the Obama administration. At the same time the invitation will go to all the world leaders, President Xi of China to President Putin. **We'll make the Tehran conference, the post for peace and knowledge in signing of, "enough wars."** We are waiting for clearance from Tehran. **If the Iranian government and administration is prepared to take the lead of peace, in having the first "Sepah" ready to control and support humanity towards peace,** of what we have seen. At the same time we'll bring all the KS of the world together in their own nations under one roof of sharing knowledge. **The Tehran conference is more or less the turning point for a lot of things and it needs, it's the first time we collaborate with the government for the conference.** The other conferences were done by and through the KF team. This time it is the collaboration of the two. In that process I expect the Iranian administration to invite on the religious level, the heads of the Jewish community in Tell Aviv, as well as

the Vatican. When we put the olive branch of peace, it has to be to everyone and not just to a selective few, then you have not achieved peace, you have selected to create conditions for more war in the future. The Tehran conference has to become a point that we see the Moslems, Jews, (1:14). Christians and the rest. Don't sit to become one, **accept that humanity has moved to a new level and guide humanity to a new understanding of the STM**, then you'll understand why the Tehran conference has to be agreed and released ?? ?? of his Eminence AK of Iran, otherwise it will be useless. For that reason we hope that we will receive their approval in the office of his holiness. It's the celebration of the peace and coming together as One Nation and the celebration of sharing knowledge together at the same time. Before we go into this session there is something important that will effect the work of the KF in the coming weeks and months and might propel us into the front news for the wrong reasons, but in a way it is the reason we are here. As you have heard in the news, what we call, have to find a word for it, in a way, what we said, **when the king of Belgium asked me to give this beautiful T to them to control the mankind, and I refused and we went on exile**, and following all the things we went through, part of the result of that is why we can't attend Mexican conference. **The shameful king of Belgium has accepted that he has an illegitimate daughter, which she claimed on the year we left Belgium.** (1:16). When I sat with the Belgium's, I told them, when I leave your monarchy will go. I left in February, the shameful man stepped down as a king, on the cases of being sick, but in fact, was at the same time hit, with a petition from the court that he had an illegitimate daughter (Delphine Boel). So stepping down was for the daughter, he was lying to the nation, as he had lied all the time in his life. He lied to his nation that he was sick and he had to abdicate and he became a normal citizen and at the same time in 2013, as he knew the case is coming to the court, fake application and fake illness he refused to give blood. He was forced last May to pay a heavy penalty, or to give blood, to confirm that the girl is his. He lied to his nation for 50 years as everybody knew in having a daughter, and now on 27th, 3 days ago, **he has accepted the girl to be his illegitimate child. It happens to many people, but the way as the head of a nation he lied**, and has kept on this ?? lie to this day. This is beautiful for the KF and is the reason I brought it up. **We have a second man who has paid for the patents of application, and he claims to be the 5th child of this family. As the blood of this man is now part of the court evidence, it is open to public to be tested.** (1:18). We would like the man who has paid for the KF patents, that you all received, with his generosity, he paid Mr. Red Circle by check, because I have seen the check, that his blood to be tested to that of the king of Belgium, ex-king of Belgium. To that effect, we want to show if he is, as we know he is, according to his claim, and he looks like his family. If it is it shows that the royal family of Belgium, is into criminal activities, a son hidden to carry out clandestine activities of stealing T from scientist. We'll explain to you in more detail in the future. This court case will become the cornerstone of our court case in the European Court of Justice. A lying king can lie as much as he likes, now we know he lied, he lied to his nation as a king. He lied to a daughter and he refused to accept until the court said, that he can't say no. That witness is very clear. **But this opens another channel, there are 50 cases of murder of children under the age of 10 and 9, sitting in the courts in France.** At that time, the man claimed immunity being a Prince. A common man. We have asked the Court of European Justice to open these cases in France to confirm the DNA for sexual abuse and murder of

children. As I told you, when we finish, there shall be no king. Now you understand why the present king paid a visit to Canada, (1:20). the way the present king of England paid a visit to Canada. Don't forget together they have stolen so many technologies like mine, so there investments are there, waiting to use it. We have to make sure that no one benefits by their crime. We are waiting for the European Court to allocate the time and date. Very soon we'll announce the date of Fabio in Italy for his murder. Now you understand how the game of ?? is played. It says on 20th of January 2020 it was determined through DNA tests that King Albert II of Belgium is the father of Delphine Boel, the girl. This is in Wikipedia. ...

.. by the same DNA test. The KF ..

.. the people who paid for the patents, and the one who wrote the patent, who is their real father, who was their real soul sold to. Then as part of our evidence we can show collective killing of scientists, (1:22). organized by a state. It's very interesting, what a simple DNA test, the saliva of a man, liquid of the mouth can show of the man. The KF states very simple ?? another man who has been on the table ??? The bank account of the Red Circle has to be checked by the authorities that he received a payment of \$1,600 Euro, as a payment for writing the patent, and he issued an invoice for it, and I have seen all of it, so we can connect the whole structure together. This is a very happy news for a girl who had to fight to confirm that a man is her father, and it is a shame on a nation that they accepted this man as their king. A cheat liar and the rest. He lied to a man, a woman, to a nation, and we don't expect him to lie, to say ??? .

.. At least we can celebrate that we can bring the killers of Fabio to justice and many other things. Maybe we can bring peace to 50 families what have been waiting (1:24). for years, while he claimed immunity, His saliva is part of the court evidence and can be used...

You see a picture of a pedophile. ..

Any questions.

R- There are some questions from the **video "One Cup, One Life". Some people are a little confused that they may not have some of the knowledge that most KS have about the Gans's and so on.** A lot of new people are getting introduced through that video. In fact I noticed Mr. Keshe, that video now has 31,495 views on Youtube, plus many more on other channels. but that is one of the best videos that the KF has ever put out for years. It's going more or less viral at the moment so that is good. K- The best we have had up to now is about 3 million, which is from the Earthquake ?? , (1:26). was 5 or 6 years ago in the last weeks we were in Belgium. It was watched over 3 million times, and then we don't know where it disappeared to. It's still there somewhere in the background. Any questions? Q: in relation to the European Court of Justice, is that the real reason behind, Brexit, England's exist from the European Union? **No England's leaving from the EU is, had it done, because of the, what we call, the ?? game from an African nation. When they raided Libya, as I said before, they expected 14 billion in loot shared with France, Germany, Italy and UK.** They always said, that Kaddafi had squandered everything and gave everything to his family, whatever. But when they got to the central bank **there was a 140 billion plus in the bank in gold reserves. Then the British took all before anybody knew.** They went in and took everything to the Queen of England. They were ordered to return (1:28) and share the loot because the

thieves wanted to share. The British monarchy said, the present president of Libya is theirs, so the past rules very rapidly in the structure by their own man, who they put in there. And they kept the money and would not share it, and that was the immediate response, you leave the European Community. In a way, we loot, we steal, and we share together, or the one who doesn't share it, gets kicked out. This is why, if you look, the whole root of Brexit came from that point. (Before that) there was no sign or anything about it. France and Germany wanted England out, that they will never do such a thing (again). You will see the moment Brexit comes into operation, new ways of sanctions and control from the European Union on England. You have to understand, the only way England can get food is from the US if they put the pressure on. You'll understand the game that was setup under Germany. The Germans are very punctual ?? and 140 billion is a lot of gold. We saw them paying back with taking the monarchy, understand, but this time it's the punishment for that. All the public going and voting, is all gimmick. They have no choice they closed the borders. You have to understand closing the border to England especially from France and Holland is death to this nation. **They will get all of it back, but you know, what we call, "Rothschild's" plays centuries games. They don't play, tomorrow's game. As you know, Vatican took all the controls of the Church of England back, (1:30). to Vatican. The Queen is just a figure head. They'll take everything back but it will be paid for by the British nation.** These things, the recovery of a lot of money which happened in the past 20 years in different shapes for the **Rothschild's family, when money was transferred to the other families, and as they fight amongst each other, they play these games. The same way as a lot of you never understood how come the Pope abdicated, and usually the kill the Pope or he accidentally dies.** The first ever, more or less, we saw a Pope abdicate and he was a German, **because up to that time the Pope had the right to move all the gold, and he did, he moved it to Berlin under the control of the Rothschild's family and by the time the Vatican found out that they had no reserve, they had 2 choices, kill him or do something. The German's negotiated for his life, they said, he'll live out a vow of silence, not to tell how much they did.** You have to understand why this gold was moved to Berlin for Rothschild's. **If you go back the root of it sits some 5 to 7 years before when the EU ran into problems with Spain, Portugal, Ireland and Greece. If you remember they were in crisis. The Vatican guaranteed these to the EU, because they were Catholic governments and upheaval ?? as they had an uprising in (1:32). ?? ?? the nations could not go.** In a way the Vatican underwrote the European governments for the security, and we saw how things changed. **Now the Rothschild's called in the debts and they took the gold. This is how the money from Vatican ended up in Berlin, the guarantees to bring stability to the 5 nations** as we know if you go back in the news. They were in financial crisis and people were on the street and Vatican cannot see to what they setup to rob all the European nations and then the world. As a EU, was falling apart. They gave guarantees, they actually signed papers, these are not just by talk, and the Rothschild's called in their debts, when there was enough and they had their own Pope into position. They deliberately took that Pope into position, the German Pope, to be able to do this, because they knew the loophole that they could do it. They called the debts and literally transferred all the gold of the Vatican to Central European or Berlin Bank to pay for the guarantees to save these 5 nations in crisis. These are all connected, but if you are not in it you don't work within the structure of the world security of

finance, like the way we do, then you don't see the pattern of the work. These are all connected to each other. As you have seen the Pope had to take a vow of silence, naturally he speaks a lot as he is traveling everywhere. (1:34). If you don't know why the vow of silence came in, it's one of the first man ever to be put on the vow of silence.

Because in the Catholic Church the vow of silence came only for nuns when they were pregnant by the priests and you couldn't have them walking in the church with a belly sticking out, so they made this clumsy claim of vow of silence, not to show that the birds and the bees have been busy in the name of the god. We see the first man who was pregnant with a lot of gold, not with child.

Any other question?

Q: Can you explain the differences of different AA found in different Gans's? And this AA has ?? in connection with light and the creation of ?? that was shown in Iran. ?? My mother ?? saw the soul ?? light what you call UFO but the other ?? ?? searches these ships (1:36). What does this mean can someone explain?

K- **Every AA is unique to the Cup which has made it.** Only the AA .. Every AA is not the same. .. the understanding of the AA which you make in One Cup, One Life is totally different then the others, **due to the position and the distance between the N coated materials and Non-Nano coated, salinity, field energy in the environment where you made, positioning, and many other factors.** So each AA is unique. But what I don't understand, in the question it says, ' in connection with the flight and the creation of the ?? that was shown in Iran? ' It says, "my son made the flight with what you call the UFO" K- I don't understand what this means. (1:38).

Q: I know the AA is unique that is created on top of this One Cup, but last time you were saying that every AA creates Gans on the bottom and fields on the inside or outside, is unique, different strength ...? Yes. .. Q: when you have N coating layer and the Cu, like Fe and Galvanized, you have the strength behind like Fe and Zn, it's an interaction between the strength field ?? N and matter, K- I don't understand your question. Q: How is it different when you make one unique AA (1:40). and when you change the plate in space, when you put in the middle or behind the plate, .. you choose the ratio strength of 1 cm or in certain way ... you choose the salinity in a certain way, is it right?

K- **The thing is in the coming time we won't use (Nano) plates anymore, as we'll show production of the Gans's through energies. We don't have the salts and the water in the U to be able to create conditions so we have to create the strength of the salt** and whatever .. for the fields of the Pl. These will be shown in the EU and the next generations of the EU soon we'll be able to see, that there is nothing by Pl. We don't see Gans's, we don't see materials. **We'll even replicate the field strength of the Gans's, and of the matter state, that the matter doesn't need to be there.** As I said, (1:42). in the last teaching, when I'll show the first 2 reactors, we were hoping to be able to do it next week, but as you know China is shut down. The KF team had to shut down, the factories can't be open. We hope they don't extend it beyond the 10th. We would have shown you the new spaceship reactors and one for the materials, and one for the enhancement of the body. **In the coming time you will decide on the field strength in how and what, as a matter energy is created. Do we need to go through energy to create the Gans, to create the energy to use the Gans for another energy? Or, as you**

will see, in a more advanced version of it in the coming of the EU. We don't need that anymore. Because to create a matter state you have to reach, what we call a heartbeat and balance of the two, upper and lower level of the material. Now that we are gradually establishing the data, you will see that none of these are needed. When you look at the .. (1:44) Q: **Is the purpose for creating the Gans, to learn how behaves the salt in the UC like a MaGrav for sharing, for giving, learning for giving .. ?** K- **It has different applications, it depends on how you can see it. ...**

You see in the body of the man, we call it a heartbeat, and what is a heartbeat, it's the 2 sequences of what I call life, in that sequence you have to understand the true position of the field strength. If the field strength in the body of a man, is this shape, it finds its balance and then it goes back up in this shape. the sign in the, as I have explained before, you get a blip (upper peak), (1:46). when it comes to here, a blip (lower peak). and **this position of change, gives man the heartbeat. This heartbeat creates the strength or the bandwidth, that, that Gans can work within.** This is what most of you KS have not understood. **The strength of your Gans, dictates the strength of your heartbeat.** In the matter state, as we have always seen, but never understood, in the world of science, you have the heartbeat like this. Where in physical life it is like this. In the state of what we call, vegetation, the beat is like this (square), more or less. It usually goes like this. On this side we see more or less, but usually these are the kind of shapes you see. This is a solid state frequency, or you call it a bandwidth. This is a plasma life line, and this is what we call plasma vegetation bandwidth. **The beauty with vegetation, or with trees, is they have this beautiful possibility that they can do this, they can change this (the lower and upper widths) as they wish. That's why they can live a winter and summer life. The humans cannot do. (1:48). But if we control the bandwidth of this cycle of life through breathing we can change it, slightly to (something) different.** Or if we can change it in another way we can extend it. What we call the heartbeat, the strength, **in the coming time mankind will understand how to do it. How even you can change some of these to the point of what we call, feeding and in a way, a transfer of energy.** This is why when you add a field into an area where the vegetations are, you change this, more or less if you look at it. Where maybe originally it was this. With the variability of the field you harmonize and make it constant, and the plant can live. It doesn't matter how it is connected to the AA, which bandwidth. **In human life you can't do this, (1:50). because the way you live with one central beat,** whereas the **plants have been given the freedom of motion to the central beat of the planet, so they tune to it,** that helps them with the work. They don't carry such a, what we call, secondary backup. Plants tune to this, but we as a human we move around all the time, we change our position to this, and this has created a new dilemma for our lives and our existence. Our lives the way we live, in what we call, human life is very much dictated by the earth. In the depth of the space this will change when we become regular visitors.

Any other question? Q: Why am I learning how to breath, to keeping down the heartbeat to say 100, from 15 heartbeats to close to 200 beats, Why am I learning, because change is double trick, because I hear when I breath and I hear my heartbeat and it, (1:52). changes through my emotion?

K- Because you still live in a human life and you haven't learned yet, you are still trying to learn. Maybe I'll open a door for you somewhere, to have a look at something else. If you understood this, with whatever. The passage of your breathing through (the nasal passage), or with the food you take too (mouth). You want to control this (the food), to elevate this (STM). What you have not learned, which is normal with the humans, why don't you control this (STM) to control this (breathing & food). **If I control the strength of the fields of my soul, will I need to eat or to breath?** But you are human and you think this is the way to do it, so you use the hardest part as men usually do. If you understand and find a position of your soul in the dimension of the creation, your own physicality, why are you going through the process of breathing control. (1:54). Why don't you work through the process of the soul to feed the physicality. Q: I have already done, in certain ways, I don't sleep for 24 or 48 hours, **I feed me only with the emotion**, I stay in this room day and night, I don't sleep, I don't eat in the physicality way. **I found a way to feed myself from the soul level.**

K- **So gradually more people will learn this. But the thing is to extend it to 100 days then 100 years. From 48 hours to something like 200 hours is normal.** You have not passed the barrier yet. 48 hours is normal, **a lot of people can go 48 hours without food and sleep and be as good as normal. I showed a trick** to the KS, in one of the classes on how you can stay awake for a longer time and be more energetic by drinking a cup, if you **add a little bit of salt to your coffee** you can go (bang), like a pack rat. Do you think sugar makes you hyper active and keeps you awake, try salt and a cup (of coffee). **Because salt is part of your life, it's the channel of the solution and dilution of energy.** Q: I have the trouble with my wife because I am eating so much salt, in extreme, sweet and salt. (1:56). K- You must have a Chinese background somewhere, no sweet and salt is the Iranian culture. We eat that quite a lot, it's part of the structure of the food, but the salt does this. When I was a boy my mom used to tell me I used to eat a huge amount of sugar and huge amount of cheese. Normally they say when you eat a lot of cheese it makes you thick. But I don't think she realized that **I knew the secret of the energy.** If you have a **protein and salt available, if you add sugar with it. It's an everlasting motors.** And the thing is because it works, **it goes directly to the brain**, and you can see the difference. Any other question?

Q: .. (1:58). It's off the topic. **I am having problems sharing KF videos on the internet, I am wondering if I am the only one?** K- **This is part of the control by the Rothschild's family and Fox** and .. You have to understand we promote peace and the way it goes in the past few weeks, you know where the **Facebook and the others sit, who owns them. They get instructions and they work on instructions. The owners of these organizations are not very favorable with what** .. they see it as a damage to their interests. We had this and know it exists. If you go to Wikipedia you can't find MT Keshe because if they decided if he doesn't exist, then nobody will search for it. Unfortunately they searched more for it and they found more about what ?? ?? things about him. So people are becoming aware of the wonderful arrogance and control of these organizations. **But it doesn't really matter. It's been put up 3 or 4 times in Wikipedia and it's been taken down, because if he is not here, then he doesn't exist.** That's what I call the Jewish mentality. You will understand this very easily, they have decided if he doesn't exist on the Internet, on Wikipedia, the public doesn't understand. Facebook (FB) has lost its face value and not we see very strange things are happening, I saw a beautiful

article coming out from a presentation, (2:00). of president Trump a couple of days ago with the president of Israel. If you can find it on the internet. He said, **the state of Palestine will be accepted as an independent state when bla, bla, happens and he refers to, if I am correct, like a, they have to show there is no fraud** or what do you call, there is a word he uses for it. **The strangest thing is the man standing next to him in the court of Israel he is standing for 2,000 cases of fraud and deception.** It's ironic, the guy says, the ?? assets he wants for the Palestinians, are not involved, in this, this and this, is exactly what the guy standing next to him as Prime Minister of Israel. What is the word he used? ... If that is the condition on a nation, how come the guy who is supposed to be from the nation, has 2,000 court cases by his own parliament on him. ??? a couple of days ago he offered them 50 billion to ?? peace between them ?? ... He's telling back what the guy is literally going to be convicted of in his own country. This is the hypocrisy .. (2:02). it's part of the speech by Trump on Middle Eastern peace talks. He is going to offer a new deal for the ?? You have to understand the American administration now after what happened in Iraq 2 or 3 weeks ago. He doesn't talk about war with Iran anymore, it's all wiped out of the Internet. Everything else which was there, has disappeared. We see this is gone, don't get upset. Many KF people have done that. if you go on the FB, there are many Mehran Keshe's, they allow anything, fraud, any rubbish to be put in. The owner of FB he knows, he actually encourages them, because don't forget, he has a big problem. **His space programs are on the way to obsolete. NASA used him as a donkey, until NASA can develop their own processes that can carry, ..** this is part of what it is. Q: Mr. Keshe FB for a long time belongs to the CIA, they bought it. K- Don't worry about these things, that is their problem. (2:04). Everybody owns everything at the moment, because if you own a share in the market, of it, you own it. Any other question? ... R- people are coming up with questions about the interaction of the virus energy and the depletion of the virus...

Q: **In what M and G way does the virus energy get depleted, by giving its energy to either the lower energy of the body or of the Gans?** ... repeats .. (2:06). Q2: How come the Gans water is of the lower energy, then the body Gans?

K- **The body Gans is always a composite of many, and what you call the energy Gans of .. when we talk about the Gans of the body, you have a composite of many, Cu, Zn, and many elements (draws a cell). The virus links usually to the AA, and in the dynamic life of the AA, this will use the energy, and it gradually gives out** (draws the AA replicating itself), like a flu or whatever, until it comes down. In our case, we put the AA and we attach 2 little things, made with Zn and CO₂ to it. Now you can see the difference (very large cell and draws tiny Zn and CO₂ Gans), it depletes, and through the line of connection, this gives part of the energy. This doesn't deplete completely (the cell shrinks but does disappear). This becomes like this, it is still there, but as energy, where this (Zn Gans) grew from this to this (Zn Gans becomes much bigger). It's what we call, "camel bird" they carry now energies, which does not attached to anything. This is how it works. (2:08). **The reason we ask you to put an AA, because then it is easy, the connection is very rapid.**

The KF has developed a new T that will control AA in all directions, even directly to the STM. This AA will be used extensively in the new EU. That's why when I tell

you, when you go into these EU, we elevate the STM and nobody can copy it.

Because it's a combination of things, part in??, part in T, and part connection to the cosmos, I have used to bring you .. I carry the knowledge of the U, and it is very easy when you know how to play. This is why I tell you, **very soon you will see lights coming from these EU, (which is) the strength of the STM.** Very soon these will be very easily explained in that process. This is what I said, when for example, we asked the Pope to go into the machine and then we'll enhance his soul and it will become a light. As he comes, can he claim to be the Christ? (2:10). Because you'll find out, that the light of the Pope will shine the same as Alan Sterling (convicted pedophile), they come from the same behavior. This is what you will see. In so many ways, I know the T and also the structure of the body of the man and you will see, that's why I told you to buy as many machines as you can, if you get it. I salute you. Be careful you don't come out as a pig, there is an African Flu for it. **You will see, many will come out of the machine as a soul, then when they come out they have to decide if they want to stay as a light, or will they take the dimension of physicality.** You have to remember a leader has to lead his nation and his people first. In the olden days when we have the Roman Emperor, the king was always in front of his soldiers that's how he gained respect. I wonder if the Pope would do the same? (2:12). Don't forget he was the first Jesuit, he is a soldier of the Church. In the interview which last week was made on Iranian television ?? to be broadcast ?? if they have taken permission to do. The interviewer asked me, why are you like this? I said, it's a big problem, **I come from a line of Cohen in the Jewish religion, I come from a line of Saheeds from the Moslem side, and these two (lines) cannot be killed.** That is why the Jewish state has a problem in killing Keshe, and so does the Islamic states. You cannot touch the blood of the prophet. Let's see if we can bring peace to man it doesn't matter what he wears. Any other question? (2:14).

Q: In your research are there any more than 20 AA? K- Do you want to know the number of Amino Acids .. 20000000... I don't have enough whiteboard, sorry about that. Let me explain why .. **This is the 3 layers of the skin of the man and each one and in each position, different cells, each one exists and holds, it doesn't matter what shape, a specific M fields which leads to the manifestation of what we call, the physical skin, a mirage, our skin is nothing but a mirage. If you realize that number 1 has a different salt content than #2, or #3 or .. or whatever, each one holds a position according to the specific salinity and a specific position, ...** (2:16). So if each one has to have a specific salinity to be a cell in that point, now tell me, do you have 20 souls (AA's)? But, then you have to understand, this one carries the salinity of the salt of the cell ?? layer, and this carries the salt of the cell ?? layer, and then the same. this (middle layer) always carries (PKFS) K, Ca, Ph and sulphur salt, this one (1st layer) carries it the other way (KPFS), this one (3rd Layer) is totally different (SPSK) by order of magnitude of the strength, and then on top of it, there is salinity. The salt combination of the body of the man is the backbone of the structure. **In Homeopathy, they believe in 12 salts** and I know that some of our doctors work that way, but with me, we work with, no condition, but understanding of the position, what it needs to be.

The mastership of the man will come, when for example, you can do the 4 chambers of the heart and the connection of the blood vessels. (2:18). What we call the vessels which sit around on top of the blood, the arteries. Then you'll see how a small salinity allows the connection. **Change of salinity, and change, and then what salinity allows**

the flexibility and allowing it to shake itself. If it was a car on the road, and it shook as much as the heart shakes in the lifetime of its shakes. And this thing never lifts apart (arteries never ripe from the heart), at the point of the pipe, and the engine, because it continuously adjusts itself. The body of the man is a marvel of engineering of the PI fields.

If one day mankind reaches the point that he can change one single cell, one single cell, and be able to replicate it. He would be ?? another brain, in the same position that the order of the others don't change. **Then man might have reached the point of understanding, maybe 1/10th of 1/10th of 1 percent, (2:20). of knowledge of the U.**

Q: Can we multiply AA like growing salt crystals? K- Of course, God does it, why can't you do it. Q: Can I multiply my 2 souls (STP & STM)? K- Why? Would you like a bigger head or bigger toe. R- Does not the Creator create more creators? Maybe that is what he referring to. K- We always create, it's man who puts limitation on the limits of his own understanding. In the knowledge of creation there is no limitation. I have said that many times. I always said, man will understand this T according to his intelligence. (2:22). And some of those intelligent leads and ends of with 3 words, PhD. That's it, I want to live off it for the rest of my life. I have gotten myself, "donkeyed" with 3 words, I am very clever, just 3. Q: If we know how to stop eating why do we do it? I am sure pleasure, for emotional satisfaction of that taste that tickles my soul?

K- A woman asked me that question years ago, she said, " why did you come here if you have everything?" I said, **there is a pleasure in the physical dimension and we come here to enjoy the presence of it. The life of a man in the dimension of physicality, is the pleasure of feeling that physicality, be it an animal, a woman, a flower, and seeing it, you don't need to touch it.** As I always say to Caroline, she says what are you looking at, I said, I am admiring the beauty of what I have created. **That's why we come here, to admire what we have created, and what it can be given. We come to the dimension of physicality to understand the limitation.** As I said once to a friend, do you know what is the difference between a theory and the fact? Theory is that in the U we make a lot of assumptions. The fact is we come here and we see what the human in the physical dimension has done with it. (2:24). We write a lot of papers, that this is going to happen to this, and this, and we go to the laboratory, in the U, we call it earth. We go there and see if the theory works. **Now you understand why we come to earth sometimes, we want to see if what we assumed theoretically, works physically, for the ?? of his existence. I call it, the love of the U, and we have many of these labs, or these creatures that are special.** I never forget the first time Caroline says, why did you come here then. I said, because the earth is a place of existence, it was the pleasure of existence, touching, feeling, smelling, and loving. **We wanted to see that if what we did in theory works in reality and practicality.** Q: I think it's not difficult to see that in the practice here on earth. K- Everything is possible. I had a big discussion with Armand this morning. He said, you are not coming to Mexico. I said, I am not coming because I don't want to be killed or be imprisoned with Carolina and Rubin for months to come. He said .. It's very simple, **I came here to share knowledge and not to be imprisoned for the knowledge. (2:26). It depends what we decide to do with these pleasures of life and the prison of physicality.** It's very much like you go and teach something and you build a theory, and later on you see your invention in the shop, or in somebody's home somewhere, and you say, oh this is what I invented. This is what we see with the STM in

the span of the U. **We say, this is what was created on earth. Then we see a lot of problems with everything which is exported out of earth.** Like do you remember 20 years ago everything made in China was faulty, they didn't get it right, so it was made on earth and we have come to fix it. The Chinese took time to fix their products, it took man millions of years to fix his. So we come to fix. Shall we call it a day. R- Do you want to see pictures of the One Cup, (2:28). Yeah, I have seen one beautiful one. Why not we share knowledge, it's amazing. Since the MaGrav systems that many KS tried to make, **this is the first time KS are at in again. It's like they were waiting for something to come from Papa to see how we can do it.** So let's see what it inspires or does it die again with the MaGrav. There is one that is so gorgeous, it's so simple, I think you can find it. It's a piece of wire, he has hung a Zn, Nano coated, he actually N coated the wire itself and then he has put the Cu here. There are wires coming out of the plastic and he has connected to the battery. ... I think it is so simple and beautifully done. **Actually you can connect the 2 without the battery to one. The way it's done you can connect the 2 to one end, and one to the center. (a wire where the battery was) (2:30). The Potential Difference will be created, you don't need a battery,** but the simplicity of it is just, so sweet. .. Shows the photos.

(2:32). ... even the choice of the color ... I think we are starting to get you KS moving again. In the coming weeks we'll launch new scientific technical products. What you might use in N production or the plasma for detection or whatever.. (2:34). This is how easy it is to save a life. ... Q: Carolina, I have quite a few questions in my private teachings where people keep asking about the MaGravs. I said you all have been asking the technical questions to Mr. Keshe, but you never asked him to reveal what the MaGrav system is actually a gift to humanity. I was waiting all the time for this, because last Tuesday we encouraged them to put the questions through to Rick to ask about the MaGrav but apparently nobody is daring to ask you or to open that door. But so many people have made and bought the MaGrav and they are working, but the finice of your understanding of what it is (2:36). I think it might be time for you to open that door of beauty for all of us the same as you have given the Cup. of Life. Would it not be time to open it for the MaGrav too? ..

(Secrets Hidden in One Cup: Salt, Soul, MaGrav)

K- **This shows the beauty of how simply you can make Gans's. A lot people were expecting to see a green Gans, some see a yellow Gans due to the higher energy they choose in their battery.** If your battery is not so flat you'll see different colors of it. But again, it's that level of the Gans in that strength of the Cu. Keep that picture, Here you have seen something that you have never seen. You have a condition here of what you think, CO₂, sorry, here you have a condition of CuO₂ (changes it), .. here **condition of CuO₂, here a condition of C**, but what you have to understand, all these pictures have a different strength. As you create the same here, the set up a flat piece of Zn, (2:38). for a different strength of Cu, **you create a spectrum of the Cu and CO₂.** Because it is not only this and this. It's this with all of it. the same with this and all of it. This is why the AA which you produce on the top, here, has a spectrum of, and **this is why this thing is so effective, it carries its own AA spectrum, CO₂ spectrum, Zn spectrum.** But there

is one thing hidden you have never thought of, most probably, is now that you have created the Gans condition, the condition of the matter Cu with matter Zn, this is the connection between the brain of the man and the physicality, is in the strength of the Mg more or less. This is how most of the salts are made, because these waters are in the condition of the plasma of the U, they are not just water. (2:40). This is how salts are created in the U. The G pull in the matter state, which is what we call salt. This is the secret in this Cup, and you were looking for something else. This Cup when you produce it, has another secret, a beautiful hidden secret. It's very simple, as it is a dynamic between here and here (between the Nano and matter Cu and Zn), why this system touches the man, the ill person, is, that this system has a soul (dot in middle). Because in these 2, one is a sperm, and one is an egg. And this is the womb of the mother. In fact, if you look at it, I have given you a real Cup of Life, where the real life starts. (2:42). Originally I taught this years ago, but nobody understood, maybe this time some of you will understand. Then if you turn this 90 degrees you have the Cu fields, the Nano fields, and the Zn fields, isn't this your MaGrav system. What did I tell you, I always told you. It's very easy, why we do not need prophets, because I am another magician in the dimension of the universal knowledge. If you understand it, you would have seen what I set up. If you understood that, it answered the question that just was asked, the beauty of the MaGrav system is the soul in the center of it. You were looking for megawatts, I am looking to energize the STM. If you come in with the wrong behavior you get nothing from your MaGrav physicality. The MaGrav systems have the energy of the soul, and many of you will never understand, because the man is so physically weak to understand the knowledge of the U. How many times we said, if you put something on top of a MaGrav, you will feel the fields. (2:44). Isn't that field, these fields. When you sit on it, you get from it.

Q: Do you remember a lot of MaGrav systems have been made with the crystal in the middle? Yeah. Can you explain more please? ... K- This is very much, when you have crystals you can unify singularity of the chosen fields. People who did, maybe they understood or never understood. I explained that when you started playing with crystals to understand what you make. ... Go to whiteboard.

You see when you have a planet, you have many fields, (2:46). coming in and going out. We don't know which one is which. Does this one end up with the soul of the mother, and this one with the soul of the cat, and this is the strength of the soul of the stone, or is this connected with the soul of the Mars or Moon. When you put a crystal in the system, and if you understood what a crystal was. As much as different energies come in and the rest of it. Then if you understand, then in the future you decide, I am going to go into this one (choose an individual field), or you decide you want to connect to this one, the soul of my dog. Or you decide, I want to be, we call it mono field to the moon. We'll play games with crystals later on. Man hasn't got the knowledge yet. ... Now you understand the knowledge of crystals. But you have to understand, (2:48) where the homogeneity of the signal and the strength comes from and goes to. In the future, the KS who expand into the space travel they will be able to do this. They'll close the circuit, because you need the feedback of the same, to be able to become part of it. The Iranian space T scientists have reached that space point. In the Tehran conference, if his Eminence Ayatollah K allows, we will show technologies

which man could ever dream of, as I said, why are we ashamed of the knowledge we have, when we have to be proud of it. Any other question. This is an answer in a very direct way to Dr. Alzar. (2:50). If you understand something, it is very easy to understand (draws a loop of the fields), but if you don't understand it, you can sit there and scratch your head, did I connect to the soul of the mother or did I do what happened. This happened to me this morning, Carmen came down, our boss, (2:50). Mr. Tipoli (dog), I usually feed him because he has everything he usually gets from his little trick, or the treat, but he was going on and on. I said, Caroline I don't understand what he is telling me. She said, he said that when you came to the room you closed the door, instead of letting me tell you, he doesn't like you to close the door, because he couldn't be with you. When she explained that, he went quiet. Absolutely quiet, no more barking, not even once. She understands the language of the dog, **his soul. He wants to tell me, next time don't close the door, because he always follows me in and he gets treated as the boss. It's what we understand and how we are connected through the soul.** Any other question.

Or shall we call it quits. .. Q: Can I share one of the MaGrav with the crystal, the one Klaus made in Austria? (2:52). Which Klaus. ... shows the photo. Q: This must be Santa Claus. K- Their soul is on top of it, connected to it. Thank you very much. Q: Libby, .. Yesterday when I started making the One Cup, **I decided to use Mg Sulfate (Epsom Salt) instead of kitchen salt is that a good thing?** I am going to make another one, I made a lot of mistakes? K- **Yeah, actually the Mg salt connects directly to the STM, why not.** Q: **Excellent, because I felt like I had an interaction with it when I was going to bed last night, I felt like I was communicating with it.** K- You feel in love with it, is it? Q: I did. K- Let's go to bed with me (ha, ha). .. I was, 'is that reactor talking to me.' (2:54). I was really amazed and I want to thank you again and again for what you have done for humanity. K- You're welcome. As long as it doesn't wet the bed it's good, be careful how you keep it up. As I said, **the limitation of this knowledge is the limitation of man's understanding of his own limitations. We limit our knowledge, there is no one right, and no one wrong, and this is what I said with the new T, there is no fear in it. If it gives you a result you have to understand why.** Why do you feel it when you choose the salt of Mg. **Because in the brain of the man you have mainly this, Mg and Ca and very little P, you have a Zn, and hardly any, zero Cu, very little. These (P + Cu) are very minute and are used in very specific positions. You have a huge amount of what we call, radioactive material K, (potassium),** but we don't see this, because this is the holder of the cells of the body, and in so many ways, we have very limited amount of this (Na). (2:56). There is vast amounts of what I call, (P) Phosphor and Sulphur, connected to the dimension of repair and multiplication of RNA. If you have chosen any of these salts (Phosphorous, Sulphur, Na, Mg, Zn, Ca) then you have to understand where you are heading. If you notice, here (P + Cu) and here (P + S) each one has a specific reason and position. Each salinity between these, by connection of the CO₂, ??? you have a CO₂ in lungs, it's very simple. And you have CO₂ in your brain (draws lungs and brain). They feed each other. That's why they are placed above or below each other. The line of connection is CO₂ in them. That's why when we breath, when we start our breathing channel the whole thing falls apart (?? the virus). (2:58). When we breath we don't pass energy, then the energy is outside the physical boundary. This is what we see in the structure, so any of these salts you can choose, this (K) has to do with

the STM, if you use this one (K) and understand this one (Mg), and the connection with this one (Phosphorus + Cu), or connection with this one (P + S), especially, then you can reach the STM and the soul of the ancestors. But this needs a very deep understanding.

Q: is this the reason why you use 6 to 7% CO₂ in our brain? K- **Without it you don't have the connection with the lung. The field is created, controlled and linked up through the lung. One of the reasons we released CO₂ is to keep the structure of the brain in order.** .. Let me explain something please. You have to understand that we create huge amounts of CO₂, and we think we breath it out, but as we said, **when you breath, if you remember, draws mouth and nose, you get the best and highest energy. You do the same when you breath out, you get the best and highest energy, which is needed for interaction with the physicality and the STM.** (3:00). It's not that you just breath CO₂ out. It's the same process, the best of the highest energy for connection ?? for the physical construction with the body comes on the way back (out) too. This CO₂, not only linking, but continuously confirms its existence. We are always looking at what we take, and this is the biggest problem with the human race. If you go back to the teaching in the past I explained to you, that when you breath the soul takes the best, the soul is a clever chap. And when you breath out he also takes the best of what is created and good for itself too. Maybe for the first time man understands why he breaths CO₂ out, and that is why when they cut the throat hole, if you cut the breathing line, the brain stops because it doesn't get what it needs to match, to link up and create a dimension of the connection with the STM. **The breathing out is more important than breathing in because the energy which it has made for itself, it consumes it. It needs it, otherwise it cannot operate.** If you allow people in Coma or in a deep shock state, to breath through their nose and their lungs they'll recover very fast, because you energize with what the body creates. **It's literally the exhaust coming out, it is very much like people who drink their urine and they say they put things back. Because the body has made it, it is matching it. It is what it needs.** (3:02). **It's not the conversion that you cross all the energy through the lung into the blood, that is for the blood, but what comes out (through the exhale) is for the STM. The very best that could be done because it's made by itself. This is the first time I have released this knowledge,** but if you understand it, go to my cups from 20 years ago this is the first thing I considered. **Breath it in, and then breath out very, very slow because the soul needs all what was created,** you are destroying everything that is there.

Q: I do 2 kinds of breathing, She describes in detail, the method of Kriya Yoga ..

(3:04).

.. I do it for a half an hour and can feel the soul is outside the physical soul. It has a big effect on the body, I try to do it 3 30 minute sessions per day. K- I thought you were a dentist and had a lot to do. (ha , ha). ... you don't even need coffee and tea, and I never feel tired ...

K- If you learn, not necessarily to breath... you see, it says, "I made man in the image of myself", I repeat this many times, but not many times do people understand what I am talking about. It says, I made man in the image of myself. (3:06). (draws the brain). If the man needs, or the man can think, so does the soul. **The man has to learn to understand**

this (soul) thinking, and not this thinking (brain). If the man becomes a passenger of space. Because **this (soul), it is this which will manifest itself in the depth of the space. And if it does, it must think that it can exist.** The problem and part of the teaching has been, and it has been one of **the biggest dilemmas for me**, for weeks now, how can I explain, maybe this is the best opportunity to do. **How can we get the man to understand the thinking of his soul and not the thinking of his physicality? At the same time to be able to distinguish, is it the soul thinking or is it the thinking of the man?** Because **the soul as you are, is already thinking and communicating with the other souls, what your physicality is thinking or communicating with physical life.** Then it comes, this or as you say breathing, do we by different understanding of the use of the physical dimension, can we access this line (soul) of communication? (3:08). Because **when you accept this line of thinking (soul) then you become the light.** If you work this side (brain) of the thinking, then you stay in the physical matter. We fall in love in the dimension of the physicality, if the physicality can fall in love, and "I made you in the image of myself," so does the STM, falls in love. **When you fall in love with the soul and it takes over the dimension of the life, you'll see who lied to you in the dimension of physicality. This is where I am at, but my silence is my virtue.** If you do understand this, then it comes to the point, is it the STM that we hear, or is it the physicality of the man which we hear, or do we become so transparent to our physicality, that we know the difference between the 2 ?? core poles, and when we get this balance (? imbalance) it's ?? single ?? .. because that is what happens to you on the day when the 2 (souls) have to say good-bye. A balanced book. (3:10). This is what a lot of KS, **they have to go through the transition. With this new EU coming in, you will face it, you have no choice, unfortunately. Then do I think on the level of my soul, or on the level of my physicality, because, "I made man in the image of myself."** If man can think, so it is, also, one of My own attributes in the dimension of the soul. Then if I think in the level of the soul, which has ?? no dimension, isn't it supposed to be the dimension of the Creator. Then it brings a lot of understanding to a lot of us. **Do we need to breath, to be able to, or do we need to go to sleep to open these boundaries softly. The man has to understand this, now that you are becoming aware of the soul, are you thinking with the dimension of the man, about the thinking of the dimension of the soul, or are you thinking in the dimension of the solar strength the effects the dimension of the physicality. Then if you achieve that point, you can convert yourself to anything in the dimension of the U. (3:12). Anything. Then you become that Gans.** Do you remember you have a Gans, then you get gold, silver or whatever. **So now this Gans is the STM, in what dimension strength do you want to manifest yourself.** Or is it the one you love, that loves them, and you can create it in the dimension of the diamond to see the beauty by the soul of it, that understands, appreciates the non-existence of physicality, in the dimension of physical observation, but seeing it as it exists. **I call these ones, the magic of the soul. I can give you whatever is in your imagination in the dimension of your physicality, that elevates your soul, to understand the power of my soul, what I can give you as peace and satisfaction, because your soul is important,** I love that soul, I respect that soul. It's not much, what physicality stands for. When I stand and say, would you like to see a shooting star, I do that for the love I have for the soul and with that satisfy to the eye of the man, to the dimension of physicality. **It comes from my love, for the love of that soul and nothing**

else, because the dimension of satisfaction, the dimension of physicality, is to satisfy the soul, then you can see as many shooting stars as you like. (3:14). In so many ways, a shooting star is a confirmation of the life of the Creator, that is what the soul sees, that is what the Christ saw, Moses, and Mohammad saw. If you understand this, you understand the totality of the love of the Creator. The life of man is a shooting star, in the broad horizon in the life of the Creator in the dimension of existence. But you have to ask, who does he please, with that shooting star? Then you have to think, from now on, gradually, as KS, and those who come to be the seekers of the knowledge, am I thinking in the strength of the soul, or am I thinking in the strength of the physicality, as, I made man in the image of myself. Then it comes to the fact, does this (the soul) have a separate lover, then this (the physicality), in the dimension of the physicality. But the beauty of it is, can this lover (soul), be changed in the dimension of physicality? For this (the physicality) it would be a hard job, because you have to take the physicality too, into the soul. **Today's teaching has brought many things on the table, (3:16). but this is part of it, for the man to be able to enter the U Community.** When you come to the dimension of the soul and **you travel the spans of the U, for your soul, how do you know what is here, or over there, what is this (object in front of you)? If the soul could not think or understand, or do we put the dimension of the understanding of the physicality within it. Then let this think for the STM.** Try to understand, that we understand the totality of the creation, what has taken the creatures of the U billions and billions of years, and not many have understood.

Any other question?

Q: You mentioned the name in Iranian, is that "Defah", our protection? You said, Sepah? (3:18). K- Sepah means army. "P" in the Middle Eastern languages is exclusively in the Persian, in Arabic we don't have it. ... Q: you write it? K- It's written like this, what you call "P" and Sepah means collection of people, in so many ways that safeguard the nation, under the king or the leaders. It was a forgotten name, until the regime of the last Shah when he brought back in the Sepah, which was 2,500 soldiers sworn to protect the monarchy and the nation. When the Palestinians raided Iran, this was the first lot they killed. I lost one of my dearest friends in this group. Nearly 30 years ago. Q: .. K- **"SEPAH", this is how it is spelled. This means, 'army for the people', it's an old ancient name for army,** army is a new name. (3:20). In Iran we have 2, one is ?? which is the present national army, sepah, protection of the nation. They protect the Iranian nation with their lives, as we have seen. these are part of the culture of Iran. We trust them with our lives because they are there to protect us. It doesn't matter who puts the name and how it gets used, but that is what the true meaning of it is. ... Q: In Arabic when you hear that, sebah, it means mourning. K-This actually means army. If you saw this ...

(3:22). It's part of the Iranian culture. ... Any other question? Thank you for today. I do apologize for those who go to Mexico, I go with my soul, I'll be present as much as possible on the Zoom, teaching on the Zoom. On the other hand the head of the KF and the backbone of the KF .. in a way it is a pre-run of the time to come. It's a good start. Please remember when you are in these ?? you are in the soul of the KF, not individuals to, as we say, play games. The knowledge the ?? for peace and ?? T for the governments

to understand it's sacrosanct. ... But today I opened a small gap into your knowledge in respect to life of the man in the U (3:24). if you understood it. Thank you

(3:25). K- You were explaining the different meetings. Something very important Rick was just mentioning, we need, now that we are dealing with governments (3:26). in a vaster way. We need the testimonials to be categorized in a way that we can ?? print the disease per case of tress, animals and everything else. Especially in the Golden Age of Gans where people are putting these testimonials to bring a rapid shortcut to what we call clinical trails, we need all the people who have done trials to bring all these testimonials under one bracket. If I need to show cancer, 10, 20 or 100 of them, I just go to the cancer section, take the file and I can give it to a doctor. Now that we start negotiating with governments these testimonials are becoming very important, extremely important, we are realizing the importance of these testimonials you are putting out. we need someone or a group of people who can categorize the testimonials that now we are doing research or what we call, clinical trials in China. They want to see all the trials that we have done and we'll present these as KF trials around the world. When they see different countries it gives a lot of strength to us. ..

especially agriculture and medical

(2:28).

I know a lot of Chinese doctors have done a lot of work but they are hiding it. It is time to open up. and let us have the data you have worked on. this speeds up the work now that we are in with your universities.

(3:29).

Video: One Cup, One Life;

END

314th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, February 6, 2020

(** The next stage in the opening of the "jam jar" called earth to space, Bill Gates and the spread of Coronavirus.

KEY-PHRASES:

Zero-time communication, transportation, transmutation we are already doing it, When one plasma moves all others adjust, Sun vibrates millions of kilometers, Everything balances like acrobat on rope, Man is kept in balance through the emotions, Keeping science in ignorance as way to control, STM works just like magnet, 1 Cell is controller cell for entity, Peaceful nations will achieve flight first, Incompetence in Chinese leadership is problem, Bill Gate's virus agenda, How the UC governs, How you change leaders through soul, Changing position causes other to vibrate and can collapse, Breathairean prophet, You open the "Jam Jar", Freedom of choice of the fields, religious leaders against change because of criminality, Belgium monarchy collapsing from within,

The True Man helps his enemy, What man has done to planet, Prophets all had the same soul, Coronavirus in China, American vaccine is Trojan gift to kill more, Analysis of how the vaccine kills, Iranians helping those who are causing them suffering with Nano masks, MIT has to closed for planning biochemical mass murders, We can reach any soul because we are linked by dimension, Neutron nonexistence are the "glue" that holds protons and electrons together like invisible people of society create the balance in the soul of humanity, Neutrons become the next protons, When sphere of M and G fields cross each other create a vortex which can be heard in our ears, Chinese Fire Dragon is the interaction with the STM, It's the same Fire Moses saw, It's the same with the Cup of Life, How the 2 halves of the body repairs itself in the sleep cycle of about 4 hours each, Iranians show plasma pulse for first time it can be seen in the clouds, Compression of the fields makes an impenetrable barrier no missile can penetrate, Lower speed missiles are turned to Nano coating, Was demonstrated in Iraq 3 weeks ago, new weapons technology is obsolete and it will enforce world peace, Details of how cell division occurs in the womb of the mother to the development of the kidneys, The process of creation is the same throughout the universe, You create a soul with your own hands in the One Cup, One Cup elevates your soul and with that surplus of energy you overcome the virus, Explains the plasma patterns in the Periodic Table, Important is the Fe at 56 and then it comes to the isotope of Ca, The Ca bone structure just happened because of the heartbeat of the planet and multiples of C6, Only a specific type of Ca can become bone, With the new systems he can create a man because he knows the secrets of creation, Details of how life was created through the right salinity, protein, field strength vibration between Ca and the waters of the ocean and Fe, on this planet, The creation of life is the same everywhere in universe according to the conditions, Can recreate the man from the skull, Bone can be made from other materials it depends on the heartbeat of the plasma of the planet, How to stop the killing by man and animals, ZnO and CuO were introduced to elevate the soul of totality, Add all the foods you like and combine to CH₃ and you don't need to eat, The Enhancement Unit will do everything you can imagine - feed repair fly, You don't need matter state -use the fields of the universe for salt- Zn- Cu to create a soul, Two souls if they have the same level of giving they can create a "soul child", Physical life never started in the dimension of intercourse, The Cup of Life is the same as the earth itself in that it has everything to create life, Travelers of the universe bring the souls they love with them to give a physical dimension to their love, The leadership and kingship is a bout to come to the end as it is rotting from the inside, The color of the Gans from the Cup varies from yellow, brown, blue, green, After some time it can change to green or blue, The plan for Tehran conference is to bring all religious and political leaders in one room to decide the future for mankind, The Messengers will be present to support the change, Americans played the virus as their biggest card and it has been disarmed, The virus was tested on Chinese gene and planned for Iran but sometimes experiments turn back on their creators it may change to American blood, Wish to form Sepah in Tehran to put an end arms crossing borders, Systems already created for opposition from America, Do you want to be human or American, Time for Americans to understand how the world sees them, Woman to lead them to peace.)

SUMMARY:

The next stage in our understanding is how zero-time communication and transportation happens in creation and in plasma (PI) technology (T), Everybody is afraid of this virus but what if it opens us up to deep space, Mankind has been in a closed jam jar and now that jar is being opened up to both the freedom and dangers of space, therefore he needs to understand the totality of the process of how plasmas transfer energies and communicates between one another be it information, communication, transportation, viruses, or be it anything else, When we understand that this process is the same throughout creation then we'll be able to handle any situation that arises, viruses or anything, By accepting the ignorance of Einstein it has made it more difficult for the true science to be understood.

When anything or any plasma move, then all the other plasmas in the Unicose have to adjust themselves to that movement. This is done instantaneously and simultaneously. In this simple fact, he explains how we are already using zero-time communication, transportation and transmutation by our own existence in positioning ourselves amongst the other field forces of our own existence without our knowing it. He uses the example of how when the earth moves slightly, then instantaneously, all the other field forces such as moons, planets, suns, galaxies also move to accommodate that movement.

The Sun Vibrates to keep Balance like the Emotions:

Furthermore, the sun is vibrating continuously to accommodate these changes in field forces, like a gymnast balancing on a tight rope, the sun is not stationary but has a vibration bandwidth in millions of kilometers. He compares the sun's "dancing on the rope" to us, and what keeps us in balance is our emotions. 'Emotions are built into the body of the man to be able to keep it in balance without falling off the rope, when you feel happy you go a little this way, when sad a little that way, but you still stay alive and on the rope. If you fall off the rope you call it a dead body. Death is the collection of the balance of the emotions of the man in transferring the energy of the Soul of the Physicality (STP) to the Soul of the Man (STM). Then we understand why infants at the point of birth, die, and why some of us live hundreds of years and still survive and live.'

Balance through Emotions:

The universe is nothing but a bunch of acrobats, and their balancing comes through the emotions. It comes through the understanding of how I want to live and how I interact instantaneously and in that position, so too are the fields of the body and the STM in respect to the souls of every other thing, and in respect to the soul of the planet, the universe and the rest of it. He draws a series of circles next to each other in a line and says we are a bunch of acrobats on a bigger size scale of the field strength, starting from man, going to the planet, stars, galaxy, universe and to the Creator. Even He has to play acrobat to keep you in your position. If you understand this, we are already in possession of zero-time communication and transportation with every other structure in the process of the creation, even to the Creator. Then it is up to the man if he wants to use these fields by first finding out which field comes from the STM and connects to the thing he is

interested in. We even have a direct access to the soul of our Creator, but first we have to find the fields of it, and the strength of it. Then, without any systems or machines, we'll be able to create the conditions to transport our emotion, our energy, or to communicate anywhere across the world of creation. This brings us to another point of understanding, and that is, that we have understood none of it.

One Cell is Controller for Entity:

Many people who could understand the science have been eliminated by those who want to control man through science, but in the end, it is us who allows these incompetent people to dictate and condition our understanding of the world of the creation. There is no difference between the totality of the work of a magnet and that of the STM. One is the dimension of M fields in the matter state and the other is in the Pl condition of Inertia. He shows how the work of a magnet, the STM, and the brain are the same. This is very important that for every creature and everything that exists in the universe there is 1 Cell that is responsible for its totality, and how this Cell responds to another soul, will cause all the other cells in its unit to adopt and adjust itself, (even to the feeding of the Creator), {there was a break in connection ... ?? pain and the Creator}, "In that respect, to adjust to that pain, mankind has been gifted, a new message, and when the man understands this, the humanity, the soul of humanity will move, by moving one of these cells to a new position will bring comfort and the opening of that jam jar. (Question: are the Messengers trying to move that 1 Cell to move all the others?).

From now until the Tehran conference and the coming of the totality of the knowledge to mankind, he has 2 choices, war or understanding the new knowledge of the plasma of the creation of the Creator. In building the new flight systems those nations on the path of peace will achieve flight because the soul of the plasma of the system understands their true purpose, while at the same time has access to the hidden agendas of others. Fear is the weakness and reduction in strength of comprehension and we see this in the human race especially in past few days. The development of the plasma technology will not allow those who put their own self interests above the totality. Man speaks different through the words of his mouth then the action of his soul. Man will not take into space nor enter into the Universal Community until the totality of the souls of all beings on this planet agree on peace and collectively working together. Man collectively put all his energy to create a nuclear bomb to kill others, now he can do the same with the dividend of the peace and can achieve this in no time. You started with the Gans's and the balls and progressed to the point where now, but you have to understand which Gans and which field takes you where, and the operation and strength of each Gans in the environment which it works. This understanding allows you to reach to the Creator, or the sun, or create energy, or zero-time understanding of another soul in the dimension of physicality. (Instantaneous education of the full knowledge of the universe in the position and the direction which the man needs),.

Incompetence of Chinese Leadership:

In trying to control a simple virus the Chinese leadership has become a shambles, with incompetence in management showing itself across the nation. If the leadership would have understood what we have been telling them, they would have prevented this

mayhem instantaneously, but man is in the grip of pride and possession, and until he discovers that he will continue that way,

Bill Gates' Agenda:

Mr. Gates has put a hundred million dollars to support the virus in China, where he earns billions on spreading the same virus. By being aware of the STM we cannot be lied to anymore. If you understand how to lock into the soul and the line of emotion, people like Gates, will not exist in the stage and the development of what they have created for physicality. Maybe the man has a hidden agenda, but not his soul.

How the Universal Council (UC) Governs:

The English spoken language member of the UC is responsible for Trump who is English speaking. If you have not reached him, it means you have not understood. Other people can reach him by strengthening the soul of that UC member, because as the points of the universe you are all connected. This is how you'll change the world leaders in the future, not by elections, but by clarity and understanding of the totality of the collective consciousness, because you are all part of the same brain structure which has to work through one. Collectively it creates a bigger mass of the fields which then has the power to remove. If I wished the removal of president Trump it will be done by tonight, but we have to have him where we want him and the way we want him to achieve world peace. In this way we worked through the outside connection, but we'll leave the man himself, to learn how to work through the inside connection. This is an example of the acrobat balancing on the rope, you are like the earth when it moves a little, it causes the sun to move, for you to be able to keep your position. In the same way we made a move from the outside, causing him (Trump) to vibrate into the position we want him to be in.

The teaching of the KF is a collective teaching and it brings everything together in all directions, step by step, then you understand that life is simple and it is the man who has not understood the totality by not questioning himself. The missing link is mankind, his own understanding of his own creation in all dimensions. It is up to you where you would like to be, in line with your Creator, or the UC, or with your family. Then it comes to something very important, what is your role, the role of your soul in the structure of the creation. Do you need to cling on to the intermediaries of prophets, mullahs, priests and the rest, or have you matured enough to find the line of distinction and the path of knowledge? We saw another magician jump up (man from Breathairn Institute) in Tuesday's teaching (103 One Nation OP), would we call him a new prophet, or has his prophecy become profitable overnight. I promise you that what he learned in that teaching will become part of his teaching, because now he thinks he has learned a little bit more, and he can create more magic with it,

Some Questions:

It was asked if we have to take the "jam jar" top off ourselves, or will it be taken off automatically? He said, do you still need to have a magician? Another question was if I understand the plasma technology then I should be able to do the zero time communication, transportation, and all that right now, yes? He replied, this is still in the

dimension of physicality and you want to see it to believe it, but shut your physicality down and see what your soul is up to. You are already doing it.

Q: Is everybody going to open up at the same time or are we all going to be on different pages or strengths? K- it's the freedom of the choice of the fields, you choose according to what interests you and what is beneficial to your soul. If there wasn't such a choice, there wouldn't be any differentiation, it would have been only one Creator on his own.

Q: In this process how can people who understand help others? K- Each person has to reach that point by his own soul. As it says in the writings, 'independent investigation of the truth', otherwise, because your father was a Moslem you become a Moslem, and it continues on this way. If you are not allowed to do your own investigation and to find your own understanding step by step, then what, does a man stay Moslem for the rest of the life of this planet and the universe?

Religious leadership resisting:

He elaborates further, we put this idea to the world religious leaders, but according to them, nothing can change, because if it changes then they have no power. But if they accept that the time for the maturity of the man has come, then there will be no religious leaders. At the same time, most of the people who are in these positions of power, which controls the STM, have gotten their hands into so much criminality and wrong doing, that by them stepping down, they'll be digging their own grave. It's not out of the fear that the man won't succeed, that they deny the new change, but it is to save their own neck from what can happen to them. The biggest fear of the Vatican, now that they are saying that the Christ will never come back, is, because 'we have done so much bad, that Christ help us, what are we going to do, if he does come back.' Or would the mankind forgive and at least start a new cycle.

Belgium Monarchy in Turmoil:

A lot of things are happening because we have raised the level in a different direction. He goes into detail about the changes taking place in Belgium within the monarchy. The king lied to his nation for so long that when the truth finally came out about his illegitimate daughter, the queen had a heart attack. The Belgium monarchy is in mayhem and turmoil beyond belief, and now the queen wants to kick the king out. This is the reality for a lot of these people, they'll bring their own demise, then the world leadership will come to that of the STM alone with no one to dictate to it.

The True man:

When you are suffering and still you will help those who have created your suffering, this is a true man, what I call, being to exist. We have seen none in the world leadership, except one, and one day I'll tell you which nation, who, where and why. (he explains this with drawings of fields forces) ... Don't look to the others for answers, look inside yourself through your soul.

If you understood today's teachings, then in every single page, I have shown you zero-time communication, transportation, conversion, transmutation. This is a page of the knowledge of the universe, for the first time opened to the man for him to look. The

question mark that I have drawn, is for the man himself, then you'll see the picture is complete.

What Man has Done on this Planet:

We have not understood the work of our own soul, nor the work of the soul of this planet, nor the soul of the universe, and the rest of it. If we had, then we might understand the work of the soul of the Creator. We have damaged the soul of our own creator, which is the planet, and yet, we expect to move up. We have caused suffering to the soul of the children of this planet, which are other men and creatures, and we still expect to go up. When is the "jam jar" going to open? Has the man made the jam without infestation and bacteria, that when he opens it, it doesn't contaminate the rest of the Universal Community? We want more and more, but we don't even understand what we have less of. The greed of the man doesn't only go with his physicality, he tries to get it into the dimension of his soul, but it doesn't work that way. At the same time you have to look inside, what have you done, what has brought you to this point. As I just said, the queen had a heart attack, but did she tell the king that when he was busy playing out, that she was playing out too, then we'll see if the king will also have a heart attack. The biggest heart attack will come when the second and third hidden children come on the plate in the Keshe court cases, now before the European court of Justice. These people are part of those, who have touched the KF. I knew through my soul that all the connections had to be made, and that I had to take the time, to get everything correct for the right time, place, and position. The queen has another child by another man called the king of Persia. The king as a civilian has already given the DNA, and any document in a civilian court is a public document. We can test these very easily now in the court. This man has played with the KF, and now you can see the end of the kingship. Now you understand what was hidden. It doesn't matter if they eliminate him, his documents and saliva, and blood tests are in the public court, and we can all upon them. Now you can see the end of kingship. Now you understand why the Belgium's oppose the Iranians, because the king wants his brother at the throne in Iran. Now you understand why the KF ever came to be in Belgium in the first place. The plan has been to get rid of kingship in all dimensions. Man's king has to be his own soul and his correct conduct, and not be king by murder, rape, and abuse. This goes for other world leaders as well. The Tehran conference is not just a peace conference, it's the end of kingship, and the end of one man's priority over another in soul and in power of physicality.

All Prophets are of the Same Soul:

He brings back the previous drawings of the souls creating balance. We have already made all the matter states, and the human souls are ready for the time. Each one has a connection to every single soul on this planet and the sufferings man has created in the universe. Now you understand more. We took the man of the earth into space before, and we saw him carrying on with the same criminalities in the distance, so we came to cleanup the mess from the source. Six thousand years is nothing, but for man it's a life history. Putting the same soul in the name of Christ, Mohammad, and Moses and the rest, is the game man likes to play and be happy with, but in essence it is the same soul. He said, quite simply, I'll see you in 622 years, and again in 1,200 years in another name. Because he is the Father, that soul could dictate where he is going to be. In the essence of

the True Messenger, that soul can decide where it is going to be. If he decides to appear in the dress of a clown in one, or in a business suit in another, that is his problem, not yours. He has appointed the time and the place, and now it is the time and the place to bypass all the mistakes of the past, because he has decided and no one else. Seeing him as a fire, or lights or whatever, is his decision, how he entertains at the time of the Presence.

Coronavirus in China:

For those of you who are following the situation in China and the spread of the virus, the KF has developed the machinery to disinfect en mass, which means there should be no worries for anyone. The machine has already been made and will be released to the Chinese government sometime today. However, if the incompetence in the Chinese leadership carries on the way it has been, and with so many people suffering, the technology will go through the Iranian government to all the nations around the world in conjunction with our manufacturing base in Austria.

This is a selected virus for the Chinese blood only, and it was sponsored and developed by the Rothschild's family and the others, and they used MIT to assess its potential damage. We have the only system which can overcome the genetic modifications caused by this virus. This is a tailor made virus sponsored by the Rothschild's, Rockefeller, and Gates Foundation. They developed it without knowing that the KF had also developed a technology that can overcome viruses.

If you or your nation gets hit by this, advise your people to speak to the KF or directly with the Iranian officials, which will operate through the KF contacts and operations. Those who boycotted and caused suffering to the nation of Iran, will beg for the life of their own nations to not be boycotted, as they have done. It doesn't matter how much suffering was brought by other nations in the past years, the Iranian government will still open the door of knowledge and share the technology to overcome this virus. At the moment we cannot help China, because the Chinese leadership is in turmoil from those who are going to lead it into more disasters. They have to sort that out themselves. The incompetence has lead to more suffering, and that is their problem. In the next year, maybe sooner, the virus will move out of China into Russia, Arab nations, and elsewhere.

We have seen that the American virus injection, actually gives life to the patients for 3 to 7 days and then the patients usually die with suffocation from 20% of oxygen in their blood. After receiving the injection the fever goes down and the doctors release them to go home. But when they die in their home after 3 to 7 days, the government doesn't include them in their statistics as part of the Coronavirus. The count today, is only of those who die in the hospital and not those who said they have been given an injection and then die at home, due to lung failure and lack of oxygen. So at the moment in China, the total death toll passes millions.

It's a Trojan gift given by the American administration, or what we call, Rothschild's, Bill Gates organizations and the rest of it. If you look at it, they say, we gave a hundred million to the Chinese for the virus, but that hundred million goes to buy the American

injections, which were designed to kill more, and that way they can make more. The game is so dirty.

How the Vaccine Kills:

You see, with this injection that they give for the fever, it sorts out the fever, but this disease sits in the lungs, so the lungs collapse and they die at home. It's very much the trick they played with chemotherapy. The chemotherapy is successful, but they don't tell you, that it kills you 5 years down the line with a small infection. It's effective killing. Yes, these injections have paracetamol in them and a bunch of other things mixed up together. We have requested the following from the World Health Authority, which is run by a Rockefeller organization as their private game. We want to know the amount of Mercury in this new vaccine. We want to know the amount of Cu and of Zn. We want to know the combination of Phosphorus used to effect genetic deformation. It is the responsibility of MIT to give us of this information, because they are the ones who tailor designed this virus. There is also a certain amount of lead, and mixture of Aluminum used in this vaccine. We have asked the Chinese government, and we ask now, any organization in the world who can get hold of one of these vaccines, please give us the Raman Spectroscopy of it. This will give us indication on how they have tailor made it to kill. Don't forget that Mercury was used in the 3 M (3 in 1) vaccinations for children, that caused so many problems for parents like autism. Now they have loaded up the vaccine and this is how this virus is killing, and it is so bad. Because the Cu is connecting it to the muscle tissue, the Zn to the lungs. You'll see when the analysis comes out for the virus and the energy levels, that we are 100% correct. It creates rapid genetic defects in the lungs, and that causes the death. I know how they made the virus and I know how they are using the antidote to kill more. As I said in the teaching last night, MIT has to be closed. It has become the center for planning mass murders through biochemical and bioplasma technology by way of using viruses. I raised the red flag on MIT years ago and it stands much stronger today with this virus. Because 3 years ago, it was MIT that did the study on how many people will die by using this virus. According to their open study, they forecasted that 60 million, and in uncontrollable studies, 600 million will die!

But we have the technology for overcoming this virus, and we taught you the Cup of Life, now we have developed mass production systems to cleanup the environment, hospitals, and ports. All you literally need to do, is to breath in as you are walking through a tunnel.

Iranian Nation Helping those who Boycotted Them:

The only masks, more or less, which can, at least stop the size of the virus from crossing through the masks, are made by Iranian scientists. They're called Nano masks, and there are about 14 or 15 machines like these across the world. It's developed by the Iranians, the Germans did the original ones, but now the mass production for this size is done by the Iranians. In the news the Chinese Prime Minister has called Iran and to thank them for their support with the virus, but mainly to make sure that the Nano layer masks are shipped to directly China, because they can't meet the demand. At the same time, this same nation that is now asking for support, has put a ban on everything from Iran sold in China and outside. I said, knowledge against peace, I wonder when the Iranians will

become wise to it. No one, except the Iranian nation, would help their own enemies. It's a shame to be a Chinese at that level of administration. Now you understand, the Iranian culture stands by its word, "talk good, do good, and think good," irrespective of what happens outside, because time will change.

Questions:

It was asked, how do we access the STM, is it enough to wish for it? He told a story about Caroline with a veterinarian, who raises her hands in front of the horses and says, 'I wish to help you and that you will heal', and they change. She was able to strengthen the soul of the animal through her own soul.

We can reach any soul, because in us, we have a link by dimension, to all the souls of created things. How many times have you walked into a position and said, 'my god why am I here?' and then you see the result. It was the soul that organized for you to be there, so that you could see or experience that thing. Then you think, 'I have done it', no, partially, as I said, your soul, guides you and your physicality rides you. And "you," is something in-between existence and nonexistence.

The Real Function of Neutrons Nonexistence:

He draws a circle to represent the structure of a nucleus and says, 'this is the field barrier, not a physicality, we don't have a physical position in a nucleus.' He draws many protons inside the circle and an equal number of electrons outside it. 'That which accommodates and holds these two together, and what the world of science has never understood, are what we call neutrons.' It's the neutrons, with their nonexistence, that creates the condition for the protons and electrons to stay connected. Collectively without the neutrons connecting to the protons and electrons, everything would fall apart, each proton would pull its own electron apart. The neutrons are there to bring the balance, even though they look as, "nonexistence."

This is the same with those around us that we don't see, our neighbors, the man down the street, the cleaner and the bus driver. It's the presence of these souls, that creates the balance in the soul of humanity. And this, mankind has not understood. Why do we need billions of more souls? It's because in the future, these neutrons will become the new cells. At the same time, at this very moment they are holding the gel of the atomic nuclear structure together. Every creature on this planet exists for a purpose. Maybe it doesn't look that way in the dimension of physicality, but in reality, in the dimension of soul, those creatures are like the neutrons, they are the glue to keep everything together. We need to have many glues to create a condition, to create a leader to vote for. Or for example, to create Christianity, Islam, and the rest, you need to have those who believe, they are the neutrons, the glue to keep it together. To create a condition, you need many glues to hold it together. Then you understand why we are created, why we are here, and why we suffer. It's not the physical existence, it's the existence of that glue of the soul. Even the glue of the ants, count in the totality if the soul of the planet. When mankind understands this, then he will have matured to the truth about the world of the creation and of his own meager position, let alone that of the soul. Then you'll see that the soul of this planet has the same meager "glue" in the creation of the galaxies, universes and the

rest. If you look at a neutron, at that point, it is just a neutron, but when the energy of the proton gets used up and consumed, then its electron moves to another dimension to become another neutron, then the original neutron now becomes the queen. Then you understand the purpose and why that soul was put there. Then you understand why the history and life of mankind has been set. Man is ignorant to the truth of his own creation and that is the biggest problem. His being correct in conduct counts, and even more is, being correct at time of need, because that is when the elevation of the soul comes.

In today's teaching, I have shown you the secret of creation in the line of man's physical need. Man has to understand that existence in physicality is a burden rather than a pleasure. It is for him to understand the separation of the two and that he can choose the time, space, and the place, to convert and go through the transition, if he wishes to do so. But since mankind has the same dimension, he should be able to return back into dimension of physicality, when he feels like it, but, in so many ways, it is done for fun and not by obligation.

More Questions:

Q: When the spheres of M and G fields cross each other they create a vortex, which become the sounds and images we see in our dreams, or the sound we hear in our head. We don't actually hear anything in our ear, but we go into that vibration, we go more inside, but how about when the energy of the soul comes out to the boundary, do we hear these vibrations or more often voices?

K- The soul is always out, it's just at a weaker strength and we call it the aura. Or it's just how much we reduce the dilution of the field strength of the cells of the brain. We have shown this a few times in the history of man, but those who have been witness to it could not understand it. "In the time and the place, we say the position of the STM literally sits in your head, when you eat." In the mythical way, the Chinese call it, "Fire Dragon", in which the fire comes out of the mouth. This can be done by souls who have matured beyond the physicality and who speak through the "soul of correctness." Historically, in the Chinese language, dragon carries good with it. There are still souls who can reach this point of, "the light of the soul". It's a condition when the brain creates too much filter and they show the light through the mouth, what we call the fire. This is the same fire that Moses saw, but the Chinese have changed it into their own language, which is a dragon. If you are enlightened enough, you can see it in the physical dimension, in the world of the man, the beauty of it is that fire, but it comes from the STM.

In Chinese theology they transferred it to the fire of the dragon, but it is the fire of knowledge, the fire of existence, the knowledge of the STM, and not fire in the physical sense. In essence, it's the interaction of the STM with the dimension of the physicality. From the mythology you could have put it in a candle, a dog, or even in a stone. When I listened to Chinese try to explain it, it was clear they didn't understand it, because in the present time and culture all that has disappeared. In the original mythology the fire symbol was used to give knowledge. As I said earlier about the Father manifesting at different times, it is the same father but it is he who decides where to be, how to manifest himself and in what clothes, but the essence is the same. You can extend this idea to the soul, it is already of a weaker strength when it goes beyond the boundary of the

physicality. It's like when you have central heating in your apartment building, you put a blanket over the radiator so it radiates less heat and keep more in. But if you take one of the blankets away, it gives off more heat, but the heat inside is still the same, you just hold it. The brain is like that blanket and it is controlled through the blood circulation.

"The Cup of Life is that copy, if you look at the 4 fields in the Cup, you'll see the same circulation as the flow in the body with the blood."

Q: How about the hissing sound I developed? K- It just depends on how close you get to the dimension of the soul that the physicality moves within the inner ear. You're expanding it beyond the physicality. Now, many people are hearing this noise. You are taking the blanket from inside, not from outside.

Q: It's more noticeable around 3 AM. K- Yeah, around 3 or 4 o'clock in the morning is when the position of physicality changes from the left side to the right. It's a transition time and you become more vulnerable to it. It's the time when we dream, or we remember our dreams, it's a very fixed pattern in dreaming, for man, the condition depends on position of physical dimension and dimension of the soul and circulation of the blood.

Sleep and repair Cycle of the Body:

He describes in detail what happens during sleep when the body also repairs. When you sleep the whole body doesn't go to sleep, instead half of the body starts repairing itself. The repair cycle is between 4 to 5 hours, from one half of the body to the other. He draws 2 halves of the brain and 2 halves of the body and how they coordinate the repairs during sleep. The switch over time is around 3 AM. The side which is used less during the day by habit, goes into repair during the second phase. When you go through the switch over, is when the STM more open and you may hear the noise in your "ear".

Iranian Advancement in Plasma Technology:

A video was shown on the Persian Chats of pulses of plasma visibly flowing through the clouds. Iran has started showing the power of the technology in a very rapid way. They stopped being ashamed of what they own, and start being proud of how advanced they are, and I have been openly fighting with Iranian officials to allow them to show it. We should show what we have. If you understand what we call, quick plasma energy release, it is horrendous what our brains can do with ourselves, you don't need a system, you can do it with the body of the man. This is the first time we see waves in motion and they can be seen in a very beautiful way. It's the first time we are actually able to see plasmatic field flows. This is what was used 3 weeks ago in Iraq. If you are caught inside it you can't see anything, you become totally blind. It's a physical, field barrier. This is a plasmatic field, and you can create a pulse of it, and it works. If you look outside of the cloud you don't see anything, but within the cloud you see the compression of the fields in different stages and how it manifests itself. This is what the Americans couldn't get through. You can rapidly send it to cover a much bigger space. The cloud has circles in its cell structure and this allows us to see it. In our work we have to start becoming more aware of the energy rather than the matter state, and this will open up a new dimension in the world of our own understanding of our own creation and many created things. For the

first time you see how the MG fields of a plasma are used. What you see in the video as lines, are plasmatic fields floating continuously from the central plasmatic reactor. It can cover kilometers and there will be no communication because there are layers of it. The reason you only see it in the clouds and not in the blue sky, is because it shows the compression of it as a plasmatic field, the space gap between the lines doesn't allow anything to penetrate it. This is very much what we saw on the Caribbean Island when the hurricane destroyed everything around the house and left the house untouched. If you look at the space gap between them, they can change it in a compression way of the plasma, so that nothing can penetrate. You can throw as many missiles as you want, it just takes them out. And even if they come at a higher speed, it does the same. At a lower speed it changes them to Nano coating. So it's an impenetrable situation. This is one of the biggest achievements of the Iranian defense technology. This will enforce world peace. Instead of keeping it as a continuous dome, they created a pulse dome and they decide on the strength of the pulse. It creates a total barrier and this is how I told you that we captured the American drones. The new weapons technology is obsolete. As I said, now that we saw the Senate's situation yesterday, he managed to get himself off the hook, because they have nobody else. If they vote him out, who are they going to put as the president next time around? He is the only one they have. He will become arrogant and start talking big again, but the limitations will be decided very soon by the others, this, what I call the barking.

The Process of Creation is the Same throughout the Universe:

Q: Before when you showed us about the black hole, you used 3 protons, which were not balanced, and in not being balanced were, basically rotating. And there were 3 electrons outside that were trying to match with these protons, so they were creating 2 rotations, and also massive G fields, and which is the same as the black hole. But then the talk was about Deuterium, which has only 1N, 1P, and 1E. I can't understand where the third proton came from?

K- Yes, but this is what happens in the womb of the mother. You have an egg and a sperm and they come together, the third energy comes from the interaction of these two. This action has caused an imbalance, because this new cell wants to feed itself, so it takes energy and divides into two more cells. This is how nature works. In other words, when the original two cells try to come together, if they are of the same strength, then they will create a common denominator shell of energy, this is the third cell. But this shell is too weak to feed itself, because the original two cells are in a strength that he cannot match. So he ends up taking the energy from the womb of the mother to make the division. And now it becomes four cells. This is how the division works. When these divisions go on to the point of multiplying by several billions, it then decides that it has too much energy. It doesn't want to have so much, so what is it going to do. Then one of the cells positions itself to get rid of the energy, because that's the way he finds his position, and then it becomes a kidney. This is the natural process of the physical body to create a disposable unit, storage unit, recycling unit, and one central control unit. It's the same everywhere in the universe. If I take you to Mars or to planet Zeus. it's the same as it is here on Earth.

You Create a Soul in One Cup

Q: Is it the same as what happens in the One Cup One Life?

K- Exactly, for the first time man creates a soul. You are used to having a baby in your hands and calling it your creation. Now I gave you a Cup, and with it you created a life, you created a soul. You are used to seeing physical life within a womb of the mother, but I gave you a life in a cup, and that's why it's called One Cup One Life. And I said, it saves a life, and you haven't understood exactly what it means. I tried to explain this in the teachings of the past few days. This Cup feeds your soul, because it has a surplus energy of continuously creating. That is why you can overcome any disease or virus, because a virus is energy dependent. I have given you the chance to see the creation of a soul with your own hands. This soul feeds and elevates your own soul, and through that elevation, allows you to overcome any other energy which is attaching itself to you, whether you call it a virus, genetic, or whatever else. The beauty of my knowledge is that I know so much, that I can make it so simple, that even an infant can understand, and that infant is man himself.

Mr. Keshe says, "I never finish teaching, it is nice to share."

Plasma Patterns in the Periodic Table:

He explains the plasma patterns in the table, which was given early on in the teachings. See the transcription. ... In the plasma state, you get to Fe which is 56, then you come into the isotopes of Ca. In these points you see the interactions and bindings, and the creation of Fe, and its connection with hemoglobin and the other things.

Why Ca Bones are formed to the Heartbeat of this Planet:

K- Why does Ca become solid in the body of the man, and why does it stay behind when we die? Why doesn't our muscles or heart get left behind? Man hasn't solved this mystery yet. Go back to the teachings, C6 is a physical matter that we see. But in a different dimension, it is a diamond, and in a different environmental condition it becomes an odor. Now the strangest thing happens to Ca at a given strength, it sits within the heartbeat of the earth, which has a frequency of about 7.5. If you go by multiples of the C, which is 6 and times it by the frequency of the earth, 7.5 then comes to about 42 to 45. That is in the range of Fe, and then you see that Ca becomes bone in the man. It's just happens to be that way. The structure of the physicality to solidify, has to do with the heartbeat of the earth, which converts it. As you saw those waves of plasmatic fields going through the clouds, earlier, that is exactly the same as what it does in this case. It's the earth's frequency which dictates the C and nearest to its combination, which is the Ca in the matter state, which also confirms and converts into matter state, and it becomes bone. If you take away that frequency, you'll have no bone structure. This is why astronauts loose weight in the space, because that frequency is lower and weaker in strength. Man in deep space will have no physicality, it would just become a gel, and that's why he has to rely on his soul. It's the heartbeat of the earth that dictates the Ca manifestation. But not all Ca can become bone, this is a specific type of Ca which carries a specific field interaction of the Fe, and it allows the Ca to be converted into the solid state. That is why in the creation of every cell of Amino Acid you have 1 Ca as a seed, without it, you don't have life. We even find the field strength of Ca in hemoglobin. Those of you who create Gans's should have noticed that by now. There is a specific salt content conversion, which leads to creation of hemoglobin and certain combinations of it

leads to the solid state of the physicality. The creation of man on this planet came about all because of this. Certain combinations together with the frequency from the earth lead to solidification in a plasmatic condition of Ca. It was very much accidentally. At the same time, the same thing happened with the protein coming in and they linked up with the hemoglobin, and that became the beginning of the structure of life. A freak of accident of the creation.

The physicians will see in the new systems to come, that I can create man with bone, a brain, and muscle, because we know the secret. In the majority of the time, when the heartbeat of the man reaches a fraction of the multiplication of the heartbeat of the planet, man dies. It releases the soul.

The Creation of Life:

The creation of life is the same wherever you go in the universe, if you understand it. If you have the right salinity, the right protein, the right condition of the field strength vibration between the Ca and the waters of the ocean and the Fe, as it brings that field strength through the hemoglobin, it is inevitable to create Ca bones. There is no other choice, and then that structure tries to find out how he can build it at the level of the body of the man, the fish, or whatever, and according to the salt and the position, it manifests itself. The creation of life is so simple. I can make a man while you are watching it, you don't need a test tube. It's just what soul do you want to put in it. I showed to Mark in Barletta when I started teaching how to create brain. If you understand this, you give me a skull, and I'll give you the man. You give me the skull of Christ, I'll give you the man as Christ, but go and find his real physicality. It's so simple, it's done everyday in the oceans of this planet, it can't be that difficult, it's just that we never understood it up to now. It's like making spaghetti with the Italians, the length and the thickness goes with a specific sauce for a specific taste. If you change the spaghetti size it won't match the sauce. It's the same here, you have to have everything right in the oceans, and if you understand it, you can create life. I can create you as many life's as you like, with or without bone, or use Mg or even C as bone. When you go to any position in the universe, then according to the conditions there, you create the life to fit those conditions. It comes from the heartbeat of the center of the plasma of the planet, and nothing else. It's like a whip cream, you select the speed and how thick you want it to get. It's very simple. Now maybe today you understood the secret of your creation.

Q: Alzar asks yet another question about colors...

K- You see the problem with you Alzar is you are trying to confirm your own existence continuously, but you don't enjoy the existence you have, because if you do, you will reach your soul. Chasing it to confirm it, has become the biggest problem for you. You go anywhere to find it, but it is within you, but you don't realize it. Color, noise, different temples, materials to take or swim in, or whatever. Look within you will find the soul. The brother says, I hope she listens.

Q: But there is a problem here, the connection of the Fe which made the blood and caused man to start killing all the entities. K- Yes, because we connected that same life and its blood, with the hemoglobin, and we kill for that existence. We don't eat the bone and leave the flesh, we go for the hemoglobin and its conversions which are added to the

Cu or Zn or whatever. If we understand this, man and animals will stop killing. This is why we introduced the creation of ZnO and CuO, was to elevate the soul of the totality. You'll understand very soon, what we are playing at and with.

Q: I noticed you didn't mention CH₃, because it takes care of the physicality and emotion, of the connection of the Cu and Zn?

K- Yes, but what is a CH₃, it's 15 isn't it (C=12. H=1), if you put 4 of the CH₃ in a structure what do you get? Cu (?60). The CH₃ is not only 15, sometimes it's a higher energy of 16, of the C energy (Cu and Zn), and now you understand why man uses CH₃ as sugar, because it's a combination of feeder. My students, you are so ignorant of your own creation, that is the problem.

Q: If you add one more thing to the CH₃ then we don't need to eat, and I think I found it?

K- No, no, that's not it. If you find a link to CH₃, it's different, then adding.

Q: If you take all the food we crave for and like and we take the energy of them and add that to the CH₃, then the emotion and texture of the food and all these things are solved too. K- Good morning!

Now you understand what I mean when I say, when you go into the Enhancement Unit (EU) it will feed you, repair you, and fly you, it does everything you can imagine.

Q: I think we can also create the One Cup by using several individual Gans's, if it is right can you give us the percentage of each of them. Personally I think I can do it with my soul, is that right?

K- Maybe, if I can answer you. In the past there was a time when the knowledge of the man had matured and reached to the stage we are trying to take you to now, but this time we are doing it collectively.

Creation through the Fields:

In response to your question, you put together the Cu, Zn, water and the salt and you created a soul, now if you understood that and what we just discussed today, do you need the Cup, salt, Cu, Zn, to create the soul? Or you can use the salt and Cu and Zn as a field of the universe and create that soul in the palm of your hand for the man to hold. If any of you can achieve this, then hasn't that become the Adam and Eve? And if you go one step further, hasn't that become the Creator and the man? Do you need the physicality to confirm the existence of the soul, or can you create that soul, in the dimension of physicality. Then the truth comes, has there ever been a Virgin Birth? Or does the virgin purity come from the purity of the STM, in understanding the level of his own creation, not the physicality of the birth of the virgin?

It's like what I said about the Chinese Fire Dragon, or burning bush with Moses. You have to understand the essence, not the myth put around it to cover it, so that you'll never see or understand it. Then it comes, if I have created this soul, do I want it to be me, or an image of me, or did I create it that I can confirm that I can love, I can nourish, and I can protect. Then it comes to the point of, when I have such a love, and I want to give it to somebody else, to another soul, then would that soul have same level of giving, so that between us we could create, by the interaction of our two souls, a child of the soul. This is how life started. The physical life never started in the dimension of intercourse. The life in the universe started through the interaction of the fields in the dimension of the

plasma, and not through matter. Now you understand the secret of creation. You need to have a salt. Look at this planet, salt flows everywhere in the shape of a cloud, so this planet itself is like the Cup, and the materials created in the upper atmosphere falls down to the earth, so there you have the Zn and the Cu. You already live within that Cup, now all you need to do is to put a soul in it.

Travelers of the Universe bring Souls with them:

When we travel the universe we bring with us the souls we love from other dimensions. It's like when you go from London to Turkey, what do you do, you call your lover or your girlfriend, and say, come over it is nice here, we can be together, and she comes over. Then what you do is so nice, an accident happens, you put too much love in it, and then there comes another young soul. It's the same for us passengers of the universe, we carry a matching soul with us. We have been in love, long before we understood the love of man. Then what happens is, you bring your lover home, you give it a physicality to love and to create new lives or offspring's. As we say, 'hello my friend, we meet after a long time.' When you go to the airport and you welcome your lover, what is it? It's the same love, but now you have brought it to be with you. If she is a doctor or a princess it doesn't make any difference, when she arrives she is a lover, and carries the knowledge which comes with the physicality of the man in the dimension of the soul. Man has got a lot to learn, and man misunderstands it due to the lack of his own knowledge. I think today we opened a new dimension for many of you to understand what is to come, and how the end of kingship and leadership is about to come to an end. When you try to rot it from outside, then somebody has done something, but when it rots from inside there is no enemy. This time everything is rotting from inside, because the feelings of peace have to fire.

Questions making One Cup:

Question is about changing the conditions in the Cup and he said, it's for you to decide what you want to create, you are the creator of it.

The color of the Gans varies from yellow, brown, blue, some without blue or just a shade of it. People are afraid that there isn't Cu in it, but they are all strengthened in conjunction with the Cu you put in, so it depends on the strength which is added, or what it is. Then if you leave it aside, after awhile they all go green or blue as they have more plasmatic interaction between the fields of the Gans and the M field of the earth.

Some of the materials created in the combinations are Gans as an energy, and these you can't even attain it in theoretical physics. I can. But as an energy they exist, then as they give their energy to become balanced with the atmospheric condition they become green.

Tehran Conference:

If we bring all the religious leaders together at the Tehran conference, we'll then have all the physical and soul leaders in one room to decide the future of mankind. And as Messengers we are present there to support to bring the change.

The Americans played their biggest card with the virus, but now that has been disarmed. They tested it on the Chinese and they have plans to use it on Iran. We have again unfolded the terrorist activities of a nation. But in Iran we are ready, able, and we'll face it. But the thing is, sometimes these experiments go wrong and turns back on its creators, like the missile that went back to the sender. When the virus changes to American blood, I hope they can take it. This is the biggest game they started and they have already lost at the start. They became so desperate to win, that in that desperation they shot themselves, literally in the brain.

International SEPAH:

One of my biggest wishes is that the International Sepah will be established in the Tehran conference, and collectively the world leaders will put control on the arms and prevent them from crossing any borders. We'll see extreme opposition from the Americans, but we have systems to cover this point, as we have foreseen it. It's very simple, do you want to be a human, or do you want to be an American. Do you want to be a man or a murderer. The American nation has to decide how the humanity looks at them, because they never stood still or try to understand how they're looked at from outside by the rest of the world. Instead they believed all the fallacies that they have been told.

We'll bring the Americans to understand about themselves, then their leaders have to follow. It's time for a woman to lead the nation into peace. We support that motion head.

English Transcription:

(:06). ... We go into the dimensions of understanding the T more and more, and what this new T is going to bring us as we enter 2020. As we head towards the space T, **there is part of the T which has to be understood. And this brings back the work of the KF in the new dimension. This dimension is very important and this understanding is very important. And it brings us to the next stage of what we call, zero time communication and transportation.** We are going in this direction to be able to understand more to be able to prepare the next steps in the space T. What is not considered, and this T, if it is understood, can be used for many other applications, is that, (:08). we have come to a stage that **we have to understand the process of the plasma (PI) technology (T), the process of transportation in PI T, the process of locating and location in PI T, the process of the creation of the conditions for manifestation, or representation, or communication in the PI T. I touched on this very softly in the past couple of weeks,** and now we are going into the steps of understanding in more depth and trying to understand what this means. Just before we started, we had Dr. Alzar saying, they can make an App, and people read it, and they'll recover from the virus. We see a lot of this running around at this moment, because everybody is trying to do something. It is become a world panic, according to how much the panic is hyped up. **We are all afraid that we might get this new virus.** We all are moving, closing borders and countries, but what about, if this virus opens the humanity to deep space? (:10). **What about if, new viruses which we don't know enters our cycle. As I said in a talk to a world leading scientist very recently, mankind has been in a bottle, in a closed jam**

jar. When you make a jam, if you made it good, nothing happens (it doesn't spoil), but if you didn't look after it, contamination comes in, and it rots within, or it stays clean. **This has been the life of mankind on this planet, a closed jam jar. Now in fact, we are opening this jam jar and we are taking man into space. We're entering a new dimension of understanding, now (with the jar open), anything can come in. New diseases which we don't even have words for in our vocabulary. New conditions that can exchange our energy levels into a different dimension. New structures which we have no control over, as our knowledge is so weak in the totality of the construction of the U.** (:12). Mankind has to move to the next step of understanding the totality, what is within and what is outside. And understand **the process of transfer, and communication between one plasma (PI) to another, be it information, communication, transportation, viruses, or be it anything.** This is why now we see so many problems as we run from one thing to another, and to another.. and from bacteria's to microbes, to food, to anything else, and the viruses and anything else, and other worlds which we'll make in the future. The reason is that we have not understood the principle. **We have not comprehended that the process is the same,** and that it doesn't matter where and how it occurs. **Part of the teaching today is this. And part of the work from now on, is this, to understand the work of the PI, in a way we go back to Book #3, which is the creation of the man, the U, the cell, and of the matter, it just depends on what you put in the formula of writing of understanding the truth.** (:14). One of the most strangest for a lot of us will be, is, if in the time to come, **I sit here as a soul, in this part of the U, and I place the soul of your child in another,** and the soul of your friend there, and a family member here, and each one of them is in a different galaxy, maybe in a different part of the U, or maybe in a different Unicose, **how do you communicate? Are we going with the fantasy talk of Einstein, "light-years"? Or are we going with the reality of the transportation, transmutation of the fields in the real dimension of the Creator.** Would you spend a 100,000 light-years, to go from one galaxy to another to see your child, which Mr. Einstein said, through his lack of understanding? Or are we going to stay to meet each other, through the soul of each other, through our great, great, great, grandchildren, in what is said by the G, G, Great grandfather to his son. **The world of science has accepted many fantasies, and many dreams, and many incompetent people like Einstein have made it more difficult for the true science to be understood.** If you understand and you can see, and if you can envision, and if you can reach the point of maturity. (:16). If you look at say earth, every second, millisecond, and every constant of the time of existence in the solar system, continuously considers the position of every moon, planet, star in the galaxy in respect to the position of itself, in (respect) to its sun. **There is no more sitting in the center of the earth with the central control, moon has moved a few millisecond, a few millimeters and now we have to adjust. If you look in the structure of the earth, in respect to its sun, and in respect to other planetary systems, continuous strength fields, positioning, gives it where and how it can interact with whatever. Simultaneously and instantaneously a new position for this planet is considered, not by control systems but by transmutation and transportation of the elements, in the strength of the field of the plasma.** If you look, for example, during the winter time on this planet, we have the production of different fruits. Different conditions of environment because at this point, all the time, every year, and every position, it doesn't matter if Mars moves to new position and Venus

goes to another one, (:18). it creates its own condition to create that material, according to the control of itself in the balance of the fields of its own central MG field force. But we say, things have changed this year, last year there used to be more snow and before we had everything else and bla, bla. **In reality those are the interactions of the other systems on it, but it is instantaneous. It's position understanding, of its own field strength, in communication and in line with every single element, instantaneously. If we look at the life on the spaceship we call planet earth, we have already been living in an instantaneous zero time communication.** We don't need to look far to understand it. We live in instantaneous zero time communication between planets. We live in instantaneous and simultaneous time, zero time in energy transfer, **because the energy given by one of these fields, dictates where the earth is going to be in respect to it, and the in respect to the others, because my position, let's say, as Jupiter is for you Earth, to move slightly that way so I can keep my path of work.** (:20). The Earth accommodates instantaneously, the **Sun holds and vibrates. In the future when mankind understands one thing, you'll see the sun is not steady. The sun moves in different axis's in a massive volume. It's not that the sun is in a constant position, it's dimensions of rotation is millions of kilometers. It vibrates,** and if you look at the solar system with the sun in the center, the sun moves quite a lot. It's like what I have called in some the teachings, **it's like the gymnast on the rope balancing itself. The rope is a guideline, but the dancer on the rope vibrates to keep its balance,** and this is exactly how our sun behaves in the solar system, of its own, in respect to the fields from galaxies and other stars and bigger forces. At the same time, in respect, trying to keep the earth in its position, that it doesn't fall in. Therefore, if we understand this, **mankind comes to understand that he is already part of the zero time communication, zero time energy, and zero time transportation.** (:22). **because our own solar system itself, it has to accommodate itself into the field forces of the galaxy and all the stars in it.** Not only that, its fields forces to exist, to confirm its existence, pushes the other solar systems to accommodate it, even though they all work towards the direction of the central point of the galaxy. Then we come to understand, we as the human race, as part of this structure, on this little tiny things with our soul, we are subject to the same thing. But in the dimension of the man we consider it, as what we call, **dancing on that rope, as a balancer, gymnast we call it emotion. Our balances, is our emotion. Emotion is built in the body of the man to be able to, without falling off the rope, balance it. When you feel happy you go this way a little bit, sad a little bit that way but you still stay alive on the rope. We don't fall off. If you fall off you call it a dead body. Then we understand death is the collection of the balance of the emotion of the man in transferring the energy of the STP to the STM. Then we understand why infants at the point of birth, die, and why some of us live hundreds of years and still survive and live.** (:24). Then we understand that we are nothing but a bunch of what I call acrobats. But **the balance of acrobats comes through the emotions. It comes through the understanding of how I want to live and I interact instantaneous, and in that position, so are the fields of the body, the STM in respect to the souls of every other things, in respect to the soul of the planet, the U and the rest of it.** If you look at it, it's very simple (draws a series of circles) we are a bunch of acrobats on a bigger size scale of the field strength, starting from man, to the planet, stars, galaxy, U and to the Creator. **Even He has to play acrobat to keep you in the position.** If you understand this, it is

very simple, we are already in possession of zero time communication and transportation with every structure in the process of the creation, even to the Creator. Then the knowledge of man comes to one reality, to **find which field, which comes from the STM, connects to which one. (:26). So we will understand that we even have a direct access to the soul of our Creator,** but we have to find the fields of it, and the strength of it. Then we'll understand in so many ways, how **we can create the conditions of, without any systems or machines, to be able to transport our emotion, our energy, our communication to anywhere across the world of creation.** This brings us to another point of understanding, and that is, that **we have understood none of it.** In fact we have understood zero of it, zilch. With all of our cleverness we have dug ourselves deeper in the sands of ignorance, than in the mountain of knowledge.

With these teachings **from today onwards, with these teachings** we have started years ago, is to bring man to this point. To bring man to the understanding of the man and the STM to this point. But as I said many times, in Farsi we have a beautiful saying, (:28). it takes 14 intelligent men to take a stone out of the water well, which one crazy, stupid man has dropped in. It has rocked (muddled) the water for the rest to enjoy. We have **many of these stupid people in the cycle of the science of the man, like Einstein and Stephen Hawkins,** these are the present people who brought this. In the past in the US we have seen people very much like Edison, he was another one. They brought a lot of things to satisfy their ego, or bring other things into it. If you read the history of the man, this has been so for many years. **We have seen that many people who could understand the science have been eliminated, by those who want to control man through science. Then we understand it's us who allows these incompetent people to dictate to us, and condition our understanding the world of the creation.** The total world of creation is not what we have been forced (to believe), but it is what we can feel. **The best peer reviewer, the best understanding of the knowledge of creation, is the STM himself, because it is it, (the source) that dictates the conditions of man on this dimension of physicality and beyond. So he has a lot of intelligence.** We have become the young child in the house of all doctors, and he wants to teach everyone the medicine, (:30). with a zero understanding, of even the creation. The process of the teaching in a very mild way, in respect to zero time communication, energy transfer, and transportation has to be learned from the structure of the STM, the structure of the planet, sun, of the galaxies, and not by meager understanding of ignorant people like Einstein. Because if we go by his say so, man will never develop. Man can't even imagine beyond it.

If you look in the total understanding of the knowledge of your own soul, and look at your understanding, even of a small magnet, you'll understand that mankind should have understood this principle, centuries ago. But through religious dogma and so much jealousy of the others, that somebody understands then they do, we have blocked many new understandings of the reality, to add up to our own strength, to our own knowledge as a human race. **If you look, if you understood, if you can see the totality of the work of a magnet and the STM, (:32). there is no difference. One is dimension of M fields in the matter state, and one in the PI condition of Inertia, one is MG field strength,** and if I draw you the shape of the head of the man, you'll see the same. In the brain of the man, the physical connection with the hands and arms and whatever, sits on the fringes

(of brain) to the matter state. The strength of the arm (at the outer edge) to the center. When you have a stroke, these are the fingers, these are the upper and lower hands and arms. So in the solar system or in a magnet, gives us a very good indication, even in the STM. **On the fringes of your soul energy, you deal with the weakest in the matter state, physicality of the Man. In a bigger strength toward the center you deal with a position of the interaction of the STM, with galaxies, with other souls, and then if you can find, (:34). the strength of the soul of the center, this is the line into the Creator.** We say in every man and in every soul of created things, there is a line strength of the Creator, and this is how it works. Then we understand that with the physicality of the man it's the same. The media we use to transfer energy to the strength of the physicality, what we call the transition time, in the body, we have called the brain. In the STM it's more or less completely the same too. At the interaction at the fringes of physicality and the PI, man controls the physical dimension of his existence we call the body. In time when the scientists develop the same system, they will see the same in a magnet.

And for every creature, everything that exists in the U, there is 1 cell responsible for it, that in totality, how this responds to another soul, everybody else adopts and adjusts, even to the feeding of the Creator. The pain (.. break connection ..) by the Creator. In that respect, to adjust to that pain, (:36). mankind has been gifted, a new message, and when the man understands this, the humanity, the soul of humanity will move, by moving one of these cells to a new position to bring comfort, and opening of that jam jar, as I explained in the beginning. Now you understand.

From now until the Tehran conference, from now until coming into the understanding of the totality of the knowledge, mankind has 2 choices, (break) we go on the track of war, or we take the lead to understand the new knowledge of the magnet, the plasma of the STM, or be it, the plasma of the creation of the Creator, then the new job to the world of science... (:38). (break...) And then if the man can understand this, man has entered the dimension of realms of men of universe. In the realms of understanding the creation and the conditions of creation.

When mankind comes to build the new flight system, those nations who sit on the path of peace will achieve flight, because the soul of the plasma of the system they create understands the purpose, not the hidden agenda which still has access to it thoughts and understanding. It's to understand, is the position, to be afraid is the weakness and reduction in strength of comprehension. **If you understand this, we come to it. We will see this in the human race, we have seen this in the very past few days.** We have seen in the behavior of the world leaders, and we have seen in the man, in respect to the leaders. (:40). Because we feel and we know their souls, but we allow them to be. We put our own self interests ahead of the totality, and the space T and the development of the space development of PI, will not allow this. **Man will not take into space, into the Universal Community (UC) until the totality of the souls of all beings on this planet agree on peace, and agree on collective working together.** You will understand this more and more. Nations which are truly peaceful will take into space very rapidly from now on. **Nations in which the soul is to stop the suffering of what has been forced on them will take up (the T) first,** because they know the value of peace

and education and understanding the knowledge of the creation. It's a gift, a man gives by his soul, and by the soul of the collective, not by the word of the collective. **As we know, man speaks different through the word of his mouth, then the action of his soul.** (:42). Then what becomes important in the new space research development is very simple, to develop T very rapidly and to understand the strength and the STM to his center, the strength of different dimensions in the work of the U, space and dimensions in the work of the galaxies and understanding the transmutation of the fields, not to matter state, but to the plasma of the energy states. Then if you understood this, we come back to one point, give me time, you are in one galaxy in one part of the U, and your son is in another, zero-time (communication), we meet for lunch with the cousin somewhere, together in another point of the U. This is not a dream, this is now for man to understand and to achieve. **Man collectively put all his energy to create a nuclear bomb to kill the others. Now, man can do the same with the dividend of the peace of the collective consciousness can achieve this in no time.** The teachings from now on will be in that essence. I have brought you in the knowledge, that **you started with the Gans's and the balls. Now the ball is getting bigger.** (:44). Now you have to understand which Gans and which field takes you where. Now you create the Gans's, now you have to understand the operation and strength of each Gans in the environment which it works, that it allows you to reach to the Creator, or the sun, or create energy, or zero-time understanding of another soul in the dimension of physicality. We take, we hype up, step up to the next level of knowledge. We came from matter to energy and energy to matter, now we have to understand which line of the energy leads us to each matter, lead us to what condition, to where to understand more about every dimensions we need. Instantaneous education of the full knowledge of the U in the position and the direction which the man needs.

We have seen this, the mayhem that man gets himself into by himself in the past 2 weeks in the government of China. **The Chinese leadership has become a shamble, in trying to control a simple virus. Incompetence in management shows itself across the nation, because the leadership, if it would have understood this, would have prevented it instantaneously, but man is in the grip of pride,** (:46). **and possession, and until that point, man will go.** It's very interesting when you read in the press, Mr. Gates has put a hundred million to support the virus in China, where he earns billions on spreading the virus in China. **This is being aware of the STM. The reality is, nothing can be lied to us anymore, as man has accepted too many lies, and if you understand how to lock into the soul, to the line of emotion, people like Gates, will not exist in the stage and the development of what they create for physicality. Maybe the man has a hidden agenda, but not his soul.** Many of you have come, understood, touched, and some of the U Council members I see developing to that direction, and some of them, through the false understanding and misguiding themselves. Some of you who have learned in the dimension, (:48). of creation of the contact and soul, be it, those who choose. In the work of the U Council we'll say I wish, and I wish your wish, and I wish, wish, wish, wash wish. But what, if you understood what was taught today is very simple, **Trump is a white man with English language, he is the responsibility of the English spoken (language) of the U Council,** when you support through your soul, the connection of the wish of the UC member, to change the soul of

the Trump. (If) you never reached, it means you have not understood. **You reach by strengthening the soul of that member, because you understand as the points of the U, you are connected. You took a commitment to be a member,** to support entire, and then you'll understand, if you understood this process, the wish, if it is the true wish of the UC member of the English speaking language, **will translate into the woman of the president. This is how you change the world leaders in the future, not by elections, but by clarity and understanding of the totality of the collective consciousness.** This is why we created the universal language as a UC, because you are all part of that brain structure, (:50). which has to work through one. Collectively, it creates a bigger mass of the fields, that can remove. **If I wished the removal of president Trump it will be done by tonight.** But he has a game to play and **we need him in that point of destination.** Soon you will understand. We saw him by cheating or whatever, going through the voting last night. But **he had to be there, because we have to have him where we want him, the way we want him, to achieve world peace.** This is what we worked through as outside connection, we'll leave the man to learn the inside connection. **You are that earth, which moves a little, the sun, to be able to keep your position. We are the outside, which makes him vibrate to the position we like.** The teaching of the KF is a collective teaching and it brings everything together in all directions, but we teach in bits, and in step by step. Then you understand that life is simple. (:52). It's the man who has not understood the totality by questioning himself. **The missing link is mankind, his own understanding of his own creation in all dimensions.** Now those of you who have understood this, it brings you back to one point, where would you like on this board to be? In line with your Creator, or in line with your son and your cousin, or in line with the U Council. And then something comes that is very important, **what is your role, what is the role of your soul, in all the structure of the creation?** Do you need to clinch on to the intermediaries of prophets, mullahs, priests and the rest, or have you matured enough to find the line of distinction, (:54). and the line and path of knowledge. As we saw in the Tuesday teaching, **another magician jumped up (from Breathairn Institute, 103 One Nation). Would we call him the new prophet or his prophecy became profitable overnight. I promise you,** those of you who can follow him, what he learned in that teaching will become part of his teaching, because now he thinks he learned a little bit more, and he can create more magic with ?? it.

Any questions?

Q: This jam jar that you were talking about, do we have to take the top off ourselves, or will it be taken off automatically? **K-** Do you still needs a magician. **Q:** You talked about a rope and moving like an acrobat, you said that is why a child can die at early age and someone else can live for longer, you didn't explain why and how? **K-** I thought you understood that by now. **Q:** If I understand the Pl T then I should be able to do the zero time communication, transportation, all that right now, there is no ..? (:56). **K- You see. this is still in the dimension of physicality. You want to see it, to believe it, but shut your physicality down and see what your soul is up to, you are already doing it.** **Q:** I understand that I am already doing it, because I see the result, but with everybody else, is it going to be all at the same time, or **is everybody going to be on a different page or strength?** **K-** Of course, it's not communism in the true sense is it. **It's the freedom of the choice of the fields. you choose according to what interests you**

and what is beneficial to your soul. If there wasn't such a choice, then it would have been one Creator on his own. Q: In this process how can we help others, people who understand, can help others? K- **That is something that each man has to reach that point by his own soul. It's in the writing, 'independent investigation of the truth', otherwise, because your father was a Moslem you become a Moslem, then your child becomes a Moslem. He is not allowed to do, to investigate and understand,** having moved a step up, that we can go further. Or does a man stay Moslem for the rest of the life of this planet and the U.

This is what we put to the world religious leaders, according to them, nothing can change, because if it changes then they have no power. (:58). If they accept that the time is for the maturity of the man, then there will be none. At the same time most of those who are in the position of power in the religious sections, which controls the STM, they've got their hands in so much criminality and wrong doing, that by them stepping down, and it comes up they know, they'll be dug in the ground. The denial of the new change is to save their own neck from what can happen to them. It's not out of the fear of man to succeed. It doesn't matter which path you call yourself, **be it the political, religious, or any other kind of leadership. The biggest fear of Vatican, now they are saying, the Christ will never come back, because we have done so much bad, that Christ help us, what are we going to do, if he comes back.** Would it be the only solution, as we saw with the Japanese Samurai's with a sword and a knife kneeling in front of your own soul, to submit. **Or would the mankind forgive. Or at least start a new cycle.** As you hear, a lot of things are happening, **because we have raised the level in a different direction, you heard about the situation in Belgium. (1:00). A king has lied to his nation for so long,** but the worst lie that has come, that in confirmation, **has caused the heart attack of the queen.** The queen very recently had to be moved from where she was, back to Belgium, because of a heart attack, accepting that the husband has never been there, now she has to accept a daughter she had nothing to do with it. The mayhem and turmoil in the Belgium monarchy is beyond belief, as we see it, we get reports of. A queen wants to kick the king out. How many more you have (children), I don't know. Who else have you been busy with. Read, very recently she was moved from Venice out, due to a heart attack. **They'll bring their own demise. This is what will turn, this is what sits in reality with a lot of these people. The world leadership has to come with the leadership of the STM alone, and no one to dictate to it.** And not jumping into whatever it brings you. I was talking to Caroline this morning, **I spent most of my business life in a very different way in the oil business, (1:02). and everyday as a major oil buyer, we used to get offers, millions of barrels, we knew it doesn't exist,** but everyone was in operating in it, because they knew you have facilities that you can buy and sell, and refine, or whatever, and everybody was in the oil business. Millions of barrels. And since the past couple of days, because of the situation in China, and people knowing our contacts in China, now we are getting the same millions, but now it has become face masks, not oil, because it doesn't matter how much oil you have, you die, it is no good. Now they are dealing with fake, nonexistent facemasks, 100 or 10 million, it's just like 100 or 1 million barrels of oil. **Man just changes because he doesn't want to face the reality of the totality. It was very interesting to watch these offers coming to us,** Mr. Keshe you have connections with the Chinese government, we

can give you 2 million, how much would you like to pay for it? I said to Caroline, you see my old business, it's just the barrel has changed to face masks, burning it to saving life, hopefully.

Very interesting is, the generosity and wisdom of a man and a nation, not abusing the power, but still being in suffering, helping those who created your suffering. This is the true man. (1:04). **This is a true, what I call, being to exist. When you can help those who created your suffering, to reduce their pain.** Then you'll understand who is the true man. We have seen **none in the world leadership, except one.** And own day I'll tell you who, which nation and where and why. Now they have to live in the world of the shame. Putting, serving, and that the serving is very simple, it's what I told you. (draws circles and forces finding balance with each other) **This is comfortable for me, but this has caused pain for me. Shall I give enough to elevate it, that his pain, and me helping, because for him to find a new balance in respect to his soul of himself, and in respect to me. Don't look for others, look inside yourself through your soul.** Then, if even you understood the teaching of today, (1:06). **if you look at every single page of this screen, I have shown you zero-time communication, transportation, conversion, and zero time transmutation. This is a page of the knowledge of the U, for the first time opened to the man, for him to see.** As I said, the question mark is, the man himself, then you see the picture is complete. **We have not understood the work of our soul, or the work of the soul of this planet, or the soul of the U and the rest of it, that with it, we might understand the work of the soul of the Creator. We have damaged the soul of our own creator, which is the planet, and we expect to move up. We have caused suffering for the soul of the children of this planet, which are other men and creatures, and we still expect to go up, when is the jam jar top is going to open? Has the man made the jam without infestation and bacteria, that when he opens it, it doesn't contaminate the rest (UC), (1:08). let alone. not getting into the jam jar. We want more and more, but we don't even understand what we have less of, greed of the man doesn't only go with his physicality, it tries to get it into the dimension of his soul, but it doesn't work.** But at the same time **you have to look inside, what have you done, that has brought you to that point.** As I just said, the queen had a heart attack, a stroke, but has she told the king she played out when he was busy playing out too. Then we'll see if the king will have a heart attack. **The biggest heart attack will come when the second and third hidden children come on the plate, in Keshe court cases in European court of Justice. Because these are part of those who touched the KF.** I knew through my soul that I had to take the time, because everything and all connections have to be made right, (1:10). for the time, place, and position. As I told you last week, very simple, we know a lying king, who has lied to his nation with a daughter, we know there is one more boy called, Mr. Di Grabba ?? We know this touches the soul of the queen, but **the queen has another child by another man, called the king of Persia.** What heart attack he is going to have, when he hears that he nourished another man's child, and called him a king. The thing is **he has already given the DNA as a civilian, and any document in a civilian court is a public document. We can test these very easily now in the court, because this man has played with the KF. Now you can see the end of the kingship.** Now you understand what was hidden. It doesn't matter if they eliminate him, his documents and saliva, and blood tests are in the public court, as documents and we can all upon it. And

she is a civilian, (1:12). and we can do the same. Now you understand **why there is so much opposition from the Belgium's on the Iranians and the rest, because this boy, the king wants his brother at the throne in Iran.** Now you understand **why KF ever came to be in Belgium, the plan to get rid of kingship, in all dimensions. Man's king has to be his soul and his correct conduct, and not be king by murder, rape, and abuse.** I can draw you more about other world leaders and you'll understand how we got a hold. **The Tehran conference is not just a peace conference, it's the end of kingship, and the end of one man's priority, in soul and power of physicality.** You'll understand soon.

Because now we go back to a very simple thing, which sits here (brings back the previous screen with drawings of the souls creating balance). **We have already made all the matter states and the human souls ready for the time. (1:14).** Because each one has connection to every single soul on this planet, and those sufferings, man has created in the U. Now you understand more. **We took the man of the earth into space (before), and we saw them carrying on with the same criminalities in the distance, so we came to cleanup the mess from the source.** Six thousand years is nothing, but for man it's a life history. **Putting the same soul in the name of Christ, Mohammad, and Moses and the rest,** is the game man likes to play and be happy with, but in essence it is the same soul. This is where he said, very simply, I'll see you in 622 years, and I'll see you in 1,200 years, and I'll see you in another name, in a thousand years, because it's the father, and that soul has dictated where he is going to be. Nobody needs to tell you, that I am going to see you in the restaurant tonight, and I'll be another man, when I see my son in another restaurant tomorrow at lunch time. It's just me in different positions because I have decided where to be, **and this has been the same with the soul of what we call, in essence the True Messenger. He has appointed the time and the day, where he is going to be,** and then you call it, the verses in Haddes and chapters (Islamic holy writings). If he decides to appear in the dress of a clown in one, (1:16). and in a business suit in another, that is his problem, not yours, he appointed the time and the place. **Now it's the time and the place to bypass all the mistakes of the past. Because he has decided and no one else.** Seeing him as a fire and lights or whatever, is his decision, how he entertains at the time of the Presence.
Any other question?

For those of you who listened to **the situation that is going on in China and the spread of the virus, the KF has developed the machinery to disinfect en mass, which means there should be no worries for anyone.** The machine has already been made, very simply done and will be released to the Chinese government sometime today. If and what we see, the incompetence in the leadership in China carries on the way it is, (1:18). and so many people suffer. **This T will go through the Iranian government to all the nations** around the world and in conjunction with our manufacturing base in Austria, we support the T. **This is to stop the infection from entering, or goes, as we see, this is a selected virus for the Chinese blood only, and the only system which can overcome the modification which was sponsored by Rothschild's family and the others to develop this technology and to assess its damage through MIT, will be overcome.** This is a tailor made virus and we have to be on top of it, and it has to be, once they

change the tailor made, who is the next victim. **The Rothschild's, Rockefeller, and Gates Foundation sponsored this disease, with this virus, without knowing that the KF has developed a T for viruses.** It's a shame so many funds have gone into it, but on the other hand it's a pleasure to see, that we can be tested. **If you or your nation gets hit by this, advise your people to speak to, if they don't want to speak to KF,** they can speak with the Iranian officials which will operate through the KF contacts and operations. **Those who boycotted and caused suffering to the nation of Iran, will beg for the life of their nations, (1:20). not to be boycotted by their own lives. As I said, it takes one nation that will respond, and that will be the Iranian nation. It doesn't matter how much suffering was brought by other nations in the past years, still the door of knowledge and T to overcome this position will be handed out and given by the Iranian government to those who created the boycott, out of fear of their own misfortune. ?? At the moment we cannot help China, because the Chinese leadership is in turmoil of who is going to lead more disasters.** They have to sort that out in themselves. The incompetence has lead to more suffering, and that is their problem. But outside China, (the virus) because it is tailor made with the Chinese gene, now will move next, out of China, **in the next year, maybe sooner, into Russia, into Arab nations, and every other thing.** What we have seen with the **American virus injection, actually gives life to patients for 3 to 7 days and then the patients are dying with suffocation, with 20% oxygen in their blood.** What the government in China is doing, is they are saying, the temperature is okay, go home, and the statistics of those who die after 3 to 7 days in their homes, are not considered as (part of the virus). The total death toll passes millions at the moment in China. **The count, today, is only of those who die in the hospital and not those who said they have been given an injection and they die at home, due to lung failure and lack of oxygen. (1:22). A Trojan gift by the American administration, or what we call, Rothschild's, Bill Gates organizations and the rest of it.** If you look at it, we give a hundred million to the Chinese for the virus, that hundred goes to buy the American injection which were made to kill more, that we can make more. The game is so dirty. The T overcoming the virus, we taught you the Cup of Life, now **we have developed mass production systems to cleanup the environment, hospitals, and ports. All you need to do, is to literally walk through a tunnel.** You breath. You see this injection they give for the fever, it sorts out the fever, but this disease sits in the lungs. The lungs collapse, then they get rid of the fever, but long term the lung is damaged and they die at home, but this part is not considered. It's very much the trick they played with chemotherapy. The chemotherapy is successful, but they don't tell you that it kills you with a small infection 5 years down the line, because of, effective killing. And we see the same things with these injections from, (1:24). America, because yes, it is a paracitimal and a bunch of other things mixed up together. What we have requested from the **World Health Authority which is run by a Rockefeller organization, as their private game,** is very simple. **We request the following, what is the amount of Mercury in this new vaccine, the amount of Cu, and Zn in this vaccine. We also, want to know the combination of Phosphorus used to effect genetic deformation. This is the responsibility of MIT to give us of this information, because they tailor designed this virus.** There is a certain amount of lead, and mixture of Aluminum, used in this vaccine, we want to know. **Any organization in the world who can get hold of one of these vaccines and give us the Raman Spectroscopy of it, as we have asked the**

Chinese government, will give us indication on how they have tailor made to kill. Don't forget that Mercury was part of the 3 M injections (3 in 1, vaccinations for children), that caused so much problems for parents. Now they have added it in a way, and loaded it up to the virus. **This is how this virus is killing and it is so bad. Because this part (Cu) is connecting to the muscle tissue, (1:26). this part (Zn) to the lungs.** You'll see when the analysis from the Americans comes out, and the virus and the energy levels, we are 100% correct. **They create rapid genetic defects in the lungs, and that causes the death. I know how they made the virus and I know how they are using the antidote to kill more. As I said in the teaching last night, MIT has to be closed. It has become the center for planning mass murders in a biochemical and bioplasma technology way of the virus.** I raised the red flag on MIT years ago and it stands much stronger with this virus, because even **the study of how many people will die by using it, was done by MIT 3 years ago. According to an open study, they even forecasted that 60 million will die, and according to uncontrollable studies, 600 million.** I said to the Iranians it's a very nice time to play the game, isn't it, but we don't play that game. (1:28). Do you want the T to look after you, break off the sanctions, and then we'll sanction you for selling arms. Let me explain to you, for those of you who don't know, I know that many Iranians know, **the only masks, more or less, which can, at least stop the size of the virus from crossing through the masks, are made by the Iranian scientists.** They're called Nano masks, and there are about 14 or 15 machines like these across the world. It's developed by the Iranians, the Germans did the original ones, but mass production now in this size is by the Iranians. If you go to the news the Chinese Prime Minister and foreign minister, has called the minister, Mr. Nassy, some 48 hours ago, to guarantee and thank Iran for supporting China with the virus, and to make sure that the Iran factory made Nano layer masks are shipped to directly China, because they can't meet the demand. **At the same time, the same nation that is asking for support, has put a ban on everything from Iran in China now and outside.** I said, knowledge against peace, I wonder when the Iranians will become wise to it. There are a number of these machines in Tehran and there are 6 in China as we know. As I said, 'we boycott you and don't let you sell anything here, but can you help us to save our people with what you make.' No one will do this except the Iranian nation, even helping their own enemies. It's a shame to be a Chinese in that level, by the administration. Now you understand, **the Iranian culture sits by its word, (1:30). talk good, do good, and think good, irrespective of what happens outside, time will change.**

Any other question.

Q: How do we access the STM, is it enough to wish for it? K- Caroline disappeared yesterday to meet a veterinarian and she came back she was so excited is she on the line, I think that is the only way I can explain it. . . . (1:32). .. As I said ... when the veterinarian raises her hand in front of the horse and says, 'I wish you will heal and help', and they change. Caroline says to her because you have found the strength of the soul, and have strengthen the soul of the animal and through that he finds his own wellness. So you have actually understood the soul of the horse, you understand it to create that condition with it, through your soul. .. you should have seen how happy the veterinarian was, she was not aware of her own capabilities. We saw this with another man in Belgium, ... he does that with the horse. (1:34).

Any other question?

We can reach any the soul, because all the souls of created things, have a link by dimension, with us. How many times have you walked into a position and said, my god why am I here, what made me to be here, and then you see the result, because the soul organized for you to be there for you to see or experience that thing. Then you think, 'I have done it', no partially as I said, **your soul, (1:36). guides you and your physicality rides you. And you, is something in-between nonexistence and existence, what is called, the man.** I explained this in a very scientific way ...

If you look in the structure of a nucleus, this is the field barrier, not a physicality, we don't have a physical position in it, in a nucleus. You'll find out, that there are many protons, we have many equal numbers of electrons, but the accommodator and holder of these two together, are those who, in the world of science have never understood, and we call them neutrons. It's the neutrons, with their nonexistence, which creates the condition for, in a way, for these connections to stay (protons and electrons). Without them (neutrons), collectively, connecting to these, everything falls apart. (1:38). Each one will pull its own electron apart. **The neutrons are there to balance it even though they look, nonexistence. This is the same with those we don't see, your neighbors, the man down the street, the cleaner and the bus driver. The presence of their soul creates the balance in the soul of humanity.** This is what mankind has not understood. Why do we needed more billions, because we need these neutrons that in the future they become the new cells. **At the same time, at this moment they hold the gel of the atomic nuclear structure together. No creature on this planet exists for no purpose.** Maybe it looks that way in the dimension of physicality, but in reality in the dimension of soul, he is that neutron, he is the glue to keep .. you need so many glues to have there, to create a condition, to create a leader, to vote, to be what, to be Christian, to be, to believe, to create Christianity, Islam and the rest of it. Then you understand, why we say, why are we created here, why do we suffer, it's not the physical existence, it's the existence of that glue of the soul, of the existence. Even the ants "glue", counts in the totality if the soul of planet. When mankind understands this, then he will have matured to the truth about the world of the creation of his own meager position, let alone the soul, (1:40). **Then the soul of this planet has the same meager "glue" in the creation of the galaxies, universes and the rest. At that point, it is just a neutron, but when the energy of this (proton) is used and consumed, and this (electron) moves to another dimension to become another neutron, this (neutron) becomes the queen. Then you understand what is the purpose.** Then you understand why that soul was put there. Then you understand why mankind history and life have been set. Man is ignorant to the truth of his own creation and that is the biggest problem. **His being correct (in conduct) counts, in being correct in time of need counts, because that is when the elevation of the soul comes.** (1:42).

Any other question?

In today's teaching, **I showed the secret of creation in the line of man's physical need, but he has to understand that existence in physicality is a burden, than actually a pleasure.** But it is for man to understand the separation of the 2 and chooses the time and the space, and the place, to convert and go through the transition if he wishes so. But

mankind has the same dimension, and should be able to return back into dimension of physicality when he feels so, but, in so many ways, it is done for fun, not by obligation.

Q: ... When **the spheres of M and G cross each other, they create a vortex, the sounds and images we see in our dream, or the sound we hear in our head**, these are basically these vortices, that we hear, the ones that cross. (1:44). We don't hear anything in our ear. Also you mentioned here, that we go into that vibration ??? so we go more in a way, we go inside to be more ?? but how about when the soul comes out, the energy of the soul comes out to the boundary, do we hear these vibrations or these voices more often?

K- It is always out, it's just at a weaker strength, we call it aura. It's always out, it's just how much we reduce the dilution of the field strength of the cells of the brain. If you go back into the history of man, a few times we have shown this, but those who have been witness to it, could not understand it. In time and the place, if you understood, when we say the position of the STM, which literally sits, when you eat, in your head. In the **mythical way, in the Chinese language we call it, Fire Dragon, in which the fire comes out. This is for those souls who matured beyond the physicality, that when they speak through the soul of correctness, because, dragons in the Chinese history language has a, carries good with it. So you wait to see, the light of the soul, and there are still some who can reach that point. the condition, (1:46). this brain, creates too much filter, they show the light through their mouth, what we call the fire. The same fire we saw with Moses, but the Chinese have changed it into their language, into a dragon.** If you are enlightened enough that you can see, and you see the physical dimension, the world of the man, the beauty of it, is that fire, if he understands it, that it comes from the STM. In Chinese theology or whatever they believe in, they transferred it to the fire of dragon. That's the fire of knowledge, the fire of existence, of the knowledge of the STM, not the physicality fire of itself. The Chinese changed it into a dragon, the Jews to a burning bush in the mountain. But in essence, **it's the interaction with the STM with the dimension of the physicality.** It's just a mythology, it depends, you can even put it in a candle, in a dog, or in a stone. It's the fire of the STM, not the fire of physical burning in a matter state. When I listen to Chinese try to explain what the dragon means, I say, my god they don't even know the truth. What's the difference. Because in original mythology the fire used to give a lot of knowledge, (1:48). but at the present time and culture all that has disappeared. As I said, the father is the same, and he decides where to be and how to manifest himself and in what clothes, but the essence is the same. **You can extend the soul to become beyond the boundary, but it is already of a weaker strength, you see it's like when you have a central heating you put a blanket on top of it to radiate less heat out, that you keep more in.** But if you take one of the blankets away, it gives off more heat, but the heat inside is still the same, you just hold it, and the brain is that blanket, and it is controlled through the blood circulation. **The Cup of Life is that copy**, if you look at the, 4 of the fields in the Cup you'll see the same circulation as the flow in the body with the blood.

Q: How about **the hissing sound, I developed ..** K- **it's just you should understand, it depends on how much you get closer**, the closer you get to the wind the ?? knows ??

This interaction, because many people have this position, now that they hear this noise, they get so close to the dimension of the soul, that the physicality moves within the inner ear and the ear. You're expanding it beyond. (1:50). You are taking the blanket from inside, not from outside. **Q: In the morning around 3 AM it's noticeable**, but during the day, sometimes it fluxuates. K- Yeah, around **3 or 4 o'clock in the morning is when the position of physicality changes from the left side to the right. It's a transition time and you become more vulnerable to it.** It's the time when we dream, or we remember the dreams, it's a very fixed pattern in dreaming, for man, the condition depends on position of physical dimension and dimension of the soul and circulation of the blood. **Your cycle to repair is between 4 to 5 hours, from one half (of the body), to keep the other half.** The whole body, when you go to sleep, I explained this many times before, the body works this way. .. Half of the body goes to sleep full, the other half doesn't do, the brain works here, and the body is here (draws 4 quarters of the body). The first half, depends in some cases, even for left handed then right handed, we know more or less the same, when you go to sleep, this one goes low (to the lower half of the body) to do the body repairs. It's like when we go into emergency, and the repair crew comes in to clean and to do the other things. Then, during this time (the other half of the body) works full, but to support that, (1:52). goes on a lower dimension. Let's say, this side goes to works, you go to sleep from about 10 PM to 2 or 3 AM. It depends if you go to sleep (later), it shifts to 11 PM. That's why we follow a certain pattern because the body needs to go into repairs. Then around about 3 AM the position changes. **Now the other side goes into repair, while the one that just finished is alert and takes on the operations (of the body). And at that point you change, around about 3 AM until you wake up, at around 7 or 8. Both sides have to repair.** The side which is used less during the day by habit, goes into repair during the second phase. And this point, **when you go through the switch, when in a way, the STM allows to be more open.** Then in that position, if you hear a noise you most probably here it in one ear, it depends in which way the switch over is going, because now the soul crosses.

The Syrians have shown these kinds of waves yesterday in a video. It's very interesting when you look at it. It's part of the electronic, plasma warfare which is running, in the Middle east, and Iranian scientists, behind it, they are testing a lot of things. It's in one of the Persian Chats, ... it's posted, you see the cloud which is there, and inside the cloud, (1:54). then high in the clouds you see waves coming in. It's part of the plasma T control. They have managed to video it, it's very nice. If I can send it to Rick you can see it, It's advancement in T. ... we know **it's part of the PI T defense. .. It shows the clouds and within it plasmatic field forces. Iran has started showing the power of the T in a very rapid way.** They stopped being ashamed of what they own, and start being proud of how advanced they are, and this has been me, openly fighting with Iranian officials. We should show what we have. **If you understand what we call, (1:56). quick plasma energy release, it is horrendous what our brains can do with ourselves, you don't need this, you can do it with the body of the man. It's the first time we see waves in motion**, and can be seen in a very beautiful way. ... Q: In one of the teachings, you were talking about black holes, when you have 3 unbalanced protons, and then you have the electrons, they are trying to basically balance themselves and the electrons are trying to match with them, they are creating that massive G field in the center so we can create that

black hole, this was talk about the Deuterium, which has 1 neutron, 1 proton and 1 electron, where did the proton came here, was it like from a H, ... (1:58). Send to Rick .. It's the first time we can actually able to see plasmatic field flows. This is what I explained to you, which **was used 3 weeks ago in Iraq**. If you are in it, you can't see, it becomes totally blind, it's a physical, fields barrier. **This is a plasmatic field, and you can create a pulse of it, and it works. If you look outside of the cloud, you don't see it, but inside within the cloud, because it's in different stages, it shows the compression and manifests itself.** This is how if you see that shadow, (it's disappeared) this is what the Americans can't get through. It (creates) a blind. And you can rapidly send it and cover a much bigger space, the cloud allows us to see it, (2:00). but we don't see it in the open plasmatic, but if you look at it, the cloud has a circle in its cell structure. .. we have to become more aware of the energy, than the matter, then this opens up a new dimension in the world of our own understanding of our own creation and many created things. Shows the video. If you look at this video, for the first time you see how the MG fields as a plasma are used, look at the clouds, just look inside the cloud and you'll see it, there is goes, the plasmatic waves. What you see as lines, these are plasmatic fields floating continuously from the central plasmatic reactor. It can cover kilometers. No communication, because there are layers of it. (2:02). If you go back in the teachings before. You don't see it the blue but only in the cloud because it shows **the compression of it as a plasmatic field, the space gap between the lines doesn't allow anything to penetrate. This is very much what we saw in the Caribbean Island during the hurricane. If you look at the space gap in them, they can change it in a compression way of the plasma that nothing can penetrate. You can throw as many missiles as (you want), it just takes them out.** And even if it goes in the more, the higher speed, it does the same. **At the lower speed it changes it to, Nano coating.** So it's an impenetrable situation. This is one of the biggest achievements of the Iranian defense T. **This will enforce peace**, you can see it as a shadow. This is a compression of the field, and it's on different strengths, bandwidth of it that covers everything. This is why the Americans could not communicate, and the ground force was literally annihilated. This is how it is, instead of keeping it continuous dome, they created a pulse dome, and it is there. They decide the strength of the pulse. You can see it very clearly coming up (in video), you can see different shades of the cloud, (2:04). as it goes through. It creates a total barrier, **this is how I told you, we captured the American drones. The new weapons T is obsolete.** As I said, now that we saw the Senate's situation yesterday, he managed to get himself off the hook, because they have nobody else, if they vote him out, who are they going to put as the president next time around? He is the only one they have. **He will become arrogant in talking big again, but the limitations will decide very soon by the others, then this, what I call the barking.** You'll see the rhetoric and all the games of the past months that he reduced, because he was trying to keep the Senate members happy, 'don't bark until I get through.' He did this before in his elections. Once he got through he said, I have nothing to do with the party, I am on my own. But they had no choice because he was already in. It's the behavior of the man. .. Can you ask your other question please.

Q: When you were showing about **the black hole and you were showing the 3 protons, which were not balanced, and in not being balanced were, basically rotating. And**

there were 3 electrons outside that were trying to match with these protons, so they were creating 2 rotations, and also massive G fields, and which is the same as the black hole. But then the talk was about Deuterium, which has only 1N, 1P, and 1E. I can't understand where the third proton came here?

K- What do you mean the third proton? Q: Because there were 3 protons in the center, they were trying basically to balance each other. K- **Yes, but this is what happens in the womb of the mother**, if I understood you correctly. (2:06). In the womb of the mother, **you have an egg and a sperm, they come together, the third energy comes from the interaction of the 2. And this now creates an imbalance because it wants to feed itself, and takes energy and creates the other cells by its division.** This is how nature works. This 2 when they share, **trying to come together, and if they are of the same strength, they create this common denominator shell of energy, but this shell is so weak that he tries to feed himself, but these 2 are in a strength that cannot match, so he takes from the energy of the womb of the mother. Now it becomes 4. The division comes this way, and it doesn't matter how you do it, when it comes to the point of multiplication in several billions, then it decides that I have too much energy, which I don't want to do (have), what am I going to do. One of the cells positions itself to get rid of the energy, because that's the way he finds his position, and we call it a kidney. The natural process of the physical body, is the same anywhere in the U. A disposable unit, and storage unit, and whatever you call, recycling unit, and one central control. I'll take you on the Mars it is the same, if I take you planet Zeus it's the same, to Earth it's the same.**

Q: **Is it the same as what happened to the One Cup One Life?** K- **Exactly, I have given you .. you create, for the first time man creates, if you understood the teachings last week. You are used to having a baby in your hands and calling it a creation of yours. I gave you a Cup, which has life, (2:08). that's what you create, a soul.** You haven't even understood what I gave you. You are used to seeing physical life within a womb of the mother. I gave you a life in a Cup, that is why it's called One Cup One Life. And I said, it saves a life, and you haven't understood exactly what it means. I tried to explain this in the teachings of the past few days. This is the Cup you carry (draws Cup), and this is your man, and the STM (draws a man with soul), that Cup feeds your soul (line from Cup to STM). **Because it has a surplus energy of continuously creating. That is why you overcome any disease or virus, because a virus is energy dependent.** You are used to seeing your creation coming out of the womb of a mother, a woman. I have given you the chance to see the creation of the soul with your own hand, that it feeds your soul and elevates your soul, and then that elevation allows you to overcome any other energy, which you call it a virus, genetic, or whatever you want to call it. **The beauty of my knowledge is that I know so much that I can make it so simple that even an infant can understand, and that infant is man himself.**

Q: I have another question if you are finished here. K- I never finish, teaching is nice to share. (2:10). carry on. Q: **We can use the salt in a way to lubricate, expand or compress the fields, I was looking at the Periodic Table going from Ca to Fe, is like adding to the atomic weight, I couldn't see a pattern how I can use the Periodic table going through, is there a pattern that I can follow?** K- Yes, this is what I explained may

times .. The problem is the pattern of your understanding, nothing else. What is Mg in the P Table? What is K, Ca.. anybody know? ... (2:12). Na is 22. Mg has 12 atomic number, K is 39, Ca 40, ?? 24, and Na 22. .. if you go with the Ca, K, Fe, >> Na = 22, Mg = 24, K = 39, Ca = 40, **Fe = 56;** (40 and 16) . the gap is 1 O, ... but if you understand the Zn, the next cycle here sits around 72, then you see the relationship, but this is in a matter state. In Pl state, you go 56, the 10 or 20% up and down, (2:14). and when you come to H it's up to 50% up and down, you get about 15, so if you take 56, at 20% you can see that you come into the isotopes of Ca, because this (Ca) has the same 20% up and down too. **When you have these points is when you see interaction and binding, and creation of Fe, and connection with hemoglobin and the other things.** I have explained this years ago. It's very clear, if you work not only with 56, it's a guideline, but when you go with the Pl, as I said, **the Pl vibrates so you have a bandwidth, the same as I explained about the sun going up and down by millions of kilometers,** it depends where it is, here or here, it has a peak. Q: But when you hit Ca it becomes bone, which is basically closer MG field together, tighter, and then when ..

K- Yes, but, but, **why does Ca become solid in the body of the man.** Does anybody know why we have Ca as the body of the man? **And why does it stay when we die?** Man hasn't solved this mystery yet. Why doesn't our muscles or heart get left behind? (2:16). But the bones stay behind. Q: Isn't it because we come from the planet earth as part of the earth? No, nothing to do with that. Go back to the teaching, in the understanding of Deuterium, C6, that **C6 is a physical matter that we see. But C6 in a different dimension is a diamond, and in a different environment condition becomes odor.** Now the strangest thing happens, that Ca at a given strength, sits within the heartbeat of the earth, which is around about a frequency of 7.5. If you go by multiples of the C (7.5 x 6), it's about 42 to 45. Then you see where the Fe comes to that range, and Ca becomes bone of the man. It's just happens to be. **The structure of the physicality to solidify, has to do with the heartbeat of the earth, which converts. You saw those waves going through (the clouds), and you see them a certain what we call, plasmatic fields, that is exactly what it does. It's the earth's frequency which dictates C, nearest to its combination, which is the Ca in matter state, which confirms and converts into matter state, (2:18). and it becomes bone.** If you take (away) that frequency, you'll have no structure. If you go further, higher, this is why astronauts loose weight in the space, because that frequency is lower and weaker in the strength. Man in deep space will have no physicality, that's why he has to rely on his soul. It's just a gel, (splat). The heartbeat of the earth dictates this bracket here, which is what we call, the Ca manifestation. **Not all Ca can become, this is a specific (type of) Ca which carries a specific field interaction, of the Fe, allows Ca to be converted into solid state. That is why in the creation of, in every cell, Amino Acid (AA) you have 1 Ca as a seed, without it, you don't have life. We even find the field strength of Ca in hemoglobin.** Those of you who create Gans's should have noticed that by now. **There is a specific salt content conversion, which leads to creation of hemoglobin and certain combinations of it leads to the solid state of the physicality. If you go back to the creation of man on this planet, it came all because of this. Certain combinations with the frequency from the earth lead to solidification in a plasmatic condition, (2:20). of Ca, and very much accidentally, at the same time, the**

same thing happens with the protein coming in, and they linked up, the hemoglobin, and that became the beginning structure of life. A freak of accident of the creation. And physicians will see in the systems to come, I can create man with a bone, a brain, and muscle, because we know the secret. In the majority of the time, when the heartbeat of the man reaches a fraction of the multiplication of the heartbeat of the planet, man dies. It releases the soul. (Q: the ?? in the container) You will understand. The creation of life is the same wherever you go, if you understand it. You give me the right salinity, the right protein, the right condition of the field strength vibration between the Ca and the waters of the ocean and the Fe. (2:22). As it brings that field strength through the hemoglobin, it is inevitable to create Ca bones. There is no other choice, and then that structure tries to find out how he can build it at the level of the body of the man, the fish, or whatever, according to the salt, the position, manifests itself. The creation of life is so simple. I can make a man while you are watching it, you don't need the test tube. It's just what soul do you want to put in it. This is what I showed to Mark in Barletta when I started teaching how to create brain. If you understand this, you give me the skull, I'll give you the man. You give me the skull of Christ, I'll give you the man as Christ, but go and find his real physicality. It's so simple, it's done everyday in the oceans of this planet, it can't be that difficult, it's just that we never understood it up to now. Have you ever tried to make a spaghetti with a different length and thickness, and say it doesn't taste good or it's not the same. Because Italians measure the thickness, width, and the length of the spaghetti for a specific sauce they create, to fit that. (2:24). When you change the sauce for a different spaghetti it doesn't match. It's the same, you have to have everything right in the oceans, and if you understand it, you can create life. I can create you as many life's as you like, with or without bone, or use Mg as a bone, to become C as a bone. I tell you, that when you go to a position in the U, then according to the condition of the position, you create the life to fit that. It comes from the heartbeat of the center of the plasma of the planet, nothing else. It's a whip cream, you put the speed you like on the whipper, how thick you want it to get. It's very simple. Now maybe today you understood the secret of your creation.

.. Q: Alzar back to the noise and the frequency in the head, what about the color? K- It all depends on what you rely on for confirmation of your own existence. Color, noise, whatever, it's you..

You see the problem with you Alzar is you are trying to confirm your own existence continuously, but you don't enjoy the existence you have, because if you do you will reach your soul. Chasing it to confirm it has become the biggest problem for you. You go anywhere to find it, but it is within you, but you don't realize it. Color, noise, different temples, materials to take or swim in, or whatever. Look within you will find the soul. (Brother says: I hope she listens.) (2:26). Shall we take her passport away again. Alzar, you need travel to travel with the dimension of the soul, not with the flight of the airplane. This is what the secret of creation is.

Q: But also there is a problem here, connection with the Fe which made the blood and made man to start killing all the entities .. K- Yes, because we connected that same life of this blood, with the hemoglobin, with the existence that we kill for. We don't eat the bone

and leave the flesh away. We go for this, hemoglobin, and its conversions which are added to the Cu or Zn or whatever. If we understand this, man or animals will stop killing, this is why one of the main things we introduced was the creation of the ZnO and CuO, is to elevate the soul of the totality. You'll understand very soon, what we are playing at and with.

Q: I noticed you didn't mention CH₃, because it takes care of the physicality and emotion, of the connection of the Cu and Zn. K- Yes, but what is a CH₃, it's 15 isn't it (C=12. H=1), if you put 4 of the CH₃ in a structure what do you get? Cu. It (the CH₃) is not only 15, sometimes it's a higher energy of 16, of the (2:28). the C energy (Cu and Zn), and now you understand why man uses CH₃ as sugar, because it's a combination of feeder. My students, you are so ignorant of your own creation, that is the problem. .. **Q:**

If you add one more thing to the CH₃ then we don't need to eat, and I think I found it? K- No, no, that's not it. If you find a link to CH₃, it's different, then adding the link. Q: If you take all the food we crave for and we like and we take the

energy of them and add that to the CH₃, then the emotion and texture of the food and all these things are solved too. K- Good morning. Q: I found it, thank you. K-

Now you understand when I tell you, when you go into the Enhancement Unit (EU) it will feed you, repair you, it flies you, it does everything you can imagine.

Q: Thank you. K- I can feel the smile of the soul, Hassan. (2:30). The joy of knowledge is the most beautiful joy. **Alzar you had better speak to your brother, you might find a bridge.** Alzar - I will. Any other question? Jalal, maybe the soup Caroline fixed yesterday worked very good? K- For who? Yesterday she fixed a bone soup. K- I don't know we already reached there. there is a story about this bone, the richness of it, it depends on what it reaches. .. What Jalal is referring to is that we had a marathon teaching or discussion, what we call a fireplace talk or chat. sometimes on Weds, it went for nearly 8 hours and then everybody gave up. because it was too long. (2:32). In these discussions we learned a lot. Sometimes we learn more in an informal environment. .. I call it a grandmas and grandpas meeting.

Any other questions?

Q: I think we can also create a One Cup OL by using several individual Gans's, if it is right can you give us the percentage of each of them. Personally I think I can do it with my soul, is that right?

K- Maybe if I can answer. At one point (in the past) when the maturity of the knowledge of the man reached the stage we are trying to take you to, but this time we are doing it collectively. In response to what you asked, (2:34). **You put the Cu, Zn, water and the salt and you created the soul, now if you understood that, and if you understood the discussion of today, do you need that Cup, salt, Cu, Zn, to create that soul? Or you can use the salt, as a field of the U, the Cu as a field of the U, and create that soul in the palm of the man to hold.** Then if you understood that, then if any of you can achieve, then hasn't that become the **Adam and Eve**. If you go one step further, hasn't that become the Creator and the man? **Do you need the physicality to confirm the existence of the soul, or can you create that soul, in the dimension of physicality.**

Then the truth comes, has there ever been a Virgin Birth? Or does the virgin purity come from the purity of the STM, in understanding the level of his own creation, not the physicality of the birth of the virgin, but ??. Man, as I said, is like the Chinese Fire and Dragon, and the mountain fire or burning bush with Moses. **You have to understand**

the essence, not the myth put around it to cover it, (2:36). that you never see or understand it. Then it comes, if I have created this soul, do I want it to be me, and an image of me, or did I create it that I can confirm that I can love, I can nourish, and I can protect. Then it comes to the point of, when I have such a love, and I want to give to somebody else, another soul, would that soul have same giving (as me) to create another, that between us, we create the child of the soul, by interaction of the two. This is how life started. The physical life never started in the dimension of intercourse. The life in the U started with the interaction of the fields of no matter, but in the dimension of the plasma. Then you understand the secret of creation. You need to have a salt. Look at this planet, salt flows everywhere in the shape of a cloud, so this planet is like the Cup. And the materials flow created in the upper atmosphere, fall down, you have your Zn and your Cu, so you already live within that Cup, and you just need to put the soul in it. Then we bring the souls we are in love with from other dimensions with when we travel. When you go from say, Turkey to London, what do you do, you call your lover, your girlfriend, and say, come over it is nice here, we can be together, and she comes over. Then what you do is so nice, an accident happens you put too much love in it, and there comes another young soul. (2:38). It's the same, we passengers of the U carry a matching soul with us. We have been in love long before we understood the love of man. Then what do you do, you bring your love home to give it the physicality to love, and to create offspring's that you can create a new life. As we say, hello my friend, we meet after a long time. When you go to the airport and you welcome the love, what is it? It's the same love, but now you have brought it to be with you. If she is a doctor or a princess it doesn't make any difference, when she arrives she is a lover, and carries the knowledge which comes with the physicality of the man in the dimension of the soul. Man has got a lot to learn, and man misunderstands it due to the lack of his own knowledge.

It's nearly 12 o'clock. I think today we opened a new dimension for many of you to understand, and for many of you to understand what is to come. (2:40). And for many of you to understand how the end of kingship and leadership, is about to come to an end. When it rots from inside there is no enemy, when you try to rot it from outside, somebody has done something. This time everything is rotting from inside, because the feelings of peace have to fire. Any other questions?

Q: By changing the current from the decreasing battery we modify, we widen that spectrum of PI fields in the Cup, (2:42). I have a combination of a number of coils, in the Cup I have a palate of different Gans ... how do I know how to use only a certain strength? K- You created it, you understand it. ... You are the creator of it, you have to decide what you created. Some of the people are harvesting yellow Gans, some brown, green, blue, some don't create any blue, or just a shade of it. They are all afraid there is not Cu in it. But they are all strengthened in conjunction with the Cu you put in, so it depends on the strength which is added, or what is. Then if you leave it aside, after awhile they all go green, as they have more reaction with the M field of the earth. Don't forget the color you see in the Gans, is the color which the interaction between the plasmatic M field of the earth and the (fields that the) Gans

creates. This planet creates blue, there it creates green, so it's understanding this that is part of it. If it is slightly higher energy, then it doesn't give its energy to the level which is the core, center of its Cu, it will be different colors. But then it becomes green or blue, and again it depends what O rate you .. are you creating Cu₂O₂ (2:44). or are you creating CuO₂, or CuO₃, Cu₃O₂. **Some of the materials created in the combination, in Gans as an energy, you can't attain it in theoretical physics. I can. But as an energy they exist, then as they give their energy to become balanced with the atmospheric condition they become green.** You should have understood this by now. R- Some people are experimenting with different voltages and amperages .. and .. K- Have you seen the guy who is boiling it? He has put so much current in it, that literally the plates are boiling, he is cooking it. .. R- I asked them what was their intention with this particular Cup with your own variations. .. Just to play with it to see what would happen ... Is that a pure enough intention to begin with, to put into the experiment, (2:46). just to do it for fun?

K- Do it for fun. God did that and see what He made, called man, you never seen what might come out. R- This is what I wonder (laughs) ... we don't want them to hurt themselves, where is the discernment?

K- I was talking to one of the world's leading heart surgeons ... he said to me, how long does it take me to learn this? I said, **give me 3 days and you'll become better than me, because you know the work of the heart better. In 3 days I'll teach you everything as a heart surgeon, he is one of the world's leading heart surgeons. It was amazing to hear his voice, that with all he knows, he understands that there is more to learn,** and he is willing to learn because he can help his patients. These are senior advisors to governments and then they understand, when they are enlightened, there is more, and then they carry the government with them, with the new T. It's like tomorrow, the Conference in Mexico, we are not there physically, but I think over 12 Ambassadors and embassies, maybe up to 20 have announced will be present... (2:48). The governments have become open to understand that there is a need to go. This is what I told you, we started with a little in Vienna and now when we get to Tehran Conference more or less every nation's ambassador will be present. The amazing thing of it is, they will accept the condition, **and if Ayatollah K of Iran brings that transition of bringing the religious leaders to Tehran at that time, we'll have the physical and soul leaders in one room to decide the future of the mankind. And as Messengers we are present there to support to bring the change.** We have invited many people to Iran, to be ready on a stand-by, and those of you who want to see Naomi, hopefully we can get Giovanni to do it, she has been invited as a guest to Tehran conference. And many other KF supporters who have brought change will be present. We just have to see how we can get the blonde there (? Trump), that is the biggest problem. Peace will overrule the pride. **The biggest card the Americans played was this card of virus and now that will go through, and now even that, has been disarmed. With that (the virus) they thought that they would overcome. They had plans to use this on the Iranian nation. (2:50). And now we have unfolded that, the terrorist activities of a nation, again. We saw that they tested it on the Chinese, then that was to bring. But in Iran we are ready, able, and we'll face it. But the thing is, sometimes these experiments go wrong, and turns back, like that missile, and I hope they can take it, when the virus changes to American blood. This is the biggest game they started and they have already lost,**

before they start. They became so desperate to win, that in that desperation they shot themselves, literally in the brain.

Any other question?

We wish the Conference in Mexico City all the best tomorrow through Sunday. We are there to support the world ambassadors, and the scientific core of the humanity. The head of the KF, Ella is there, which is the most important part as she is taking over, one by one, the responsibility of running the KF. (2:52). I wish her all the best, as I said in another teaching, it's time for the old guard to step down and bring those of the younger age to take over and guide the next generation in, as long as we are there to support and not to dictate. We'll see the changes coming in, there was a lot of work put in to this, and as we see the old guard still tries to hold on to their power. You have no power, ?? But this shuffling of power in the KF has to stop by one or two people, because the only thing is to wipe it out. This should not be done this way, by those who set up to be around the KF. We see it and we have to give support to the head of the KF. She is one of the most capable people who runs and has managed the KF for the past 3 years. Now we see the rest of the structure of the KF coming in, and you'll see more presence on the world media by the KF in the coming days as it is getting structured and planned. We have brought in experts in doing what they know, and you'll see new divisions and sections in the KF, new international sales team which is set up together, ... taking global structure. .. by the end of this year we'll start governing through understanding of the knowledge and T. (2:54). as what we call, political governing has already died. We'll see what comes up ... it's a child in growth and developing, and it needs its own understanding of the knowledge and T and .. growth of the man .

Tehran conference ..

(2:56). One of my biggest wish is that the International Sepah will be established in the Tehran conference, that the world leaders put control on the arms collectively that no arms crosses borders. .. This will be one of the proposals in the Tehran conference and other ones around the world. We'll see opposition, extremely by the Americans, but we have systems to cover this point, we have foreseen it. It's very simple, do you want to be a human, or do you want to be an American. Do you want to be a man or a murderer, it's very simple. The American nation has to decide, how the humanity looks at them, because they never stood to understand how they're looked at from outside. they looked so much inside, that they believed all the false, fallacy of ?? We'll bring the Americans to understand about themselves, then their leaders have to follow, the way it is. It's time for a woman to lead the nation into peace. We support that motion head.

Any other question?

(2:58).

Shall we call it a day, There is a lot of knowledge in this teaching and I think this year our anniversary 6 going to 7th. Try to understand the meaning of today's teaching, we have set a new course .. (3:00). more in research , we had to put a seed down to start to measure the individual strand of the fields

.. Thank you very much. I am sure a lot of you will have a fantastic time by next week when we meet, it will be on the eve of Valentine and I hope mankind is prepared for it to be a Valentine for humanity ..

(3:02).

Videos

End

315th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs, February 13, 2020

(,)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

The teaching starts with getting an update on what is happening in China concerning the Coronavirus. China is part of the KF family and we have to know what is going on there and we want to hear the story from Knowledge Seekers (KS). The head of KF in China tells what is happening in China. After the New Year we were supposed to go back to work but the controls are more tight now. In general the cases outside of Wuhan have decreased everyday for 1 week, but the cases in Wuhan, are jumping to 15,000 that is because before there was a lack of resources, before there were no hospitals. (They started using the newly built 20,000 room hospital.) The Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) are being used and having some good effects. But so far they don't have an effective medicine for the virus, even though they say they have this American medicine, but that there are a lot of, or some side effects from it, so we don't know yet. She was asked what is the situation with promotion of the One Cup, One Life (OC or CL) on the Internet. She said, an older Chinese older institution, a university allowed them to publish the OC on their website, and also on the "We Chat" platform, but unfortunately we are getting attacked by a lot of people that don't believe it. Then in one of the big universities, a professor in the department of Chemistry wrote an article saying that our technology is fake science and is just a primary chemistry experiment. So then a lot of the news on the Internet starting saying that we are fake, etc. etc. We met a lot of problems to promote the OC. She was asked what is the position with the government and the military? She said, we have actively approached the government and military side and have sent signed

letters to the president and the prime minister. When we delivered that documents they said they would pass them on to the health organization for evaluation. The health officers tried very hard, but it is all being sent for evaluation. We are waiting.

Mr. Keshe asked, what is happening with Shanghai hospital? GL- They said they are going to accept it and maybe now start some cases. One of the TCM doctors is trying to mix our Gans waters with TCM herbs and he feels it could be very good. He says he has already managed to heal several light cases at the early stage of the disease.

K- What is the position with the KS? GL- All the KS are producing more and more Gans and teaching new comers to make their own Gans. We have about 1,200 people in the group on how to make the One Cup. K- What is the position with Tencent News. GL-

That is funny, right away the One Cup video peaked and reached more than 10,000 views in a couple days, and then the Tencent news said that the One Cup was the solution for the virus. But then on the second day, after that University Chemistry professor said that it was a fake science, it has dropped, and the news started saying that it is rumored to be a fake science.

K- But did they take it off or is it still there. GL- Yes, it's still there, but the rumor that we are a fake science is spreading more and more.

>>>

>>>>

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(: 06). I think we are more less entering our 7th year of teaching. It's nice to see a lot of things are taking shape. I see **Guan Lynn (GL) in the background is with us, she is the head of the KF in the whole of China, and it would be nice to know what is happening with the One Cup One Life (OC or CL), and it would be nice to hear from our Chinese Knowledge Seekers (KS). Guan Lynn would you like to speak.**

GL- Hello Mr. Keshe it's nice to meet you. K- Nice to talk to you, at least you are still alive as I say. GL- Ha, ha, I said the God always look after me. K- No problem can you explain **what is happening in China now, what concerns the KF and the world, how do we see it in China. What is the position.** You'll have to translate on both sides while you speak because they are waiting for you on the other side to translate as well. GL- Okay I understand. (she translates to Chinese) Do you want to know about One Cup and the whole situation? ... K- **Yes, the whole situation, China is part of the family so we have to know what is going on.** (:08). GL- **After the New Year we were supposed to go back to work but the control is more tight. In general the cases outside of Wuhan have deceased everyday for 1 week, but the cases in Wuhan, it's jumping to 15,000**

that is because before there was a lack of resources, before there were no hospitals. ... using the TCM and having some good effects.

.. So far they don't have an effective medicine for the virus. Even though they say they have this American medicine, but that there are a lot or some side effects from it, I don't know yet. (:10). TCM has taken more of a role in this, .. having some effects...

.. most of the factories are still not open...

... now my

now my community is locked down, one person in family can go out to buy food.

Only 1 supermarket is open .. (:12). .. With the One Cup we had some cases reported that were successful. We managed to find one lady in Wuhan city after we published One Cup, One Life, her mom now is recovering. At that time she called the emergency car to take her mom to hospital but no hospital of 5 would accept, and she had to move back home. Almost in despair she heard we had the solution and she wanted to try. We managed to get a volunteer to make some Gans for her, and to deliver to her, she started to spray, fed and try the breathing a little bit. But most of the time she just sprays the body, because she doesn't dare to drink much. Also her mom's lungs were damaged so bad she needed oxygen machine to support her breathing. She strengthening when she tried to change the filtered water with our Gans water. She said, her mom still can't breath. (:14). so they stopped. But all the family tried to drink something, but mainly just sprayed the face and mouth, lung and back of body and all the furniture and the environment of the house. The second day she managed to find a doctor to give her mom Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM), she managed to feed her mom TCM and now her mom is almost recovered, and she is hungry, can get up, walk and go to toilet by herself. Good news she is recovering.

K- What is the situation with promotion of the Internet with One Cup, One Life.

GL- We have help from a Chinese older institution with ?? University they helped us to publish OC on their website, and also We Chat platform, but unfortunately we are getting attacked by a lot of people they don't believe. In one of the big universities, ?? Qing Hua University department of Chemistry, a professor wrote an article to say that our T is fake science. (:16). He said, it's just a primary chemistry experiment and then, the Internet has a lot of news to say we are fake, and bla, bla, So we met a lot of problems to promote. Also a KS tried to spread the information in some groups and they get kicked out or they get cursed with dirty words. And even the police warned them, not to release this kind of information. Actually we feel a little bit frustrated. Although we have the good heart to try to help the nation and the people, but since **the T is not being accepted by most of the population.** K- **What is the position with the government and the military.** GL- **We have actively approached the government and military side -- we signed the letter to the president and the prime minister, then when we delivered that document they passed it to the health organization, and asked them to evaluate.** We also approached the health officers and they tried very hard and then they said they will send it to the experts to evaluate the T. We are waiting.. (:18). K- What is happening with **Shanghai hospital?** GL- They said they are going to accept that, maybe now they're going to start some cases. The newest information they don't want to try, but to mass apply, in Shanghai hospital, for some not so serious cases. Because one of the **TCM doctors is trying to mix our Gans waters with his TCM, and he feels it could**

be very good. He already managed to heal several cases from light cases at the early stage. He is confident to move ahead with our T. We have 2 hospital is going to try. .. K- Don't mention names because you have to keep it out of the way. What is the position with the KS? GL- **All the KS are producing more and more Gans and teaching new comers to make their own Gans for the first time. ... we have about 1,200 people in that group how to make the One Cup.** K- What is the position with Tencent News. GL- **That is funny, right away the peak of video One Cup reached more than 10,000, in a couple days. Then the Tencent news said we have the One Cup solution for the virus. Then because of this University Chemical professor said this is a fake science, then the 2nd day, the Tencent news said this is a rumor it's a fake science.** We don't know what to say. K- But did they take it off or is it still there. GL- Yes, it's still there, (but) the rumor that we are a fake science spreads more and more. That's a very pity. K- How is the population taking it? (:22). GL- Some believe, some not, but I think most of the KS are coming back because they apply this T for many years and know it works. We have a program to collect signatures to show to the government that thousands of people have already applied this T to help people. **Why this Chemical professor who knows nothing about PI T, and he said it's a fake, and all the news accept it, that is a strange thing.** K- **So one man has done that, because he is a professor he has done that.** GL- In China people believe in ??, in the professors and the University, that is normal. K- Any other news? GL- No, some are asking for the (simultaneous) translation. ... (:24). ... (:26). (:28). ..

checked to here ...>>

What is the position of the KS in working with the government and military? GL- We don't know yet .. some KS, (:30). with an officer, health official and an academic person to set up a company and want to mass produce Gans, they want to reach 1 ton per day. We don't know how they are going to do. They say they have some projects already in Wuhan city, to do the garbage collecting, and they have the products to be applied. Since the have applied, and some tests were made on Gans water by a Beijing testing organization, and they said, the Gans water is very effective for killing the virus and bacteria, so they are shipping the disinfection products there. K- with the military, you mean? GL- They mentioned but nobody knows who is who. K- But have the KS started collaborating with them? GL- we don't know. Because we were told them, if you want to do mass production the KF can help the government with it, but since these guys think they can handle it, they refused..

K- How is the population feeling? (:32). GL- I don't know how to say, in different places they have different feelings. They'll changed the head in whole of Wuhan provinces. They changed the head of health administration and disease control center, because the central government sent a group there. K- How are the people feeling on the streets? GL- Nobody is on the street, the Chinese very much follow what the government says, and they don't have an effective way to control the disease, so the best way is nobody go out. K- the whole nation is shut down? GL- actually yeah,. K- The factories? GL- they are not allowed to open, even I told you our KF factory. ?? .. the local government

doesn't allow them to produce. K- Until when is this going to happen.? GL- if government thinks they have it under control they'll start opening. K- But when? (:34) GL- nobody knows, God knows only. K- So in each area you only have 1 supermarket open more or less? GL- yeah or another one .. pharmaceuticals open . K- What is the position of government in respect to this? GL- there is more of a sign military will get involved in that area. K- Do we have any other KS from China online.? (:36). .. Asks in Chinese if any one has questions.

(:38). Q: Are you cooperating with the Chinese government? K- to GL do you want to answer.. do you want to disclose or not? GL- I think we are trying to do a lot of different things on different levels. K- You are very diplomatic. ... Q: Is the KF have the idea to call volunteers to go to Wuhan for antivirus? GL- I don't think you can do, that is army controlled. You can't move 1 step .. (:40). Q: ?? adding chemicals to prevent from being solid, if that impacts the Gans? K- it depends what chemicals they are. ?? ... (:42). Any other questions. K- How do the KS feel in their own places? Chou how is the feeling in China from your side? C- very serious situation and the Government is controlling everything. ... now some professors want to have a try and do some tests by themselves. If we approve that (:44). ... many people know that the present science can't handle the virus, probably some will try the Gans T. K- what is your interaction? C- one professor was interested to test effect of Gans on viruses on plants .. some other researchers from the traditional plasma T are getting more interested. .. (:46).

.. people are locked inside .. K- Do you see people on the street or they just go to the shop and come back home? C- no people on the street. K- Do you see an end to this? (:48). C- I don't know, you said the virus will be dependent on the environment, in April the situation will be better. we might need more time. GL- Most of the people say they have been locked at home for 3 weeks now. A lot are asking more technical details about how to make the Gans. .. Q: Some say it's very slow to make the Gans, 7 days, (:50).

Is the Potassium hexanoferrite?? to the salt. they think it is damaging the health. K- no what is the chemical binding of it, does anybody know. Rick can you find out on Wikipedia (:52). .. Potassium Ferricyanide .. (:54). R- reads Wikipedia for Potassium Ferricyanide .. bright red salt ... K- by looking at what is in it, this material is actually, is compounded structure, field structure, It's a safe structure and actually it's beneficial due to its K and Fe, if you use it as a Gans compound it gives you, (:56). a very good a very good position, especially psychological and emotionally. This is a potassium positive plus C with ion, which, in the Gans state the K, is especially now in this situation where there is a lot of psychological pressure. It has a double effect especially when it touches with the NaCl salt, which gives you, it's effective both ways for, as a Gans of it, effecting the body and enhancing it too. If you have such a compound in a Gans state it is highly beneficial. Don't have any worries, because all the combinations of the materials you have, the K, a high level of K which is highly effective in emotional conditions, (:58). and a Cl in combination with K which is, actually a bacteria killing agent, which is created by itself in releasing Na, for itself, for its use. This as a Gans state, as you have in the salt, is actually a beneficial thing, it brings a lot of emotional stability, and with it, it has a compound with AA, and Cl. Don't worry about it, it's not a problem. If you have it in your Gans, it's beneficial for the bacteria side of the

infection. Can you hear me ... (1:00). repeats that this is a beneficial compound especially in the Gans state. ...

Q: (What is) the method to use One Cup to create life. K- Yes if you can do, yes. Q: I think they want to know the way. K- I think China has enough population and don't need to add another life to it.

Q: What is the way to make a big amount of AA? K- The only way you can make a huge amount of AA is to use a bigger pot, bigger surface, and regularly clean the AA from the top. You have to look at your salinity that it always stays constant. (1:02). I have taught this before, a lot of you KS, what you don't see is that ... When you make your boxes, and you collect your CO₂ at the bottom, in your water, when you have, with your AA on the top, this CO₂ which you collect at the bottom has a combination of the O₂, you create between your plates a condition of the C, which takes the O from the water, to create with the CO₂. It takes in some of the C and O from the atmosphere, (1:04). after a while you might see at the bottom of your pot some white materials, like bone, Ca. And you'll find the salinity, the taste of the water here (in box) will become sweet, it's not salty anymore. When this salinity, through the change, through the production of CO₂ takes place, the AA production stops. It's the combination of the AA and salinity, and the change in the O creates the CO₂, which does not sustain the fields for the C to be pulled from the atmosphere, and you stop production of CO₂ and AA from the atmosphere. (1:06). Depending on the temperature of the room, and the C and the salinity, you see the production of the AA changing. If you are not producing much CO₂ you can't produce much AA. If you produce CO₂ in a closed room, your production of AA is much less. If you live in a city you produce more AA, in a rural area less AA and less CO₂. If you have a circulation you produce more CO₂ off what I call air flow. The air flow has to come from outside and not inside the building. I mean atmospheric, not room area, you can't put a fan next to it to increase it, the air has to come from outside. If you have a lot of plants in the house and many people, you produce more CO₂. If you hardly have any plants and it's just 1 person in the house, you don't produce that much CO₂ to be absorbing, (1:08). because the field is in the container, so there is no C to absorb. In the environment when there are many plants or trees you'll find that you'll produce a lot of CO₂ after 4PM in the afternoon until the early morning, and during the day you don't produce that much. You need the flow of the CO₂ to be able to absorb the AA fully.

Q: Can you talk about your point of view of this virus in China and what we can do as KS? K- The point is, as you know from this academic (Chemistry) professor, who is paid from outside to do these articles. You have to understand, there is a clear pattern coming up, (1:10). and we have raised our concern with the Chinese government. If we look at a very clear data, (Rick to put up this data). We have a lot of concern and we'll explain to you what is going on, as you have seen with this academic professor, coming up with this (article), we'll tell you, the background behind it, and this situation has to be resolved very soon and we'll resolve it very soon. We'll bring it to public especially, that's why I let GL to explain the situation to you what has happened in China. I want to show you something, this is in the hands of CPC, it's not something which is hidden, it's public knowledge but I want to explain something, this is up to now the latest, I want to explain something especially for Chinese. .. (1:12). What is interesting and I deliberately allowed

GL to explain what is happening and why this academic has put this out. A lot of the academics are paid by the American organizations, many of them, to block anything that comes in, except American medication. They are putting a lot of fake, because they are academics and are being paid by the American accounts to put these things out. To block any organization which comes with anything. In the future we'll check and let you know what is their position. There is the biggest fear in CPC and the Chinese .. There is a huge concern, that's why I said we are talking to the government in the background, many, many academics are American trained and they have a voice and they get paid in their American accounts privately, are blocking anything that comes in, like KF, and to promote the American injections. What we have seen in part of the American injections, are that some of the patients after receiving the injections feel good, but a few days after they go home they die of lack of oxygen, up to 20%, and we have seen a couple of cases like this which have come up, but the rest they just die. GL can you explain the cases on this. (1:14). Can you explain about the drivers who died of lack of oxygen. GL- which driver? K- The people in China who die with 20% oxygen level. GL- Yes, if you said that because most of the patients die because of, less oxygen level. This graph on the screen is a horrendous picture to look at, KF and some international organizations, we are monitoring this. You have to understand that KF operates not just in China but across the world, and we have close contact and operations with a lot of scientists, which we never bring in public, Because of what we have seen done by the hooligans in Belgium, they've killed, and they kill, so we protect the scientist. If you look at these figures, they are all Chinese. One death in America is an American. As far as we know, he has received the injection from the Americans, for the virus. All more or less are Chinese, or have Chinese descendents in their line. This virus is tailor made to race. (1:16). We have informed the Chinese government and many fears have grown up. What we were afraid of, we see. Hitler tried to make a virus for race, and now we see it. People who are infected that are non-Chinese recover, but death occurs only in the Chinese race. The flu can take hold. One of our concerns which has been raised with the Ch Government in the background, is that there is a concern, as Chou said, that they are hoping it will go away by summer. I would ?? guess. This is the pattern of the virus, usually when it gets warm it goes away. But there is a problem, we could be hundred percent wrong, but we could be right, this factor we can't ignore.

First of all, the Americans are paying a lot of Chinese Academics for their students to do a PhD, for free, (1:18). in America, or PhD places for their scientists in America. This scientist who has written a paper on KF, has that track record. So we know how he came about. Secondly, the position is that Americans filled the Chinese environment with (African) Swine (Pig) Flu over the past 2 years. There is a very fine distinct separation between the Swine Flu and this flu. Why did the Swine Flu hold, and cross Chinese during the summer time, is because it's a heat flu. There is a difference between a heat flu and a cold flu. In China, spreading that heat flu (Swine Flu), and now this cold flu, there is a fear, a concern, that these 2 flu's, might merge some time in March or April, and we'll see that the death toll will carry on. The infection in China will not stop. This concern has risen higher in the past 48 hours. (1:20). We have now seen, flu in Christian communities, and not in Moslem communities like in Indonesia. Pig consuming nations that have already been hit by Pig Flu. When Gates released this to reduce population, in

his calculation, he made a fatal mistake, this flu now has come to protect the Moslems, because they don't touch pigs. If what we see in the past 48 hours and what we see on this data, takes hold and runs into summer, and if, there are 2 or 3 nations here, in which it might add in to, Romania and Poland. Russia is already in it, then my fear grows bigger. These are the Christian nations who have been infected by pig flu. We might see the continuation of this flu into summer through the pig flu infection and carrying across Northern Europe. This is one of the biggest concerns at the moment internationally, from this move. We have to be very vigilant, so when we saw this article appearing by this professor, we immediately put securities on it. He has been offered PhD's for his students in the US, (1:22). to write the paper. Do you remember the professor who wrote the paper and he supported MM for years, and in the background we found out he was getting paid heavily, and now is in prison, because he was aware of the dangers of it. This professor who has written this paper is an American based, financed, and backed. I wonder how many of his students will pay for their lies. But if this goes through, you'll see it will go very drastic. The biggest problem for our concern, is if the 2 flu's link up. There is a possibility of linking, and this possibility within the last 48 hours has increased drastically. What we see is what came out to damage China, through the Pig Flu coming down, now will go back to the Christian nations, which are a heavy consumer of pig products in the summer. This could not happen, but what we saw in Indonesia in the past 48 hours tells us to be correct. Knowledge Seekers (KS) across the world start preparing all your, with what we call, Cup of Life. (1:24). In due course we'll handle this professor in the right way. You don't sell your nation for a few PhD's. This is the same concern as I have as we speak in the background to the Chinese leaders, they have been sold internally by some American supporters of Chinese blood. The figures in China are much bigger, but that is the responsibility of the Chinese government. We support the Ch government, and I want to open a channel directly to his Excellency President Xi of China.

One of the blockages of the KF by the Ch administration, has nothing to do with the KF, except me as an Iranian scientist. Through, as I explained early, through national and international security and meetings we have with national Securities, in conjunction with International affairs of the KF, is that some time in the recent past, President Xi has fallen out with President Ayatollah Rohani of Iran. And KF has gotten trapped in it. This situation is hundred percent, in favor of Chinese, we understand it. But on the other hand we understand that politics have no mother and no father. Our concern in Iranian national security, understanding in the Chinese, is, China stood by Iran at the beginning of the revolution, as a friend, and President Xi feels he was betrayed by the Rohanini administration, (1:26). in moving towards America, as he was American educated. For that reason, China has put huge sanctions on Iran, much worse than the rest of the 5 plus 1. This situation has nothing to do with us, and KF has gotten trapped in it. This is why the Chinese government, even in CPC, and the highest level of the administration, use the Gans waters. They are making the Cups, but officially, their line is that the Chinese will not support any T which is coming from Iran, due to the behavior of the Iranian president, for the change of line, by the presidency of Iran, There are concerns in both the Iranian and Chinese national securities, this is effecting their nation. Sooner or later we'll find a position and we'll find a solution. This is what KF is trapped in, and this Academic professor will be handled in due course once we open his book and the securities go

further with it. It's just one man, and 2 or 3 academics backing him and they are all American educated, backed, and financed by PhD promises. He will be arrested for murder in due course by CPC and the government will announce and you'll understand, they'll track his life. The whole concept is not China, the KF is One Nation, so if you live in Russia, Germany, Poland, (1:28). Philippines, and everywhere else, and if you have heard that in your area, that there has been a Pig Flu in the past 2 or 3 years, most probably you have consumed it. Just keep a One Cup handy during the summer time. Having said that we hope you won't need it. But that 10% and what we have tested on viruses is extremely strong. Viruses link up, like the bacteria's do to the AA, they have a habit of finding the common denominator of energy. What I fear is that the Pig Flu has managed to connect to the AA of a pig. This flu (Coronavirus) has managed to connect to the AA of a human. And we have linked the two, by eating the contaminated the pig meat. There is one big problem, Moslems don't eat pig. Bill Gates, Rothschild's and the rest, have sown the seed for annihilation of Christianity. This is what was not taught. In many ways, my concern is this and sits here. (1:30). We'll take a step further. But as KS, I deliberately brought GL to talk to you, for you to take a step further, to understand, that she never discussed what she was going to say. We could see a true picture, and in the background we give you the knowledge. You have to realize that many top scientists live a comfortable life due to the money that is paid by organizations to promote. Many rich people think they can play the game of money with their power. Gates believes the world is overpopulated especially by Chinese. Inside his structure and in his brain there is a malfunction somewhere, that he thinks he can control the population, and he has a vendetta against Chinese because they copied most of his things and he couldn't become richer, and this vendetta has gotten worse since the new richest man in the world has appeared, and he lost his position. The Chinese have copied all of the work he did, and he sees the ego trip of being the richest man is gone. Now is the revenge time. This will not pay, but if you, as what you see here, what is amazing to me, is very interesting. Look at all the names here (Coronavirus statistics), (1:32). take UAE out which has been a high traffic Chinese, something like half a million plus Chinese go through UAE, due to Emirates Airline 380, 400 to 500 passengers, China to Europe, half to 1 night stay. All the infected ones are Chinese, except 1 Pilipino, who was an old Chinese, and they are all Chinese. It's a horrendous figure you see. Singapore and Malaysia are a mixed part of Chinese, the rest are Christian nations. Now you understand our concern. Now you understand our concern, that Bill Gates has put a root in the wrong place. My hope and wishes are, that the T of KF and the systems we have delivered to the Chinese government, and hopefully within the next few days, it will be announced by another nation, to support this internationally. Most of the nations are Christians, and are already embedded (with the virus). And this is one of my biggest fears, and this will create a mayhem. (1:34). Hong Kong, Thailand I think Gates has shot the Christianity in the foot, and in the head. Let's see what happens, I have always been outspoken and most of the time, have proven to be correct. This virus, if it switches .. it came down from the north, the Americans spread it this way, in the summer. What we see now is, "Black Death", it will go this way from south of china up into Europe. When it came down it killed the pigs, but when it goes back up it will kill the man. All the KF Chinese and Europeans, be prepared for if .. we have to see the interim. The biggest problem is this, if this (pig flu to Coronavirus linking) is established we'll see the Black Plague in Europe in

the next 2 to 4 years. (1:36). The strangest thing is, in China we see some indication of this (the linking of the two viruses), and I have asked my securities to look into this. He draws a circle in the area of the North of China (#1) and one in the south (#2). Number 1 is the highly Islamic part of the China, and on this side, #2 is mainly in the south. What we are looking at, if the death toll of contaminated people, are mainly Buddhist and Taoist, and what is the percentage of Moslems who are infected and died in China. This is something that the central government of CP has to provide. Then we have to understand what is the cross link. The results coming out in the past 48 hours tells us that the Christians are embedded with it. What is interesting is, of all the number here (on the statistics), are any of them Moslem? Hate and race, (1:38). has gone to kill a religion. This is something our contacts in China have to establish very rapidly through national security in China, we have to see this, because if it stays that way, then the summer is not going to be so comfortable for many of you in Western Europe in the next 2 to 3 years. The hotter is gets the more it kills.

As a leading scientist in these affairs we used to consult governments, but as One Nation we consult all of you. Our concern cannot be ignored, there are too many data, facts, and too much reality, too much, of too much, of too much. It indicates... I would like to know if there is one in Vatican. But there is a bigger problem with this, they have managed to tailor make this to race, would by whole possibilities, this race (Russia) will be the next one. And by high possibilities, would this race go in, to wipe out one nation ... Germany? (1:40). I'll explain this to you in the future. This is what as One Nation, One Planet, One Race we see all of it, as a family, and it has to be, more or less looked into. Governments don't want to talk about it. But the KF government talks about it. Because we have to prepare Islamic nations to be ready for this, as we see that it is tailor made. We have to see and prepare for it, especially in Russia and Germany. One of our biggest concern is, the head of these organizations that ?? went to spread it through the world, has to be confined in solitary confinement, until we know exactly what they have done. The way we did it with (Alan) Sterling. How they planned and what is in the background. In the upcoming discussions with governments this will be on the cards. We have to establish this in a detail, how many of the people who died in China are of a Moslem descent, how many of them have used (pork), and how many are vegetarian and non-vegetarian, and how many of them have been in a condition of, (1:42). the death toll in the south. You have to realize as part of the KF structure, and our Chinese colleagues can tell you. Something very strange happened during what we call the Pig Flu. When the Pig Flu came into China, it was launched by the Americans to come in this way (the north), there was a reason for it. It came in during the coldest time, and that's why we are concerned. It's a hot flu, but it was running through the cold time. What happened in China, is that the pig farm is here (north), both sold pigs, and infected pigs, were shipped down to the south, to be sold, cheap, to make more money. Most of the infected pigs, which were consumed, was here, in the south. This is where we see the concentration of the virus. The Chinese government has lost track, and are too busy to see these kinds of things. Now we the spread (upward). The farmers (in the north) sold (the infected) pigs cheap, and they came into to the food chain. But it was the business people brought them down (south), and sold them at a higher rate. And all the infected pigs are in this area (in the south), are exactly where we see the high level of virus. And the Americans

monitored this, that it could create a confusion, but it's not confused anymore, it is very clear. (1:44). To our Chinese officials in the background listening, my advise is to speak to GL and the KF secure operations outside China. We need to get this sorted, because when it goes back up north it will kill everyone across, right to Europe. Russia has a concern, I love Russian structure, I worked there for many years and I hope they will not get damaged. Russia has lost 10% of its pig farms to this flu. So during the summer time it will flow back. It needs one season to incubate and in the second season it will cut. This is where we sit, those of you who live in France, Germany, US, or anywhere you see these, look at 2 things, if you have Chinese descendents, or if you have received injections from the Americans, Christian or Moslem, and then add the name of the man who wants to depopulate. He will depopulate America and Western Europe, where his main anger was with China. He bought the patent!! (1:46). You know in olden days people bought artist's copyrights to be proud. This man has bought the copyright of death, and he will receive it himself. This is genocide planned out, and the rule of the UN is that the head of genocides have to appear in certain courts. Now you understand my concern, if you are Christian, you eat pig, you live in northern Europe, if you live in the Philippines, South Central Asia, we are one. In Vietnam, Korea, Japan through connections with China has received it. Macao, Taiwan, you are at risk, you are not Christians, but because, as part of the tradition you consume pig and if you have had reports of the pig virus in your country, you are vulnerable in the heat of the summer too. This was our biggest concern how this flu will behave in the warm countries, and what has appeared in Philippines, Taiwan, Singapore, has raised a lot of alarms. I look at it as one family and this family is in distress. (1:48). I brought for you to hear the truth directly from the KF Chinese. It was nice how GL put it, where the problem sits with the KF, but in time these academics, and the financing of their accounts, whatever, and their PhD's and the rest of whatever, their children being taught in America, are paid to do, receiving free education for their family, all will be opened up. This Academic professor is well paid and looked after by the Americans. It's the job of the KF to open his hand and how he has betrayed his nation and causing so much damage. This Academic has to come under questioning, very timely. We have the documents and we can go a long way with it. I hope it was worth the PhD's.

We come to another point in the KF, to the beginning of our 7th year. In that process we enter another phase in KFSSI and have joined certain research groups. We'll allow you another week in the groups to work (1:50). .. and then we'll lock the groups down. ..

(1:52).

(1:54).

Now you understand why I made the KF research and no more education. ..

.. The good news is we have found the KF headquarters for the U Council, and Earth Council, and operational headquarters of the KF. (1:56). It will take another 6 to 12 months to finish the whole job, but what I wanted, I have found, which I think secures the future of the KF internationally. Impressive site, it needs a lot of work, and we need to raise 100 million to build it, completed, and to be ready for the Council to take over. A hundred million Euro is what it will cost us for those who want to participate with the KF, to be a part of it. We'll open a special account for running this, and KF commercial

operations will cover part of the costs. It's an open channel worldwide to contribute to the purchase of this center. It's on the coast, to the open sea, anyone can come in and go, and no nation can block, no man to bring peace. It can accommodate the whole of the U Council and it is absolutely prefect for One Nation, One Race, and the headquarters to be run by the head of the KF in the coming months. All the education and research centers will move in around the area. I have seen it and this is what was my wish. We'll open an account for those who want to support the building and completion of the center, the amount is too heavy for the KF to support on its own and we need to reach a capital investment to run it, and part, develop and run the accounts. (1:58). There is another piece of news, the case of Fabio has reached Italian court and we'll submit evidence to the court to show the murder and in that process we hope to bring the soul of Fabio to peace. The evidence in the hands of the KF is in black and white and directly points to Red Circle. We waited some 3 or 4 years since his death, and in the coming days we'll appear, I have been summons to the Italian court to give evidence, and it will be submitted to international security, and the Italian court, without a shadow of a doubt, murder planned and executed and paid for by Red circle team. We'll show you, we don't make accusation. and in that process you'll see, in the next few months a number of people around Europe will be arrested for murder, attempted and organizing a murder. A lot of people in Belgium are shaking, they thought they got away with it, but Italian security, court system and justice did not accept the fake setup of a murder. I have disclosed this to the lawyers of the families in the past 7 days and the KF, will take the documents and release it to 3 governments at the same time, that nothing can be blocked in Italian courts by bribery or whatever. As I have told you I have a lot of patience, (2:00). we have seen the situation in Belgium changing, a liar king, now he is there, now we'll bring you into Court in Italy for the same purpose. The connection between Red Circle and the people who murdered Fabio is so complete, black and white, on the Internet, that they thought they would hide, and they ?? I thank the KF security network which has been with me since the 1980s and then moved with me to the KF. They have been the cornerstone of my security and have been since I was a businessman. I trust them with my life, as they advised me not to travel to Mexico last week, because of the framework they could see in the American administration. The national security of the KF now will submit enough evidence to the Italian court for the immediate arrest of Red Circle, the organizer and paymaster of the murder. We put this in advance because we want them to make a certain move, and we are waiting for that move. As you know, I poke, and I see and we get. Now we poked. Let them move, we are watching everything. Whatever goes through your mouth, it gets recorded, ?? around in your head. As the KF, hopefully we'll let the soul of Fabio rest in peace. We'll see in the next few weeks, the people who thought they got away with many murders, now the pattern of murders right across Europe will be opened up. (2:02). A number of people, head of the Belgium government, and head of the nation, will be arrested for murder. We'll announce to you exactly why and how. And we'll go for the head of the European space agency at the same time. We have enough evidence to support, and we do not make any allegation. I put evidence as you see, about the virus in front of you, and now we have come. I waited 4 years to bring the murderers of Fabio to justice. I know it has to be in the court of law, and not through the bribery of security officers inside nations. He was our son, and was the son of the KF. He devoted his life to us, and it's our responsibility to deliver peace to his soul, and we have the

chance to do, and the evidence is so heavy, that I hope, that we do not get any cover up, and if we do we'll go through another court, immediately, for the arrest of Red Circle, as a paymaster for the murder. We don't talk, just to talk, we have the evidence. I explained the evidence to the Italian lawyers in the past few days, and they know, that I do not play games. Lying in a court is a criminal offense, and we have no intention to commit a crime or to lie to the court. (2:04). Now I can rest in peace, and complete my work and bring T and knowledge into the hands of the people who understand the beauty of it. The drivers to kill Fabio were paid 10,000 Euros each, that's what his life was worth, in cash. Red Circle, shake in your shoes, we're coming for you very soon. Interpol will come, not the Belgium government officers, who are your friends.

Any other question?

(2:06). Q: You say the African Swine Flu virus is linked with the Coronavirus, they are asking if the Cup of Life still works to balance the energy of the virus? K- Yes, you go through 2 phases of fever, be very careful. GL can tell you, we monitored this, it's actually in the report of the Swine Flu which was published ... Ella can you release the document of the Pig Flu on the screen. We explained that the Pig Flu has a connection with a bacteria, and a connection with a virus, it's a double strand. The present (Coronavirus) flu is a single strand. If the flu connects back to the pig flu which is already in your body if you consumed the pig, it will go back into the double strand. In a way, if you think of it, what are you going to get is this, you have a flu package (pigs flu), with double line (strand), and we have another flu (Coronavirus) with a single line (strand). This one (pig flu) connects to the bacteria, this side (the second line of the pig flu) connects to energy, (2:08). and links up (to the Coronavirus through the energy). In some humans they will link up (Coronavirus directly to Pig Flu), and will create a new condition of a 3 stranded virus, that one (strand) sits outside. We can deplete this one (Coronavirus), quite easily. But we can also deplete the energy part of this (Pig Flu). So when you get infected you have one high temperature with a lung damage. Your Cup of Life (CL) will wipe this out in a very serious way. Then what you'll see is, this guy (pig flu) will come into play, here. Then 2 to 3 days later you get a high fever bacteria infection. So you have a bacteria flu, you take your waters and everything else, but now you sort this one out, and you think you are better. But then days later you get hit with another temperature fever, 3 days later, and then you carry on taking the water, or now you take antibiotics. But CuO, (2:10). .. So what you see is that, you get a second high temperature fever, when you see the second high temperature fever, you just take antibiotics, or you carry on taking more of CuO loaded Gans water, and within 6 days you'll come out of it. This is the process which we see, and have to promote around the world in the coming time. We hope to receive support from one of the major governments in the world in the coming days, if again, bribery and other things don't go to it. (2:12). This is what, you are safe.

checked to here>>>

If you look at the structure, even you Chinese were telling me about the materials you have, if you look at the Cup teaching a couple of weeks ago, I told you, it produces Mg, which is needed. You'll understand why because a lot of you, I know in the background

are reporting diarrhea, when you drink the water, which is one of the signs of the virus. This Mg, supports your stomach and Mg and K, are next to each other in line (in Periodic Table), and they have an energy transfer common denominator by the spectrum strength. So the K in your salt is a savor for you, if you have that diarrhea due to the infection. It washes it out and it holds the stomach. So that K in the system is a gift to you, don't worry about it, that's why I said you can use it, because in the CL, you produce Mg. The K has a M field strength by 20% variation, which gives you both Mg and K, via the Cup, so you Chinese are better off with what is in your salt.

This is the pattern we see, and the pattern KF KS have to follow to safeguard yourself. We give you the knowledge, you have to trust and do it yourself, (2:14). and the way you do it. A number of KS go (have gone) through it (recovering from the virua) The ones that we see who have a lot of problems, are the ones who have a connection to the Pig Flu (ate contaminated pork). We have already been monitoring it, and we know there are a few cases in China where the connection of both viruses have been made. What has come in the Philippines and Thailand in the past 48 hours, and in Indonesia, has raised the alarms of the race and connection to the Pig Flu.

I would like to ask the Chinese National Security online, please check full data on the background of this professor and the promises he has received for PhD's in the US, for his students. And check his background education, then inform the nation that this professor has been paid by the Americans to promote their vaccine, and kill more. I think Chinese KS have to go on the Internet and put his name and credibility in question, then you'll understand, that you will change the position drastically. It's your responsibility as KS to expose these agents who work against your nation. I know the past 2 weeks you took a lot of pain, but you have to understand a beautiful T like this has many enemies, (2:16). who look at their bank accounts. What is strange is that we were told by our securities monitoring this, that this professor is using the Gans waters in his own lab. Very strange. This is your job to inform national securities and give all the details to them, about all the promises, bank accounts, and the PhD's he has been promised to support his doctorates. Now you know what you have to do as KS in China, expose this man, and tell them the CL he made to confirm, is the one which he is drinking himself. Any other question. It's strange, s few PhD's and a bank account is worth the life of the a nation, to save. I know what they do with them in China. It's up to the KF to expose this, very rapidly, with all the KF KS, their positions and the promises stick. And why is he drinking from the Cup himself, when he says that nobody should touch it.

Any questions.

Q: Does adding an air bubbler with a pump to the Gans production, (2:18). yield better results. K- We do that in mass production, trying to do, but we don't do an air bubble, we do CO2 exhaust. We make the availability of the C more, but the Gans's will do the separation, it's not that the CO2 converts into a Gans, some of it does immediately, it's effective. Actually, this is a well know procedure in farming, I was explaining to our KS in Iran in past couple of days, that in northern European countries like Holland, where the grow tomatoes indoors, the tomato greenhouses, are furnished with very big gas burners, which is unusual, but then you see why there is such a huge gas burner in a greenhouse.

They switch the burners on a couple of times during the day, even in the summer, and especially at night. Then they control the light, then they let the heat out, but they push the CO2 exhaust system into the building. This increases the harvest and the growth of the plant. The greenhouses I have visited have very effective (high) production and use it extensively. In the Gans production, (2:20). if you do a CO2 exhaust pipe, yes. If you can connect a big balloon into the back of your exhaust on your stove, and pipe it into you CO2 Gans production, you'll see a better (bigger) production of CO2. It's the availability of CO2, in one of our labs they just put a small pump blowing air in from outside the lab, and they doubled their production. As simple as just blowing air in. It's the availability (of CO2) that counts. If you live in the cities and you make your Gans on your balcony, you'll produce like a crazy amount per day. If you live in rural area and do your CO2 in the room it's very little.

Don't forget that there is a huge understanding, that those of you who produced this CL, you create an attraction point for viruses, because you are absorbing whatever viruses are in the air, and you are trapping it. You don't attract these to your body, but it becomes, and gradually you become immune to it. So if you live in China, your Cup, 100% will absorb parts of the Coronavirus, but in a way it becomes non-effective, because it becomes ineffective, and when you consume it, you become immune to the thing, and that is why it works, on the other hand, very effectively for these kind of things. When you have viruses like this, put a few of these Cups around the house, it doesn't need to go into your body to absorb the virus and trap it. (2:22). It's in the house, that's what we do when we spray (with Gans water) the house and the furniture. Put these like mousetraps around the house, make a few of the. Especially if you are around the house, and you travel on planes and these kind of things, just spray the chairs. We had the head KF traveling, I said, just spray the (airplane) seats, since you don't know who was there and what's in the air. You disinfect and protect yourself. These droplets (of Gans water), and when they touch, if there is a virus, if there is a virus, it always has to have a bit of the skin of the man, or the sweat of the man, to which they attach themselves to it. You just disinfect it, you trap it in its position. Effectively you disarm it, even for the rest of the plane and the others who might come, and could get it in the future.

Any other question?

Chinese KS please expose this academician, because he has put a lot of people's lives in danger while he is using his own Cup in his own office.

Q: When we make the CO2 setup if we add Omega 3,6,and 9 for example to the saltwater, will the CO2 Gans will get some percentage of the fields of the Omega 3,6,9?
R- He means Omega fatty acid. (2:24). K- You can add anything but what is the purpose of it. What is the purpose of Omega 6. Rick can you put up Wiki on Omega 6. Very interesting if you are a KS, if you look at the famous ladies of pleasure, you find them in Wikipedia, murders too. But scientists on the edge of science, like me don't exist in Wikipedia. Because they have been paid by their masters not to disclose that people learn more. So you learn that Wikipedia is not independent it is by paymasters. Interestingly, if you put Keshe in Wikipedia it doesn't exist, and 4 or 5 KS have tried it, but if you put in the name of well known prostitutes, you find them, so that is why Wikipedia deserves ??

...

We want the chemical structure of it, the energy balance structure of it. R- There are Omega 3, .. No we **want Omega 6, these are all radioactive materials. (2:26). Omega 6 is converted fat for emotionally trapped animals. So preferably don't use Omega 6. Omega 3 is emotionally connected link of the fat to free animals.** In captivity, due to emotional structure, we produce different AA to be able to handle part of the emotional imprisonment. In a free state of life, or what we call, non-captivity, we produce different condition environment, because Omega 3, or 6, or whatever you call it, is a condition of the life and the emotions connected, that why all the Omega fatty acids have an effect. **The Omega 3, extracted from captured animals doesn't have any effect as such, it's genetically made up.** Let me **explain historically** so you'll understand, our ancestors, especially I come from a **Jewish background, they cooked chicken for centuries,** because we didn't have mass production chickens, and **it was a time in the body of the chicken there was Omega 3. (2:28). In boiling the chicken, for the Friday night Shabbat** diner, a tradition across the Jewish world, it has to be a chicken soup on Friday night. Traditionally, because they should not touch the fire, they put the chicken to cook Friday at lunch, and it stays, this is the hypocrisy with the religion, you are not supposed to touch the fire, now everything is electronic, they walk in, they don't touch it, but it comes on, they are very good Jewish guys. Centuries ago the same chicken was carried in a bag, they put the fire Friday lunch, to be ready because after sunset on a Friday they can't touch fire, which meant in reality that they should take a rest, but it needs a rest, you can't work 7 days a week. They changed it a different way. **This chicken cooks all the way through Saturday. So at a constant high temperature to keep it going,** so then it's ready, because Saturday morning you have to have a chicken soup and at Saturday lunch, until we come to the Sabbath, on a Saturday night when you can start cooking and touch the fire. **What this process did, was to bring the Omega 3 fatty oil out of the chicken and it sat on top of the soup. If you talk to my grandmother, she swears that you can use Omega 3 for anything.** I couldn't understand what my great grandmother was telling me, and she swore by. She was correct, because at that time the chickens were free ranging chickens. Farmers had chickens roaming around the gardens, what we now call free-range chickens. **Not being in captivity and roaming free they produced Omega 3, (2:30). because that way they could handle their emotions.**

Now with the Omega 6, which is the fatty acid of the captivity, to handle the emotions, we don't get that effect. So you don't need to use Omega 6. The Omega 6 and 9, are literally a waste of time, because Omega 3 comes through the emotion. **These fatty acids are connected to our emotions, direction of the growth of the understanding of the behavior of the body.** When you put a free range chicken with its fatty oil, which comes out, and traditionally we put an onion in. Onion in the cooling time cycle of doing it, and this is **why you fry the onion, releases another oil, which penetrates the meat and makes it ready to receive the AA, from the fatty acids. A combination of the onion and the free-range Omega 3, gives the best emotional condition, so with this, you don't get the flu and sort out a lot of problems.** They couldn't understand (the science of) it, but actually this is what it does. **This is the behavior we see in most of the herbs. The Indian herbs you see, if you cook with the Indian herbs, but don't let it to heat up, so that it releases its oil, it has no effect. Those of you who do oriental or south American cooking, you only get the effect of**

what (the herbs) you use when you allow their oil to come out, so the oil can penetrate and interact, (2:32). with its energy field inside the body. Now we understand the scientifically what is behind it, and when the Omega 3 goes inside the structure of the body, then you see that this adds up, and links up with a lot of things, a lot of parts of the body.

It's pure H and O, bonds, that's all it does, oxygenates, gives energy to be. Then the H releases its (energy). Can we have the structural bonds, where it opens up with the 6 and 12, then you'll see it in a much better way. In a way, the O extracts all the poisons, and the H releases energy back into it. This is why fatty acids work. They have a high level of O, which is G inside the body in a vacuum field of the energy, that's why you have a CO2 and the rest... Then you have, you see this very intensely. When you buy an Omega 3 bottle, it gives you 2 indications, EPA and DHA. The EPA when it's higher, leads to hyperactivity in children, because it's for emotion. (2:34). DHA is for activity. EPA is

Checked to HERRE >>

emotional kingship. DHA is activity, physical compensation. When you look at the bonding of the H and O, then you understand why the structure of the EPA, has the ability to calm, it gives emotional control, because it has an energy strength on the level of Potassium (K). If you open again, the Omega 6 and 12, if you can find the proper structure of it. I have done years of research on this to understand the behavior of fatty acids. Why the fatty acids work, is literally, if you add the emotion to it, or do you add physically to it. When you have a hyperactive child, they call it, ADHD(Attention Deficiency Hyper activity. What is attention deficiency? It's emotion, I want attention, I exist. You give it EPA which is the fatty acid in the strength of the emotion, then you satisfy the emotion, the child comes down. As I explained in other teachings, ADHD is attention deficiency, why do you have attention deficiency, it's when you don't give me attention, I'll get it. But to get your attention I'll do anything. no one else in the house doesn't exist, no human is any barrier, I'll take over until I get my attention. (2:36). What is interesting is the combination of this energy, is so much, that when I get attention I have to be active. For me being active, they call me, ADHD. So if ?? its in my emotion, I don't need to be active, I am ?? calm ?? anything. When you feed me I don't need to go to the restaurant do I. If you satisfy me outside, I don't play outside. If you don't satisfy me at home, I'll go to the restaurant and ?? I am not hungry. This is the ADHD, and when we look at the EPA and DHA, you'll see very clearly where they come. The present doctors don't understand this. The board of medicine has never understood the position of this. Now all I need to do is sit down in front of you and give all the attention you want, or I give you doses of EPA, and Omega 3 from non-captured animal which had a freedom, that he doesn't have the EPA itself, the done. If you want to use an EPA, you look at it, is it from the wild animals or fish, or from captivity animals and fish. You are ?? preventing a problem and creating another problem. This is why the whole food chain has to understood by those who supply us with the fish. (2:38). We see it in pig flu, which is psychosomatic, the pig is not happy. If you satisfy the emotion of it, then you'll satisfy the illness, it won't exist. When you look for Omega 6, you are already giving a captured

disease to a captured body, why? Omega 9, heavy on EPA, but from a free animal. They call them now-a-days open sea fish. Yes but do you want to come with me to the open seas, yes it is, but a net and 10,000 fish in there, worse than what I call, Auschwitz prison camps. Knowing you are going to die, and they got you here, and now we do what we like with you. Then you have to understand how ?? badly we are controlled and we don't understand what is behind the other problems. Omega 3, you use, you try to raise chickens in the garden yourself, second and third generation, then yes you get Omega 3, then when you cook the bird for is meat, take the fat on the top, then you'll have somewhere near kept it, (2:40). when you have your bird, touch it and talk to him, that they love to live. Then you know what Omega 3 is. Caroline and I went through this process to capture Omega 3, for this purpose. We spent a lot of time understanding this, when you like at the binding of different sections of Omega (O-3) 3, 6, 9, it goods you a very good indication, because you don't satisfy the emotional side. There is a lot of H energy ?? given off so the boy has to spend his time .. If you understand with the Omega 3 and 6, you are actually injecting your child with more energy, so it has to burn it. You put fuel in the tank, so it is going to go. It makes it more and more. then you have to understand how O-3,6,9 works, and then sometimes you have to interact, like O-3 with B-12 or B-6 then get a beautiful, extremely intelligent and calm children, but you have to know what to do, and this is the job of the physicians to advise. (2:42). Any other question? ... are these the right diagrams? Yes, you can see the H levels in them, what you guys do is produce CH₃ as a sugar, because the C links with the body and the energy of the H is released. You can see the O bonding which pulls the excess energy. R- Here's another diagram .. K- put the diagrams of O-3, 6 and 9, next to each other. Here is 3 and 6. Look at the difference. On O-3 you can see the connection bond and then very easily, if you are wise enough and understand the difference between the emotion. The emotion of captivity, and the emotion of freedom. You see the level of O which connects with the C, (2:44). and H, to the AA of the body. When you look at it here... this is (C-O-H), you just need an end, so it can easily connect to an AA, that's why we call it a fatty acid. Then you have a surplus O, which holds this O on its own, is 16, ... 15 H . do you see, you have 2 H separate, then all of them connected to this (O-3). to the body. C is the connector. You have a N which connects itself to it, then you have (counts 16 H) then you see this. At the end you have one extra energy. this means 1 fatty acid connects itself to (7 cells + itself = 8). But when you look at it the animal has changed this. (2:46). here. on this end is connected to the C to the AA, on this end it's away from the C and AA. One connects to emotion, and one to physicality. one to freedom, it's at the end (O-3), it is free to float. And here (O-6), it is trapped (inside the molecular chain), imprisonment. AA's in conjunction are part of the RNA. The world of science has not understood the world of creation. And those people who thought they have understood have sold their souls to America government to kill in the name of academic professors. Now we learned a little bit more. .. these are all in the body, we look at them as an energy pack and not as matter state. (2:48)... Any other question? You have never seen how the emotion of the man can be demonstrated so easily on a piece of paper. Q: For those of us who have been consuming and interacting with Gans for years, are we building an immunity to viruses? K- According to some of the information we are getting from Chinese, it seems that those who have MaGravs in their homes have not reported anything yet. GL am I correct, are their KS who can tell us more? GL- yes I know a KS in Wuhan city and she said she sold

9 MaGravs to 9 families and none of them report any infection and even one family was in the most infected area. We didn't of (2:50). any KS who frequently drink Gans water have gotten infected. Let me ask them if they know they can tell me. ... (she translates) everybody said that nobody got infected. Some Chinese are asking why when they drink Gans water there are feeling cold? (2:52). K- It's good, because keeping the body cold, it's very good in this position, because you are using the energy to protect. What we advise if you have a possibility to sit in the bath(tub) with a salt Gans. With the Gans of salt and the CL. If you noticed your Cups, a lot of people do, take that salt and keep it and when you drink the Gans water add a little bit to it, or if you produced a lot of the salt put it in the bath and stay in it. It brings a lot of energy and balance. R- Are you talking about the white stuff that collects on the central Nano coil? K- yes and maybe on the Cups. This is a natural Gans salt. R- It's not actually Gans, it's not like ZnO Gans, correct? K- No, you see the process is very simple. ... (2:54). When you make the Gans's, if you listened to a few minutes ago teaching, you make the plates and created the Gans in the middle, but you depleted the salt from the waters. Now you have to remember, that this salt here (in the water) is not salt anymore, because of this single Nano coil, it creates the Gans state. Now you create the condition of NaCl, which is salt, but the salt in the atmospheric condition because it's floating is already converted, is in the matter state. So now you have created the G field of the salt in there, but it's in the matter state, it can't enter the Gans state, what you get, he draws salt accumulating on the top of coils and jar. So the salt you see on your Cup is coming in, the same way as the C was pulling in the AA, now the same thing, (2:56). you have created the condition of the Gans in the Nano state in the atmosphere, so what are the salt level strength of the AA of this container, so you get the Nano, what we call Gans state salt on your Cups. These salts are absolutely perfect for, if you mix it with the AA for a lot of purposes, but you collect them. These are, in a way, do you remember Peter, he used to Cu and whatever between 3 rotating reactors, this is you converting the energy of matters into matter state of the salt. Because you have to understand the topology of the planet, which tells us very simply, the salt level in the atmosphere in different areas, dictates the life of what is absorbed. Life is not just ... conversion of the matter into a state of solid, it's salt dependent, that's why we have saltwater in our body that becomes cells. In the atmosphere you have salts almost floating everywhere, it's part of the air because when it gets evaporated it goes in, and partly from the condition of the extraction of the fields of the planet. We continuously create salt, the way we do with O and Nitrogen, so what you do, just because of your interaction with the planet, MG field and the Inertia, you are collecting salt, in the same way that you are collecting CO₂. This salt appearance is more because, if you look at it, if you understood the T-- 1 plate (of Peter's 3 ball reactor = Zn plate), 2nd plate (= Nano coil), 3rd plate (= Cu coil). (2:58). Here (between 3 reactors) you created the matter, and here (Cup) you create the condition of the salt. And this salt is the most (best), and if you can .. some of you see a white stuff on top of your AA, because your Cu has a Zn mixture, this white stuff mixed with the AA, which is on the top, keep it. It is one of the best Gans's you'll ever produce in your life, because it is connected to the emotion and the AA, at the same time. For psychological depressions, this is one of the best. In the past I taught you to do the Zn for emotional conditions or whatever, but now you know you can use 3 plates and you can set the plates as Zn plate (in middle), Zn Nano coated plate (on side), and a Cu plate (other side), now you produce, CO₂ on one side (between Cu and Zn plates), and

then ZnO on the other side (between Zn Nano coated and Zn plates), and by the condition of the field forces, you should get your Gans's up here at the opposite end of Zn, and at the bottom you should get the Gans of CO₂, and by MG field forces, the Zn goes up there (on top), you get your Zn literally mixed up with the AA. This is one of the best solutions for brain disease, depressions, emotional conditions. (3:00). And some of you who made Gans' s in the past, that you saw your Zn Gans's good for whatever, because without out you knowing it, you mixed this (AA ?) in it. Now you can do it on purpose. When I taught you this 3 element condition, is not just for this (CL), if you use it this way .. you can start tailor making, in the systems you can put 4 (plates), and then you see what happens, but you have to understand why you put 4. But be careful, do not use these so randomly. It has to be done by knowledgeable people, because you enter into a different dimension. As long as you are happy, please make a Cup of Life (CL). And leave these (the 4 plate reactors) to the experts. I do quite a lot of these things. It's ?? not a machine, it's life, it's the beauty of the knowledge and the science. I know how to make a machine here that if any of you enter any room, not like this (3 plate reactor) but a combination of these (CL and other multiple reactors), then you'll fall in love. I have done it, and it is amazing how it works. GL- Mr. Keshe? K- Yes, do you want to fall in love? GL- Yes I do.

GL- I want to ask. It maybe normal for here in China to mix Al in with the Cu, is there any difference, because some people are still worried about it? K- Very rarely, I have never heard of Aluminum being, (3:02). mixed with Cu. Maybe in China they do it for conductive wires, it's possible, for weight reduction. In computer systems sometimes they do, but it's very rare. If you buy wires for electronics, they used, they still do, they used to mix Cu, Ni and other things to make brass. We do this in Nuclear T because it has several advantages when you mix Al with Cu in composite. It gives it a lighter wire and better conductivity, the percentage of Al you use in the wire dictates the life of the component. This is one of the ways they can tell you if the machine is going to last 2 or 3 years. They control it with Al, one of the tricks of electronics, not many people know. This is why if you buy a machine that is 100% Cu, you have 5 years. The percentage of the Al added brings the life down. So you need to replace, the factory sells you more. (3:04). Q: But can we see any difference if the Cu is with Al, in the Gans? You have it only in electronics, if you buy wires for electric they don't use it because it doesn't carry a standard for house use. In computers they are looking for lightweight transmission, they do mix with it. But in household high tension cables (wires) no they don't mix with Al. ... If you plug in a wire and if it heat up very quickly it's has Al content in it, because it (Al in wire) breaks down, and the wires start breaking up. R- I wonder if they may be referring to silver plated Cu wire, which is sometimes used and multi-strand wire is sometimes silver covered. K- No they are actually Cu/Cu because I have seen the picture they showed me early. ... if you use a stranded wire, that's a different thing but they used it in a different way. (3:06). Maybe it's time to expose something else for you in a scientific way. Maybe not. If you have managed, it's very specific, but some of the KS have played in that age, and a lot of you KS have been trying to make a lot of funny things. If you see different materials and different ?? dimensions start asking yourself why and how? Many KS keeps asking, in the Iranian channel, he wants to make gold. If you want to make gold, understand the process how gold is made in the U. If you want to

make pure Cu, if you understand the T, you can make pure Cu at home without contamination. Then what you do, you can convert, the Nano (N) structure of atomic Cu, into direct Gans of itself. Very powerful. (3:08). One thing as KS you have to clearly understand, ... if you want to be; in the space, space + earth, or on the earth. Space is ??, this is life (s + earth), this is material state (earth). But all of them are different strength of the same M field, and none of you are understanding this. I keep on saying move away from Gans's and move into energies, move to energies. When you have the energy, you can make whatever you like, but when you have matter you are conditioned to life, to physicality. But if you learn to work with the energies you can create any conditions. When you use matter state you are trapped in the physicality of the man. the sooner you understand this, you'll understand why I am giving you these things now (multiple N coils), I start to open your eyes, into the work of the fields, which you ?? never to do. (3:10). I tried to teach you this, but I found out mankind is not ready. The original KS, I took them in too fast and they didn't understand. Draws hexagram. And I left it for nearly 5 years, and I have brought you back to it to understand. Do you remember the cups we saw from Hong Kong? We made the sides to put different plates. Has it changed anything from this (cup with multiple N coils). Do I have to take you backwards because here is 3 plates, there I give you ?? 3 plates, and one day you'll understand why we gave you this experience. Go on the original KF websites, shops, and you'll see it. We made the samples of it, the prototype of it. And we came up with, some people wanted to have a pocket to hang it outside, and some inside. If you understand this, maybe you'll understand something else. Draws a man. Here you had 3 elements, here (body) you have billions of elements, (3:12). as the cells of the body. If you understand this in the future, where this (STM) controls ?? collaboration field strength, as the STM. And this controls (STP in heart) the dimension of physicality, then you'll understand why you have a blood and nervous system. Couldn't I put the nervous and the blood in the same. Isn't this (nervous S) this (2 of the elements in the Cup), and then isn't this how much salinity I put in and call it the Lymph of the man. So I am ?? creating ?? cells. When you don't understand, you go back 2 chapters until you understand the first chapter, and then come to the second chapter. Five years it has taken, now because of your life you understand the three plates, you'll learn. I always said, man will take my T, not of the beauty of it, understand it, the creation, but out of fear of destruction of his own position of his life. And we are getting to that point. You see I am not a magician, I am a scientist. They call us the universal scientists. (3:14). We understand the creation of the U, we created the U. ?? to understand it. Knowledge is so simple to explain, but it's so hard to understand the ?? when you do not see the totality. We have a doctor in Tehran, and he has managed to make beautiful tomatoes, now he has become the doctor agriculture medicine man, because he can grow tomatoes, he understood and did it in the winter when it snows, and he collects tomatoes. But he is actually a medical doctor. Now can he use his tomatoes to feed the STM, that's ?? next. Any other question. Q: Why when some people drink water from the One Cup (in China) they feel weak? K- It means they have an infection. (3:16). Don't drink the Gans, drink the water. When drink the water, try to put the straw to take out the Gans out without touching the AA on top. Then you'll understand why you are hungry, or you feel weak. There are different ways of emptying the Cup, and each one has its own effects and results. If you mix the AA, first take it out. Get the Gans out, wash it, and then you add the Amino Acid (AA), you have food. In the case of

emergency, you can feed yourself that way. When they lock the doors and nobody can go out, that is the only way of feeding yourself. Those KF supporters in XinXiang who went into the cup of fruits, and they drank, actually the energy came from the AA, they scrapped on top of the Cup. It's a pure protein, and the acid is connected to the H line. Any other question? (3:18). Q: Some people ask if this One Cup Gans is effective for any virus? Yes, ?? Don't change it, Do not change the Cup of Life, carry it for the rest of your life. Anywhere, Hopefully in China we'll mass produce so they become part of everyman's life. Because it's like, what I call, a gate, one or two. ?? they are meant ?? hunger, now the money doesn't satisfy. You have to understand, to get in the brain of incompetent people like this, they came from nowhere, they got rich through stealing from the others, and now they think they can steal life, and now it has gone to their heads and they have become a king. They're a king of nothing. They tried very hard to buy the KF out years ago, and we had the lucky card pulled for us, called, Red Circle, the last time he came to the last meeting, the association, everything broke up, I couldn't understand it ?? I told Caroline, I don't know why every time I take Red Circle, everything breaks up, now we understand it. ??? he was working for his paymasters. The negotiations broke up and it was clear he wanted to control, ??? His team and his lawyers, (3:20). a few times in Holland. The interesting things was, they said, if you watch your Internet, this time ??? he will be on your website. You understand we are ?? And we saw Microsoft coming up. Just take 2 of the Cups, and the structure of the Cups, and the way it is. Don't deviate, because you won't get what you are looking for. But this is what the virus is, you have a 2 part virus, stick to the 2 part virus. the CO₂, and the CuO. One CO is your Inertia, your physicality, and what you call ?? CuO for the connection of the line to keep the physicality in tack, in the process you have a Mg and you create, some ZnO on the top would ??? Q: How to use the One Cup to feed our soul? K- Have you found the soul yet? (3:22). That's a question. You need the soul combination. The physical body of the man through the process, does that, then when it reaches the point of the balance, it's the time, we call it, a point of death. Separation comes when the STM reaches at a given point. This is where as you call, polarity changes, if you go back into the teaching of the space T, I explained many times, when you have a core, and you get a rotation, .. your reactor rotates anticlockwise, then it stops, then it goes clockwise. The heartbeat, switch <> switch, according to, what we said, if you remember, the sun and the earth. MG field force space dictates the position and if the fields are too strong, it becomes clockwise, (3:24). like Venus. Because the field forces interact with the center directly, now dictates the position field force, and the current flow of the field. When you understand this, then you understand how the physical body and the STM work, and when they are attached together, it's life, because they follow each other. When one feeds the other one, then the energy changes, like here, in a positive way becomes negative, flies off, separation of the two. If mankind in the future is able to understand this, because you'll measure it, separation of the physicality, you can control yourself, or by the process of the field change, position, separation point, ?? the life goes. And you start, that's the beginning of the life. If you can manage in life to continuous feed this, that gives constant, good morning, I'll see you in a thousand, thousand years, they'll still be there, the connection of the two. As I said, how long do you want me to stay, if you know your partner lives so much life, I have many lives, feed Mohammad ?? but will you remember your first child, a million years ago. This is what man has not understood, the key to

everlasting life is understanding this, and man has a long way to go yet. (3:26). any other question? KS from China, please expose this scientist and his background and how he has come to discredit, because of his PhD's and what he ??? has got for. And his private account outside. The Chinese government has a huge concern about what we call, people inside who are blocking a lot of things, and this scientist is extremely close, backed, promised different shape or form by the Americans. Expose him and let the T free to save the nation. His academic position has sold the nation out. A friend of our security said, would you like to see his girlfriend. Expose him very rapidly, and go on the Internet and open up his book. An academic who he has been paid to actually kill, is not an academic. I think it is the job of the KF people to open that to the national securities. We don't interfere we have, it's your job to protect your nation. (3:28). Any other question. Q: Somebody after drinking the Gans water from One Cup, says they feel it is hard to breath from the lungs, it's heavy, so what could be that? K- you have to drink small amounts, and secondly it means 100% that you have the virus. So you have to breath, you are taking energy from the infected lung, this virus attacks the lung. This virus is built to attack the breathing, it's an airborne virus, you get it first in your lung and then in your body. So if you have such a feeling, it means 100% without a shadow of a doubt you are exposed to the infection. So breath regularly, and support your lung with the Gans water. We had another KS sending another infected person the Gans water from the Cup, in an oil tank, what do you call it, oil ?? GL- It's a facial oil, it's like Omega 3, for the face, and they have a very bad smell and the patient cannot drink. When you help others, make sure you use clean bottles. I know you are trying to help with whatever you have, but understand that the other ?? end has to use it as well. (3:30). If you feel pain when you drink, it means 100% (you have the virus), because it (G Water) passes your lungs (as it goes down) and it is pulling the energy of the virus through your body out. You had better inhale the Gans water (through the mask) at least a half an hour per day. Don't forget to spray your body, face, nostrils, and mouth with the Gans water. Whenever you go out continuously spray yourself, because you never know when it will attach to you. Secondly, drink it and breath it through a mask, at least 1 to 3 times per day for 10 minutes. If it has entered it releases the energy through the Gans. If you drink it and have a pain in your stomach, or lungs, it means 100% you are infected and it's pulling the energy of the virus, so make sure you breath (the water) as much as possible. Most probably if you have this condition, you have a diarrhea too, which means you have it in both channels. I think today was a good day for learning a little bit more, and teaching a little more, and understanding the emotion of part of our family in China. On the other hand, understanding how we can help each other, and what we can look for in the coming time. Now you see the time you spent learning the teachings over years is coming to flourish. At least I think you have saved your life. It gives us a lot of freedom, at the same time, I would like to thank all those who are helping us with the Iranian conference in the background. .. and later on. (3:32). We thank the Iranian government officials in the background, doctors, and scientists, and many other KS who are working to make sure this events goes through and takes place. Hopefully, we should be able to conclude many things with the help of the Iranian KS internationally and nationally. I have a message for the Chinese leadership, president Xi, a man at the height of his power has to understand and be courteous. Your behavior in respect to Iranian president Rohani should not effect nations, the whole nation of Iran, and through it damage your nation. To be in the

position of power means to be in a position of being a father without prejudice and understand the pitfalls of the son. Your behavior in respect to the Iranian nation, because of one man, is effecting you nation, and the health of your nation. The Iranian nation will survive, and has, I wonder if this goes on, would the Chinese nation stay as one nation? The KF has to be given the right to defend the Chinese nation and ?? amongst its KS, not because, maybe a misunderstanding between 2 leaders. (3:34). World leaders find the best for their nation, and compromises are always made, but not by the nations, towards the leaders, the self-interest of the leaders should not come into operation. Thank you very much and hopefully we'll see you next week.

(3:36).

Video

End

316th Knowledge Seekers Workshop February 20, 2020

(,)

English Transcription:

(:06). .. As some KS said, I am putting you to sleep, I hope it is a good dreams and becomes nice when you wake up, and reality is better. The Chinese Flu is getting extended to more nations and unfortunately, yesterday, for the first time, in Iran we lost 2 people to the flu. The extent of the disease is expanding is crossing borders, mercilessly. We have offered support to many governments, and we shall see, ?? effects of ?? on, how we can support some of these conditions. We hear from the Chinese government that they think they have managed to tame the situation, and as they said, from the 17th of March, one city should be opened for business and we wish all the best for the Chinese government and nation, that they will achieve it. The indications are totally different. I different parts of the world we'll see the drop as we come into the next few weeks as we pass the cold part of the seasons, (:08). or the year, but the reality is this virus will come back again. We have not found the solution to eradicate it. We have found the solution to maybe in some cases, reverse. according to the secret national reports, 10% of the people survive long term. The total infection is 90% mortality. The governments at the moment try not to release data so it doesn't bring national panic, but the reality in the background

is much harsher, and the biggest position for us as KF KS is to get support through the new T as much as we can, and to extend it to the way that we can support other people. Up to this moment in time we have not heard of any of the KF KS having losses. We are still standing firm, maybe one or two got infected but they have overcome it. In general this is part of the T which we depend on. There are a lot of things we have to clarify as this thing takes hold. it might disappear in the next 4 or 5 weeks due to the heat, but it has the possibility to recur during the summer, and then be stronger back into winter. The environments have not been disinfected, there is no T in this moment in time that can do so. (:10). The ground for it that is hidden somewhere, can merge in any shape or form. even if somebody freezes it, and defreeze it after the winter time. In totality, we have to come to certain understanding as KF KS, one of the main things that KS have to understand clearly is the mask's that they are emphasizing for people to wear to stop breathing this airborne disease. Most of the people who die of this disease don't die of fever. the fever always drops, the majority of the cases are from the lung infections, from the destruction of the layers of the lungs. When we get these (reports) that they say the people have overcome the virus, it shows no virus in the blood, but the cells in the lungs are deteriorating. According to the official reports and what we see from the doctors facing the truth about this T, and the T of the virus to kill, is that they die of flooded lungs. The doctors report jelly like material flooding the lungs, even if you can empty it, it floods back again, and people literally die of suffocation. Up to now the Chinese Traditional Medicine (TCM) or alternative medicine has shown some sign of bringing the fever (down), and some sign of recovery, but in general we do not see at all, (:12). direct clearing of the lungs. the major problem in this disease is damage to the lungs, and not so much the fever. the fever can be controlled and the blood cells will show a perfect thing, but down the line, those who suffer from this infection, one way or another, very much like ?? leukemia, will die of the lung damage. Statistics are (only) being kept of those with none (fever), but if they follow these, and we see it now after 25 days to 30 days, the lung will kill (them), because it solidifies, they can't stop it, it becomes rigid, they can't stop. One of the things I said with the situation with the masks, .. is that yes, you put the mask on to attract, or to stop the virus to enter the lungs. This virus officially has 30 minutes life, if it passes 30 minutes, according to the scientists who deal with it, it will not damage that much. But when you take the mask off you have to go through a strict way that you never allow the outside of the mask to touch the inside of it, when you put it away for next time use, and you never touch the front of the mask, because you transfer ... (:14). what happens is when you turn the masks, or when you touch it, or if the mask falls on its own inside out, then you carry the virus in. So in a way, what the mask has stopped, then you infect yourself (accidentally) with it, by touching it. The virus has different ways of taking hold, we have not yet seen the evolution of the virus into muscle tissue. It only effects the lung tissue. If this virus gets into the muscle tissue, we have no experience in that, we'll see ?? dead cells, ?? black skin and all that. We have not seen it yet. What happens when you use the mask, make sure you never touch the front of it, and always put it flat on the breathing side, not on the (incoming) air side. Make sure it is not touched by the body or the nose when you put it back on. There is a new mask that we have seen that has come out by the Israelis, confirming that they can do and have done everything. There again, the problem with this mask is it needs time to work, but going back to when take the mask on or off, you still can pick it up. (:16). These masks need to

be ?? washed, handled, never touch them. They say they can wash them and do whatever you like with it. It has to be under very high temperature, especially if you have cooked, what I call lobster, you need a boiling water like when you cook spaghetti, high boiling water and you drop it in, and then it has to go through a sterilization. It doesn't mean that the virus is dead, when it goes through the heat. The prevention comes when we can sterilize the centers of the disease, like hospitals. Unfortunately, what we hear from the Chinese authorities on the surface, and the data we have, over 5,000 front line medical teams have been infected. These are the people who are supposed to help us, putting their life at risk, are getting infected by us. We are giving them the disease when we carry it. What is important to the KF KS, who are using the mask, before, during and after using the mask, spray it with the Gans water, then at least you try to kill as many viruses as possible. Keeping your spray with your mask can help you to do it, when you touch it, and when you again take the mask off, spray your hands with the Gans water. Spray your face with the Gans water, don't take anything for granted. We have a major concern in Iran, which by today or tomorrow will establish, why and how this cluster has appeared in the center of (:18). Iran in the south of Tehran. There are certain reasons for it, we want to eliminate it and then we'll look at the same pattern, if and why. The disease has appeared in Iran at the center of religious organizations. It spread to where the daughter of Mohammad has been buried. And is the center of culture of Islam. We are looking into different aspects of it. But is it near the Tehran airport, somewhere near there. We want to know if it has been cross contamination between the Chinese traveling through Iran back to China. As you are aware most of the airlines have stopped flights to China. Iran and Istanbul is one of the ways at the moment that the Chinese have found to go back home. We would like to establish why 2 elderly people in Iran died yesterday. the notice was short. Initially we had a notice of infection 4 days ago, officially denied, and now we see it was a reality. An internal memo was released and then denied, not to create panic until they could control it. But in the announcement of yesterday of 2 deaths of elderly people who are non-Chinese has raised alarm in international security. What we would like to see is if the race game has been played, and if we find that, we have to respond accordingly. One of main things for KS is to keep filled, make sure you have enough, that you can support yourself and your family and your neighbors. The governments at this moment are playing deaf ears to anything. (:20). Because most of them are in panic state. What we see in places of holiday zones, like Tenerife, Canary Islands, Maltese, all of these become a center of danger, not only for the virus, but economical damage, people will stop traveling. This will create a massive problem for most of these nations. Be aware and very careful in where and how you travel, even in the airplanes if you have to sterilize the seats, spray the Gans, and just there you are safe. You don't know who has been in that chair or who has been in that cabin. It's your responsibility to protect yourself. If we stay correct and follow the procedures of protecting ourselves in using the Gans or any other T, that is all that matters. We will see a drop in the next 4 weeks as the temperature goes up, and our concern is to see if it will follow after the warmth, which means if it links up, or links itself up, to other viruses. The problem for all of us is very simple, make sure you stay safe and keep your immediate family and friends safe. (:22). In so many ways, you become Samaritans, you come to understand that you are the "last man standing," and in so many ways you are the last doctor or physician that can help, with everything that you know regarding this virus. Try to understand what is the next

step. We'll see the drop most probably in the next 4 weeks, but we'll see an incubation time, and a more vigorous one in the Autumn. A lot of things need to be in the summer by the governments to be able to protect and to eradicate most of the seen and unforeseen situations. Many of you have made Gans's and you get different colors or whatever, it's no problem, because at the end of it, because you have the 2 Cu (coils) inside, you always create a Gans which is at the Cu level, you always create a combination of CO₂, which has a strength connection of C, so don't panic if one is yellow, green or blue, you have created a condition, but according to what you have created as an energy passage you get different colors. I have seen some KS use galvanized Gans's, these Gans's at this moment cannot be used for this virus. This virus is airborne and has to be handled through, C, O, and CO₂. (:24). If we get disease through muscle tissue and the blood, then we'll go a step, because when you use galvanized sheets or whatever, you produce blood, hemoglobin, then you can use it. This is important for you to understand, if you produced a red hemoglobin, when you used by mistake galvanized paper, or sheets, or nails or whatever, you can move into the next step, and we would like to start that ?? Are there any questions about this before we start to the next step? .. Q: If the Chinese know about this T and are exposed to it, why don't they take it seriously? K- They have taken it seriously, there is a problem we addressed very early on, we have recorded conversations confirming that the Chinese military have taken the T very seriously, and KS are working with them, and these are KS we know, (:26). to produce around a ton of Gans per day, to disinfect some of the cities. They are using it and this is one of the ways they are controlling it. There is a very big problem that the Chinese have a habit of stealing T, and this has come to a head again this week. The Chinese do not want to confirm that the T belongs to an Iranian and what the KF KS in China have told them, that Mr. Keshe is our teacher but we produce it ourselves. In that way we see another betrayal by the Chinese government, because it is the habit for them to glory to themselves, but if it saves lives, let it be. At the same time the Chinese government is working differently to do it different ways, and (the information) we have been given, the implication is, it is being done by Chinese KS in XinXian, they are working with the government closely and actually producing the material. It is interesting in how they bend to the government to say that the T is Chinese, and hopefully we'll see this coming back, as we have a recording of it, of those who have been trying to recruit other Chinese KF supporters to work for them to produce more for the Chinese military. The reality of it is that the Chinese government is split into 2 sections and this is right at the top of the CPC, which is the governing body of China. There are those in the governing head that would like to reduce the population of China by another 400 million, and these do not want see any process, not only KF, but other (possible solutions) to come into operation. (:28). You saw us last week with the academic professor, or specialist who wrote about the KF, and we exposed him, and 2 or 3 hours after the teaching, he went around and made a threat on me, and this and that and a lot of rubbish, and we know, in informing who was where, a number of leading scientists were arrested for collaboration with the Americans. We exposed a lot of things, but you KS just listen, but in a way, we give a lot of coded messages to governments, they understand where to go and what to look for. At the same time as we see it, it is stealing of T by Chinese has taken a new shape this week, and this thing has to stop. This stealing of T, this paying to have, to be more superior, has to stop if the human race is to become one. What we are doing is absolutely opposite to what we

are doing in other parts of the life. We find an elite sportsman and we glorify them, and put them on a pedestal and we allow in every shape or form they show themselves. But in the world of science, we imprison our elite scientist, just because they work with another government, and they shared knowledge with another government. Our sportsmen cross the borders, change their passports, and run on the flag of another country, play football for another country, and as we have seen, black sportsmen run in the arena, (:30). for European races, but do not speak a single word of the national flag. They are allowed and they become the ?? the Olympic gold medalist for the rest of the nation. But the human race has gone so low that it imprisons its scientists for sharing knowledge, and forces the scientists to find a way to share knowledge, and then when they find these people, they imprison them for life for sharing knowledge. This is the beauty of the way I setup the KF, knowledge is free and nobody can be imprisoned for it, and even when they want to steal it, they can steal it to their benefit in the name of their nation. When a man steals a gift he is by nature a thief, that you cannot change. This is the behavior of the Chinese leadership, the Chinese government. When they steal a gift that was given freely to their nation, it shows the leadership and the government is a thief. It doesn't matter how you shape or name it. It doesn't matter which country, the Americans do the same. And when a nation is by nature a thief, becomes rich, because they have done nothing for it, they have stolen T. This is what we see, I have made myself very clear to the Chinese and other governments. Knowledge has to be an asset for mankind and not the property of a nation and a demarcation on the lines of the lands, which God never creation. We saw sadly another case this week, one of the leading scientists imprisoned for sharing knowledge with Chinese, or Chinese trying, (:32). to steal, or collaborate on different names and banners, from Howard University. If governments open the borders of science, then no one will become a criminal. If the knowledge is used for peaceful application and the extension of the knowledge for humanity, it has to be glorified, understood, it has to be brought up to be applicable to all. We have seen a leading scientist again this week imprisoned by the Americans, for selling T to the Chinese. But do the Americans say how they stole T from China? This has to stop. One of the main functions of the KF coming into operation, has to be the freedom of sharing T, the way we do, and not imprisoning our scientists, and not imprisoning those who become elite. Those who use their knowledge to harm humanity have to be isolated. But those who share for whatever reason, to extend it, cannot be imprisoned, killed, or threatened to be killed if you don't give it to us. We have seen it with this case. .. When the governments teach their scientists to be open, then scientists don't need to go under the table to work. This is what we encourage, the KF KS in China claim, he is our teacher, (:34). so be it, he is, but it has to be with, and through it. Those who went and worked with the Chinese military to now produce massive amounts of this, should share it directly with the KF, with the government. The military has a different agenda and the government has a different agenda. When we stop killing and imprisoning our scientists is the time when the man matures to understand, that these are Messengers of God in the name of humanity. They share more than many others, ?? in the name of ?? Do these scientists who put their lives on risk to share with other nations and other people, criminals, and do we do to them, what we did with Christ, crucify them. Why such a brilliant scientist has to be imprisoned, because he shared knowledge with another human being, to extend it? And why did the Chinese go this way? Why can't we openly travel and go across? If you

look at it, we had it last week (Mexico), and before, and coming up in Tehran. Your own KS you come in with different knowledge's about the T, and you just put it in the teachings of the conferences that you are going to, and you teach there. Why don't we imprison all of you? What has changed with the KF? How come we share knowledge freely and they take it and put it in their name, it doesn't matter. (:36). but at least it saves themselves. But when a nation does it, then it becomes a criminal offense. Isn't better to have One Nation and all the scientist under one cover? Why don't we give protection to our scientists internationally, why do the scientists get victimized? Why do our assistants have to go into prison or get killed. This guy has a sister and she is Chinese, it doesn't matter if she is military or whatever, she is there to support and transfer knowledge to her nation and should be free. Why was Fabio killed just because he was the assistant to me, working in developing? We in KF have been through it. Why do we glorify the sports people who live off the drugs and they show for a few minutes, something and then they disappear, and those who share knowledge and put their life into science, get imprisoned. As I said, until the Tehran conference, we'll bring a lot of weaknesses which man has created for himself. Why I have to attend a court case next Tuesday for the death of Fabio, and then when I want to attend, I get threatened, that I will go to prison for 43 years if I go and talk in court. (:38). Just to show what we know gives me a prison sentence? A king could not threaten me, let alone a peasant man. It's our right in every shape and form, the truth about knowledge and those people who work around us. Hijacking documents and computers of the company, threatening, and everything else. Everything is in the hands of the legal frame of the Interpol and the police. We are just looking into it more. How did Fabio get killed. When we want to explain, it is a criminal offense, by those who want to benefit by it in a different way. It will be in the hands of the court. I invite the Italians, to invite the police on a private line Chat, in the next day or 2, we don't make any allegations, we'll show and explain in detail, how Fabio was murdered, murdered! We have been told that if we release then we'll become a criminal. Since when has revealing a criminal act, become a crime? Except for those who want to benefit by it. This man chaired in Howard, shared knowledge with the Chinese, he goes to prison. You look at the conference in Mexico, Brazil, Vienna, we shared knowledge and KS came and taught what you have done, which one of you have been put in prison? (:40). This is what is wrong with our society, letting criminals run, and imprisoning the intelligent ones. To bring such a man, to such a knowledge takes generations, and who loses? Humanity does. Why don't they put the pictures of the pedophiles, the kings and those who have killed many, and put them in prison. How come they are free, and men of science are imprisoned? If the governments make the transfer of T free, no one needs to lie. Put the love of their knowledge and the sharing of their knowledge. And no government ?? backhanders to create such a crime. Knowledge has to become the point of peace, as we have seen in the past 4 or 5 weeks. Until you don't teach them a lesson the children play and make noise, and destroy things. We taught a lesson to the Americans, since that day we haven't heard a single thing about a war, or destruction and what is going to happen to Iran. The new charter is that way. Science and T creates peace. (:42). Advanced science and T creates peace. If the lesson was not taught to the Americans in Iraq a few weeks ago, we would have everyday sword rattling, as we have seen for months and years. What happened? Let me explain to the KS and the American and Chinese government officials who are sitting in the background, and to my Iranian

leadership who are also sitting in the background listening from the Iranian government. I explained this to the Iranian officials very clearly and you'll understand why we are going for the Tehran peace. In talking to some of the military elite in the past 3 or 4 weeks, a joke has started, which is, if the Americans could not save their base how come they selling us defense T? How could the Americans and Europeans in the same base not protect themselves, and now they want to sell advanced T which is worth nothing for us, to take money from the mouths of our people and give it to them. Since the situation the situation in Iraq, many military orders have been canceled. These are piling up and we are making nations and governments more aware of it. If they have it, then why did they get flattened, and they were the army of the most advanced nation on this planet. (:44). The position for peace through T and science has started taking shape, and as I said to the Iranian leadership, we have to take a step that we become the leaders of peace and transfer of T freely. Knowledge has become the cornerstone of the present peace. Maybe this virus is the next step for it. This virus can create 2 points, showing the having of no border, and extending everywhere it brings nations to have no border, and we have seen it. We all get it, the virus doesn't get a passport to get on a plane to go from Malaysia to Asia to other places. Secondly, is who initiated these viruses, do we allow these people to run free. Do we allow people who think that just because they became leaders in the finances of the world, that now they have become ?? collectors of reducing population. in so many ways they are digging their own graves. Today's teaching is very simple, what are we going to do with the knowledge which is going to be shared unconditionally. And the knowledge which is shared unconditionally with the backing of governments. What is president Xi going to tell his people, in one way or another through KF T has come to be benefited somehow through it. (:46). We stole the T? Isn't there one who was saying we are going to bomb it out. If you remember we used every means to destroy, and they even put a map of 52 of the most historical sites in Iran that they were going to destroy with bombs. These places are not defended, the other places are fully defended. Do we go as low as Trump or do we get him trumped. The ethic of the knowledge becomes the player of the knowledge. By international law evidence has to be correct in court. Why do we imprison our scientists and why don't we imprison our athletes? .. If you are Nigerian and but don't speak the language, you come and be an athlete for my nation, they do the dealings behind under the tables and then suddenly they take a new passport. How many athletes have we imprisoned for crossing borders? Sharing what the nation built up. (:48). What is wrong with us as human beings and how come we have become so low to do these things to ourselves? The problem you'll understand very soon is that, you KS now you all become the spies. Because you are sharing freely. And you KS in China who are working with the military and you say, we'll not work with Mr. Keshe because we are getting paid to become rich and the government has told us, don't say anything about the KF. Have you lost your ethics and dignity? We'll expose your names, we have recording of it, and then the Chinese government has to say, we stole T. We gave a gift and you are stealing a gift, so by nature you are a thief, be it KS or your leadership in China or in any other country. (:50). Any other question? Q: How do we overcome people's resistance to the T and the Cup of Life? K- Nothing, you just do your work. Resistance to it, is their lives to loose, not yours. You see the resistance to the T is as long as Fox existences, and the kingdom of Belgium, where pedophiles give children to the heads of organizations to pleasure, and buy their silence. As simple as that, it is A, B, C. As I said, when the KF is

allowed to come out and do whatever we and you are doing, then your worth it. People are like sheep and they follow, even on the top. On the bottom, life we have seen with (Allen) Sterling, 127,000 plus people are under investigation, and 7,000 have been arrested as pedophiles. We saw one of them who was at the tip, he was killed in a prison, or they say he hanged himself. And we saw the other judges accidentally got killed by it. So these people on the top have taken the bribe of life, .. (:52). they never understood what we call the "free energy". The free energy lobby were those who the life of children were free for them, and that is where the phrase came. And it all sits at the real heads of the nations. Starting from kings and the rest down. Any other question? Q: Can we use water fountains in cities as a system for protection and health, if we put the Cup of Life (CL) in it and Amino Acids (AA), and Gans in it to cover a big area, how much do we need and what ratio? K- I know a woman who did it as we traveled around the world, she was forever in the fountains. I know a lot of Chinese did, and other KS did. You spread the energy, when you use fountains, you are better off to use the Gans, then Gans water, because they have so much energy, they are like the sun, and they deplete. It comes, if you go across ?? fountains especially if you travel in summer time, you'll change it, you give energy to the people inside. You don't know how it changes them or how they are effected by it. But in so many ways, you share, you put additional energy by it, they're not aware of but it is in the ?? and the strength of their physicality. Whenever we travel around the world Caroline does this frequently ?? (:54). She forever feeds it into the fountains and waterfalls. You see the Chinese in XinXuan they forever throw water into the rivers. There is a structure, hopefully, if we didn't have the problem in China, or ?? would have come through, is extraction of a large amount of CO2 from space, or what we call, atmosphere of cities and to be fed into the channels of the city (water system) to ?? and to sort out may imbalances. At the moment KF team is talking to a couple of governments for this ?? It's one of the best ways to do it. I have a question, what happens if you put Gans in the room of the house, is it good? K- It's good but if you have a sick person with a cancer, you cannot put for example, CH3 in that room. CH3 is a level of the energy to itself. In that purpose you energize, you give energy to all the cells, so you have to understand how, where and what you do. Many places use this natural water for energy for extraction of minerals. It's part of the teaching which you have to understand, it's something which I touched (:56). before but I want to expand on it today a little so you understand some things in a broader way. If you look at what we discussed before, the life of the man is made of 3 blocks on this planet. You have air, water, solid, which is from this planet, each one of these brings to the body of the man energy of a certain strength. In what we breath (Air part) we don't only take O, we take Fl, Ca, K, in this (Water part) we do the same thing, and the same thing in the Solid part. In our breathing we just don't take the air, we take the energy of the elements, which fit into the structure of the air for he use of the body. For example, in the air we take K of the strength 0.1 to 0.4, in the water part we take of the K from 0.5 to 0.8, In the Solid part for the K we take 0.8 to 2 , where 2 is the maximum. (:58). This is what our world of science has not understood and it is time for us to understand. We just don't take water or air, and what they said, oxygen. In every breath that we take we take a combination of the elements which fits into our lungs. Our lungs do not give the energy only to our blood, it's the conversion of the energy directly, and if you look at its position, very simply, it's this. These are your lungs and this is your liver (to do with Air). The lungs give the energy of

K which is needed for certain actions through field transactions through the liver, without ever going through the body. If you look the position of the liver in this place (Water) is exactly the same. the liver and the intestines around it. a different strength the liver. the liver doesn't take all its energy, vitamins or whatever it needs on all the strengths .. they go through the transfer of fields through organs. They don't need to be absorbed, they get ?? .. At the same time when you drink and eat (Solid) , through your intestines, again you are surrounded with the liver. So ?? the strengths of the solids of the earth. (1:00). are again absorbed to the liver ?? the body. In each process every time we breath, it's not just the O energy, it's a collection of the energies of the elements which are within the air, and it is absorbed by the body, and in the process of even viruses, some of the viruses come through the strength of the connection to these (elements) to the body. When we go to space and close our mouths, we don't need the lungs, when we don't eat there is no need for water, then we become more and more vulnerable ??? to transfers ?? transfers in our body. In the deep space when we receive energies, these energies can be as harmful and as needed by different parts of the operation of the brain or the physicality of the man. One of the most important parts of this transformation by not eating, by absorbing energy, is the only structure which needs to keep the physicality, which is what we call a bone structure. But our bone structure in due course will change to the energy packages to keep our structure according to its environment. Now that you become more advanced in your knowledge, now you can understand the next steps in gaining the knowledge and what you can do. (1:02). When you go for inhaling, up to now all of you use the ?? CO2 and maybe something. But now you understand that you have been feeding yourself a half cup, the other vitamins and minerals, all have been ignored, at the strength of the air, not at the strength of the solid or the water. When it comes to your physicality you have to understand this, the same when it comes to the condition of your liquid and air you have to understand this. Especially for our physicians and those who work around the medical application, they have to understand this. Then you find out that you are more effective and your (health) systems work better. The conditions of change become much more rapid. Then you have to consider the structure of the soul with these, and within these structures. Then you'll understand that the Cup of Life is only to survive this virus at this moment. The true Cup of Life has to cover every piece (all elements) in the structure. Understanding these parts goes back to what I keep telling you to move away from the Gans's and start understanding the energy transfer, (1:04)., plasmatic energy transfer. A lot of teaching goes on in the Persian language by Hassan. I wish we could translate these back into English and the other languages. He explains knowledge in such a depth that a lot of you need to understand, maybe has not come from my translation. My son was telling me, do you know why the Iranians follow and understand your T better, because you speak English, Farsi, and they understand it, to them it has a meaning, because they think English Farsi too. That's why the Iranians are so successful with your T and the others haven't been able to ?? it. If you understand, the totality of the knowledge and if you could get some of the teachings of Hassan to be translated into English, you will understand a lot of new ways that could not, or have not been understood. I go in his teachings and just sit sometimes, and it's amazing. I say, this is exactly what I say but they don't understand me, but they understand him. (1:06). You have to go in more detail, the KS now especially ?? going into a massive teaching, share of knowledge, cannot be anymore of Gans's. What happens to this Cup, and around it.

Who gets effected on this side of the Cup and how, and who on the other side and how. Hopefully, by next week the Enhancement Unit (EU), the first two should start coming out. Now that the Chinese factories are reopening and they are allowing us back in. Then it becomes a new zone, a new environment for everyone to enjoy. In this process we have to open our eyes and to the knowledge of the plasma (Pl), and not to the physicality of the Gans of Pl. This was one of my biggest fears, that the KS would do this, and they have exactly done that. They have gone back into the matter state of the Pl. (1:08). Start looking into the interaction of the fields, and combinations of the interaction of the fields. Try to understand how the fields interact and create and create life with each other. Try to extend the knowledge with the fields and not with the matter state, then we'll see a new world. a new knowledge will open with all of us. Then is makes my life much easier to teach. In the space T, in the dimension of the interaction of the fields, in understanding the totality of the transferring of the fields, some of you might for example say, where does this K come the air? We are the bottom eaters of the air atmosphere. Interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun, create a life in non-dimensional, physical ?? tangibility, but in the dimension of the field of life. And these lines here (in the upper atmosphere) have a life. In time when the life ends, like in the way it happens in the oceans, as the fish die they go to the bottom eaters. Mankind with all his glory is nothing but a bottom eater of the air above. (1:10). They have already digested the Ca, and you think what you are breathing is yours. I always said, this ?? float has seen a ?? woman going sick with it. If you are a black man in Africa, and a white man or woman in Europe, or you're a Chinese in China, we know one thing, you want to know the truth, you can't stand the color of a black man, but you breath the air he breaths and you are happy with it. You are breathing second hand air from him. We are each others integrated, our lives are integrated with each other. We breath, inhale and exhale, and the white man next to us does the same, what I breath, he breaths and thinks ?? of me. Stands the same. When mankind understands how stupid he has been, even by the air which gives him the life, then mankind can never be prejudice or racist. Now with this virus we see it, a Chinese man breaths and a European man gets it, and dies, how else can the virus transfer, unless you transfer through the breath of my life. (1:12). Through the same breath I spread the knowledge of love, and from the same breath you take from me, I spread death, through the viruses and everything else. If mankind understands we are totally as a whole race, breath each other, in and out, man could have never been a racist in any shape or form. Then if you love the next air that you breath, then you love me because I breath that air to you. As we are breathing the air from the upper atmosphere and we are allowing it to enter our lungs, then we breath it out, and we breath a mixture of the 2, and then it goes back, and when it comes back to me, I am breathing what you and the others breathed out. So you are part of me, and I am part of you. How can I be on top, in any shape or form, a king, or leader, of ?? because I am what you are and you are what I am. What energy level in Ca you breath out, it could be that this is what I need for my structure. So I depend on you breathing, as much as you depend on my breathing. When mankind understands this, the prejudice and the lies and the stealing will go. But mankind has not yet become wise to this. You don't need a ?? mouth to breath to give life. (1:14). By breathing we give life to each other. We feed each other, we are messengers of energy in different levels. How can one be superior to the others, when it eats from it to survive by it. So it must inferior that it needs to be fed. Or do we all accept that we are

part of it. This is one of the maturities of man needed for him to enter into universal knowledge and universal understanding of energies. .. Try to become open minded and try to understand the knowledge in its true essence, not to what it fits. Try to be aware and fully aware of everything. Don't be afraid of threats. Don't be afraid of what they might do, because when they threat, they think they have won. We will release documents to show scientifically how this life exists that, the reality, when we die and we go in the depth of this .. and we go across in different shape or form, (1:16). we again become part of another life, all of us, and now we exist in the bottom of the oceans, as collective residue of the lives above. In the long term we become the creator of this (?? process), so what are we racist for. As one KS asked, where do all these souls go that are dying in this virus? The pleasure of the life goes to the elevation of those, and the losses of their lives goes ?? through again. If these people understand what they are doing to their souls, they'll commit suicide, at least to ?? what they ?? Rich in banknotes that are worth only 2 kilometers if you can spend it, depending on how high the apartment and restaurants are from the ground, and the rest is the ?? completion of it own, the Soul of The Man (STM). In what actual worth you have left ?? worth you have more of because you killed more. (1:18). If you have seen one of the recent videos on the internet, the Chinese government has decided to burn the notes, they think is the way of transferring the virus. I said, fantastic, now we really become WeChat ?? The interesting thing is the Chinese are throwing the money through the window, because that money in their pocket could be the one that carries the virus. So they don't want it. If you have seen some of the videos coming out of China, money is raining down, because they just realized hat they could have been to the supermarket where there was an infected guy who was picked up. But you can't buy life, knowledge does. We see amazing things with this virus, it coming to the point of maturity, and getting ready for the Tehran conference. In the Tehran conference ?? the opening speech will be one of the most eminent scientist, supporter of the T ?? Ayatollah of Iran. Knowledge needs to have the men who understand, nourish and support it, like .. If we would have still have the Shah we would be slaves to the Americans. In have a wise leadership in understanding that the science and T is the backbone of a nation, we stand where we stand, proud and high, (1:20). not only for Iran but allowing the knowledge of Iran to be spread across this planet through the KF. Don't forget the first space systems were developed in S University in Tehran, by invitation of the Iranian government, by the leadership of the Ayatollah K of Iran. When we come to understand the facts, the reality of life, we all understand that we are made of the same. We eat the same, we feel the same and we share the same air, not just because we walk it, but physically we drink and breath from each other. Maybe now you understand why we are One Nation, One Race. As I announced to the Iranian government yesterday, I'll be back in Tehran to oversee the virus position, to support the ?? not to take leadership. to bring a new T and (1:22). to be able to curtail pain for more people. And through that and ?? the T in Iran, we'll transfer it across the planet, and bring the shame and leadership of Chinese, those who want to hide, what they use. We have announced our stand-by with our flight to Tehran with the call of the Iranian leadership and we hope if they need it they'll make that move. There are various Iranian KS who are talented and can support and spread, and this time the Iranian leadership will not go by race, color, or religion, but by the humanity to be correct. Any other question? Q; Can the virus change or manipulate the RNA or DNA, if yes does the One Cup Gans repair these defects? K- The

position is very simple, you have to understand the depth of the knowledge. This virus enters the body of the man (1:24). .. now, the virus enters the body, what does it do? it adds or takes or changes something in the body, maybe this unbalances DNA or maybe RNA, maybe genetically modifies, but what is interesting is that by drinking from the CL, which is a reference point, this body was made from the Cu, Zn, C of reference, so any thing will happen with the Cup, all the changes in RNA and DNA will go back to the point of reference, genetically modified into what it was. Because now we have, if you understand a point of reference. Your Gans's, when you use for health application is reference point in respect to what changes might have occurred from this to this. This reference point is strong, it doesn't have anything to share with, so this reference point (? in body) has to go through (Gans) and give you the purity. (1:26). This is what you KS have to understand, and it is you who decides this (Gans) reference point, the way you make the Gans, how you mix it, are you making it for breathing, drinking, or for eating. If we all understand this, your Gans is correction of deviation, because this (Gans) cannot change, it came from the lowest, which is the earth, which is what we are made of, the Zn, Cu, has a spectrum of energies, yes, but our bodies are made within that spectrum. We give it a reference, a point of balance, according exactly, that this (body) is made of Gans, this (body), and this (Gans) is made of Gans, which is the Nano structure plasmatic fields which leads to the creation of the human body, and the way we showed you, and the way you all made the Gans, this Gans (Cup) has 3 dimensions into it. It has the AA, the Soul, and physicality to exist within it. So you create the 3 dimensions for it, the physicality which comes from the oil on the top, the soul which comes from the interaction of the fields of it, (1:28). the physicality which comes from actual Gans's itself in the dimension of an exact copy structure of your own body. this CL is life in a cup. And for that we have given it a fix, in science we always have a point of reference. In life with Gans, this is our point of reference. So if you have slight changes in DNA or RNA, correction too, because it has a soul that interacts with RNA, and as a dimension of Gans it interacts with DNA. I have given you a gift, if you understand it, a gift of life. You call this Cup a man, I call this Cup life, what is the difference. Holder of dynamic Gans's with emotion and soul. If I put this in a fish and I give you the fish, I tell you the fish of life. It doesn't make any difference. Man is so physical. (1:30). Q: Can a virus be the reason for mental diseases? K- Of course, if it is at the strength of the brain cells, yes. We'll see many of it in the space. There is something man will understand much faster that the brain in its all beauty, will go through transformation in the space, we'll not have, not see the structure of brain in the space for the man, but due to interaction of the fields in the U, due to the matter state, we shall see only the fields of the brain. The shape of the control system will be called the brain, and it will take shape at the point of destination when it confirms and converts to physicality, what that physicality might be. You will learn more. (1:32). You will see the brain can and will be effected by energies in the space, because if you are in the space where the K, Ca, Zn, and CO₂, in a given plasmatic condition converts to its gaseous or plasmatic field energy condition, then you don't have a brain, but you have the fields of the brain, that still operates in the same way. (the sections of the brain are still there) Consciousness section, pain section, decision making, if you understand this, this is how I saved the life of Naomi. I don't rely on the structure, the fields, the structure is irrelevant, then in the dimension of physicality the structure builds itself in the position of the fields. That's how we repaired the brain of Naomi. And

nobody understood. You look at the physicality, and I look at the field transfer, and I keep telling you to understand the fields operation, not the physicality, because in the space, if I take you a few kilometers up, according to the law of physics, gases change to da, da, or gases change to di, di, di, what are you going to do, are you going to be the di, di, or da, da. But if you understand the extension and the totality of the world of science and interaction of the fields of the U, then you understand this is what it is. (1:34). Would we in the dimension of the physicality, understanding that there is such a change there (K, Ca, Zn ..), do you think that you have a skull. Do you think that your brain and bone structure will be there? All of it vanishes. We have to open your eyes to understand deeper in a slower manner. We have to be able, the present KS in the future have to understand what sits with them. The teaching of today, some of you have not understood, but you are still sitting here, because you come to listen to the Messiah. But do you hear the words of the Messiah through the soul of the Messiah? Or do you hear ?? two Messiah, ?? of your own soul. You have to be clear and understand. (1:36). Then will mankind become kind to his own physicality, or become kind to his own soul, or become kind to the energy which creates him? If you look the story of a life of a man on this planet is very simple, in not understanding it man has made it complicated for himself. Any other question? Q: can we use a plastic tub to make this Gans? K- You can use anything but we prefer ceramic. R- or a glass jar? K- Yes anything. Would you like your skin black or white? Q: Can we translate or copy fields or visions into Gans's or Pl fields through our soul and hands? (1:38). repeats .. K- Of course you can they are all fields. We have a ?? from Chinese in Wuhan, "blockade is very serious, every household can't go out, so it is hard to send the medicine to people who need them. .. the methods are hard to implement because they lack the materials and confidence, it should be better when Wuhan is ?? " K- We understand you Chen. In Wuhan they are literally bolting and welding the doors to the houses. ... nobody can go out. This is to control, but on the other hand this is sentencing people if you are sick, which means the family dies together. One gives to the other, because you don't have the nourishment, you can't get the food and everything else. You become weak, without immunity, and so many families have died together. In Wuhan the death toll has passed seriously, 1 million people, but the Chinese nation has to be honest with its people, and not the KF to show figures, and numbers, with its citizens. (1:40). And I hope those who are true lovers of humanity will take, not those who have been paid to reduce numbers. We are aware of it, I see secret, what we call, information's, our intelligence is strong and powerful, and at the same time we stay loyal to the Chinese nation, but when there is a problem it has to be looked at and seen. Guan Lynn (GL)- Q: they have been applying TCM herbs ... (1:42). Does the TCM play the same role as plasma? K- We believe so, but it has to be done in the correct way, Chinese Medicine is another version of Gans's, it's made from the Gans's, but it has to be converted to it, not in its matter state. The beauty with this knowledge is that we are a collection of the knowledge's, we are not something elite that we are always right. But we have to understand and even operate, I have a very big problem with Chinese Medicine as I explained to you, I know the officials are always in the background reading whatever I put on, the opposition, or what we call, discussion with the Chinese Medicine, is that the Chinese herbal medicine is using the majority of it, what we call, poisons in it. And when you make a Gans of poisons, or they want to mix the KF T with the herbal medicine, we hear from the team which goes with Guan Zoe, which goes with the

military and the governments working, are mixing it, and boiling it, this has become a lethal weapon, in the future to kill many more Chinese. (1:44). Because Chinese herbs have such an in-depth of poisons in them, that now you bring it into the food chain. This is why I object to those who think they are very clever in the KF, and they are doing things, and I warned them before, if you want to, we have an agreement with the Chinese universities, to do the trials, and I encouraged them to do the trials, the Chinese have natural Gans's, but with the poisons they become death traps. This is why the Chinese M now-a-days isn't as effective as in the olden days, because so many fertilizers and pesticides have been used that it has changed their composition. Now when they enter the body they don't work, they become poison and they create more injuries, in most of cases. That is why the western medicine which is purified to one level looks better. As I said to the Chinese professor when I was there a few weeks ago, where we started the clinical trials, is, we can and should use all the natural herbs, not only Chinese herbs, but from Africa, South America, and Europeans and Asians have their own herbs. If we go through the cycle of growing herbs, third generation, which is the Gans T, which is purifying that there are no pesticides coming from the ground or herbicides within the structure of the plant, then yes, we are talking about the same. But at this moment, Chinese medicine when they are unpurified and everything else, (1:46). then you are injecting more poisons into the body, and they think oh, it's working now, yes, but show me the body in 3 months time. New generation, then brain damage, and then what will you say, oh we cured it, or something else. When a KS works with the knowledge of the KF, he has to be open to accept everything, not just pushing the new T. We don't create new hypocrites. The best, you have been with me many times GL in negotiations, I always say, the Chinese herbs are another step for the KF, but first we have to purify. At this stage 99.9% poisons, even Chinese Medicine doctors don't know. When we started creating herbs like 200 years ago, where there were no fertilizers, pesticides or poisons on these plants and they become pure, we can test it, then yes, it has to be, it is made of us. It's us, we have seen it. China is the biggest producer of tea, but how many of you have seen real Chinese tea in European markets. ?? Why, because when they test the tea the level of poisons and pesticides is so high it doesn't pass certification for entry into Europe and America. Here we go and we buy tea. In China tea is given as a sign of love, respect, and care (1:48). as a gift. We give each other a gift of poison. When we clean up and go back to the process of real bio-natural Gans T or any other T, then yes, it has to be. But in the present time, those who boil, what I hear in China, Gans with Chinese herbs and they say yes, it's effective, yes the Gans is working but your poisoning, what you are boiling creates more problems for the Chinese in 3 months , you have to pay for those souls, sir. You become rich in the pocket, but your soul becomes so poor that it can't find a place to live. .. Never be prejudice I joined the KF, my son said, mom says I have to study the KF teachings, but I want to go to university and do this. I said, listen, knowledge is a step that we all have to go up in. The knowledge of material, without is you can't live. This is another knowledge of the Pl, you have to learn to live with both, because you are made of both, and one is connected to the other. Our knowledge as KS we have to be very opened minded. Never refuse another T, but build on it, unless it is fallacy. (1:50). If we get this behavior, understanding, we'll always succeed because we are inclusive and not exclusive. I cannot create the Gans of the Cu if the earth doesn't give me the material, if the atmosphere of this planet doesn't create this Pl. I can't produce

CO2 if this atmosphere doesn't make it available to me, how can I make a CO2 without ?? . Q: Someone used only 1% salt and AA formed on the surface of the Gans, why? K- The salt goes back to the teaching of a couple of times before, that the salinity dictates the creation of the matter state of the body. One salinity gives you the heart muscle, one salinity gives you the lung tissue. So it should not be very hard to (1:52). understand this, you change the salinity in respect to your environment, so yes you have. Any other question? (1:54). . . . We are waiting for final instructions to travel to Iran. Q: What is the process for getting a visa for American citizen to attend the Tehran conference, you mentioned once possible special visa? K- .. It has to be approved by AK.. if we get the final approval in the coming days, there will be a special arrangements made, as Trump will be invited as one of the members of the conference. The Tehran C is a peace conference, we'll invite heads of state of Saudi and Israel, it's a conference of peace in the understanding that, then there will be a special arrangements between governments and to what limit we can allow people (1:56). numbers are flying around at 10,000 attendees, ... This is an international affair not the KF, when we invite heads of state they have to be met by AK, this process is very extensive and needs a lot of organization. The last time so many heads of state were in Iran it took the former Shah nearly 5 years to organize it, and we are trying, because we have the power to organize to get the world leaders in 2 months into Tehran. We have been told that if President Trump attends, then President Xi will also. I have already put the US KF on alert. . .

.. the world leaders have to decide how to unite. (1:58). All the religious leaders have been invited, it has to be inclusivity and at the same time has to be the acceptance of peace. When we share such a knowledge in such a platform.. when KS share what they have learned . . . then who is going to patent it. The Tehran conference is not a KD conference, it's a conference of a change of attitude by all of us. By it form world leaders to religious leaders to the point of understanding the totality. .. with the ex-head of a government and he said to me, Mr. Keshe what do you want from my nation, from you are telling that you have given and are giving to us? I said, I want nothing, just make sure that no one dies of the virus. He said you know these things don't exist anymore, (2:00). they exist in your head, but they exist in the KF. He said, there is nothing I can tell you, we never had such a gift so we don't know how to handle it. We are Americans, Chinese, we have to safeguard Tehran, by showing the virus is eradicated in the next 2 weeks. I am making the Tehran conference a virus free zone. Very soon we'll offer through the Tehran office, hopefully once I get there, what we call virus tourism, we'll accept if your nation doesn't accept. You know you have a virus ?? we'll accept your plane, your body and your soul and we'll see you, meet you in Tehran and we'll send you back home with no virus infection. When I called it a virus tourism one of the guys was laughing at me. I said, they have no choice if someone gets this virus they have no choice, they're sentenced to death. There are many rich people who will get this virus. Their money can't buy their life. so we'll do it and we'll spend it on their nation and on the people. Handling this virus is the way to unite humanity if you know how to do it. Don't worry about a visa, get on a plane when your president flies in. (2:02). .. I said, you know when the Iranian president went to New York to the UN conference he was restricted to certain blocks, he could not go anywhere. He was literally by law free, but by nation imprisoned, which is against the law of the UN, but the Americans put it in their house. All the world leaders went to see him that he didn't need to go anywhere. I said when Trump comes to

Tehran we'll give him the freedom and let him go where he wants to go, then he'll be ashamed of what he is doing and what he has done. .. a lot of things are made to suit, and a lot of things we make to suit. With the new T and sharing so freely we'll govern. Any other question? Q: (2:04). (Krashmere has accepted the full time position of KF global marketing ...) once we go a few kilometers into the space and the gas is transformed so our brains will have to transform as well, does that mean that the PI is so dependent on the conditions that for example, that if we take the CO2 kit into space we would not be able to capture CO2, so how would we be able to feed ourselves if we go into space and are not able to capture the materials, and would it be beneficial to find a way to create those conditions on earth? K- The thing is the M fields always find a position where they can position themselves. You don't come into the vacuum, you are positioned into what you can receive. So that is not a worry. When you give a room to the Gans in a different dimension, it will expand irrespective of its condition. the possibility is, this is the favorite word of Rick, (2:06). energy or the expansion of an atom can fill a U. So if you create a condition of the conversion of the field, 1 Gans can cover the solar system. This is what the sun is. And that is why you find mercury as a liquid in one planet and as a vapor in another. In a vacuum condition of M field they manifest themselves differently, but it is still mercury. Q: Do we have the same elements on different planets or ..? K- Of course, it's the energy of it, but it's just that, if the Inertia is there to transform them. Energy exists right across all the levels of the U. It's the energy in what we call the Inertia level, in that level which manifests the material in the state of liquid, gas, plasma or solid. Even within mercury there is a ?? even within the gold there is an O. In a plasmatic energy field, because without it you can't have the next level which is Na, you can't have the energy of the link, for it to be there to become gold. It's a step up, but it depends on the environment, (2:08). and the field strength of the environment, and then the Inertia which is the matter state of it, which one ?? manifests itself, it's like a light. Q: Would that mean the physical manifestation of any element contains everything below it ..? K- below and above it. of course it doesn't disappear, it's just that it is not visible or useable to us. When you travel the field of the sun to the boundaries of the solar system, at the boundary the field changes and we see ?? at the more center we see heavier elements. It's inside it, the full spectrum of it, it depends on how much of the energy of it, that we use. It's like a banana, how much of it do you strip (peel). As I said, many times before, if you think of a PI like an onion, the further you go the bigger it gets, but in the body of it the taste is the same in every layer. If you ever want to study the PI, cut 2 onions and put them end to end, and look at the behavior, you'll see a real 2 or 3 dimensional PI. (2:10). Any other question? Q: is it possible or good to put the Gans in ?? for to spread the CL Gans to cover bigger areas or is it not a good idea? repeat .. to put the Gans in the toilet to spread it through the water system of the city, everyone can have some of these fields? (2:12). K- I presume you can, we have a friend in Argentina he puts it in the bottom of a tank and everybody drinks from it. Q: how much do I have to produce to have a good result? K- You always have a good result, it depends on what you do. What is in a Cup is effective in a cup, when put it into the water system through the toilet, now it's bigger but it's the same amount of Gans. When you flush it, now it goes into a river of it, so if everybody does it, then we see how you expand on it. A Gans, when you use it long-term has to have a source. Many people just put a Gans in a bottle, it's there, it has got .. it give energy out, okay, yeah it absorbs some, but if you want to have a Gans which goes for a

long time, you have to leave some of it in the bottom of the cup. If you have a dynamic ball and just put water of the Gans in it, it will last maybe a day or two, maybe a month, but it's energy is given and taken. It's not just that you put it there, you wish it there. When you use something for the long term always leave some of the physical Gans in it, then gradually you'll see it's not there, or it changes color as it gives energy. Q: To multiply the CL Gans, (2:14). can I use the health cup with the AA and do it like the orange that I transform into the water.... ? ... the health cup with the 4 Gans, instead of the orange I would put the CL there .. I wouldn't need to produce N coated Cu and Zn and so I could produce faster and a bigger amount of this Gans. instead of the orange I can put the Gans of the CL there? K- yes you can. (2:16). Q: I would to produce more Gans and faster, K- yes but you have to keep the Gans in there. Anything else? Q: When I hand out the Gans water to family and friends, must this also be inline with the desire to eliminate the virus, to have the intention? K- With or without the intention, it will do. R- Is that because your intention (Mr. Keshe) has gone into the process? K- Most probably. Q: John Argentina - How many grams of salt into 1 liter to make One Cup? K- We advise 15%, 150 grams per liter? K- roughly so, you can do it with more or less, but you get a different kind of strength. If you are producing 2 or 3 CL then use different salinity, (2:18). and then you'll have a collection of different Gans's. And mix them together. Make sure you separately collect the AA on top. When you collect the AA always carry some of the Gans at the bottom into the cup, then you keep the environment correct. Q: It wasn't clear in the audio. K- I have seen that complaint. A doctor in Iran wants 1 hour of teaching directly for him and the Iranian doctors. It doesn't happen, I don't have that 1 hour. You have to educate yourselves, it doesn't matter if you are the only doctor in Iran or many of you. I tried to teach as much as possible. Wow, this is beautiful, I just received the final shape of the Enhancement Unit (EU) complete. Thank you very much Chinese team. .. It has become absolute reality. .. (2:20). I am sure it will save many lives and bring joy to many men in the space. As man said, we are ready to take off. The EU structure is completed, I just received transmission now, and outside it looks absolutely, what we promised. ... Q: I think we could recuperate people who are very heavily effected by the Coronavirus, I imagine we could put them in the EU and recuperate them? K- You know ??? that's what you're supposed to do. In space it will become your feeding station, your doctor, material production. Once we show the EU in Tehran, you'll see 2 units in this shape (triangle), one is the enhancement for body and one for material. (2:22). The two have to exist together, maybe we can produce the material that the other one can take, ?? the two go hand in hand. I was looking at the design of the new Spaceship center in Arizona (AZ) and it's gorgeous.. I'll ask John to show. The centers are taking shape, he should show it, not me. ... They have designed how they are going to position the 10 units in AZ where the property has been bought. They are working on it, Jamilla the head of ?? is in the US seeing this through in conjunction with John. ... they are waiting for the system to arrive. Maybe next weeks teaching will come from the beautiful city of Tehran, where I'll be in conjunction with Iranian scientists trying to divert this virus. We'll see how we can tame this unruly animal. (2:24). Next question. If I have to go to Iran through the request of the Iranian government to support, I will not be able to attend the court in Italy. Those of the Italians who are here, please record this and pass it on to the Italian police force. I was told that if I give this evidence in court I will become a criminal. I don't think understanding the

facts is criminal. There are certain facts missing which the police could not put together and we can shape it up. Please, I know the Italian UC member and other Italians are here. This is for the soul of Fabio, he has to be freed from the injustice that was done to him. I'll explain this without accusation, thoroughly, and exactly on the physical evidence. .. I was the last person to see Fabio alive. As he got into the cars, our cars were parked next to each other, I got in on this side, Fabio and Naomi got in on that side. At the point of accident the body of Fabio is some meters away, estimated between 7 to 20 meters. (2:26). But the body of Naomi has been found on the drivers side. There are a lot of discrepancies which have to be considered by the Italian police. And it has baffled the Italian police. We got the car and Fabio drove off, and me within minutes behind it. Fabio lives here and I live around here, and we traveled on the same road, the distance is maybe 30 kilometers (to Mr. Keshe's house), and then another about 30 kilometers to go to Fabio's house. I come off at this junction, and F and N travel on. The KS always helped us in our center in Barletta. You have to understand the topography there are a few turn off's and 1 or 2 fuel stations somewhere in-between. The road construction in this area of Italy is 2 track roads, which means both sides of the roads have 2 tracks (4 lane road). We usually drive on together until I get off here and they carry on. (2:28). Fabio was found dead at this position (just before K turns off). The discrepancies which the police couldn't understand is that at the point where the junction is here. At the point of accident the car has been touched, by a truck, hitting the barrier, whatever, rotating, stopping at this point, and the truck driver has carried on and ?? The witnesses have seen things slide out of the car, there is a very major discrepancy in the whole package of this accident. Where Fabio was found on the ground, understanding that the car has gone into a number of rotations after being hit by a lorry. Fabio's body, because again I was the last one to see him, was into coffin. We were allowed by the family to see Fabio, before the coffin was closed, to say the last good-bye. The discrepancy that has baffled the police, (2:30). we have been told the police have made a lot of, this accident they can't understand, is any speed, 30 to 50 KPH, whatever, that the body was thrown out of the car, there were no scratches on the face or features of Fabio, except damage to the back of his head. .. if you throw a body, an egg, or a tomato, potato, even if you throw a stone for 7 or 20 meters, in the speed it doesn't land without any scratches or broken parts. This is what has baffled the police, how can a body be thrown out of the car, thrown maybe 20 meters and have no damage to body only to the back of the head. Strange enough is, when you set the car and put the two passengers, the damage is only to the left side of Naomi's head where she was ?? blanked. We don't see the front screen (windshield) smashed or a crack on it, and (2:32). and we find Naomi on this side when the police arrive. Again what we see is only one damage to the side of the eye of Naomi, with a hip broken. The puzzle is, how 2 bodies going through this crash, and being found at such distances with no scratches or bruises on the body. It looks as if Fabio has fallen on a point, he literally has collapsed. He is flown, stood up, and landed, just as somebody who kneels down and died. There are central barriers here (road) and here. So we presume that he has touched nothing and has flown all the way. And he landed, which is against all the laws of physics. We are not accusing anybody of anything, but as a physicist and somebody who understands the laws of physics, this is (accident) is impossible, and this is what has baffled the Italian police and Interpol. We have seen these kind of falls, when you are hit with a hammer in the back of the head, (2:34). or you have been hit by the side of the head, the way we have

seen with Naomi, with a hammer. Which means Fabio was alive and he was attacked by a hammer in the back of the head. And Naomi was alive, and attacked on the side of the head by the same hammer. This hammer is what you have to ask the police and the authorities to check, the size and the position. We need this as an evidence to be checked. Please send this part to the Italian police. I tried to do it and I was told, everything possible, and my evidence will give me 43 years of imprisonment. If evidence from a scientist is a criminal offense to have, then there is something wrong with the law of Italy. If Fabio's body carries no scars or any bruises, then flying 7 or 10 meters from the car, and only bruised in the back, it means he has been attacked. Now we'll tell you how he was attacked. this is because I am a witness and scientist, I can claim the right to analyze the facts. As you know months before there was an attempt to kill me in Barletta, where the police arrested a black man who came from Holland and subsequently, he was released and he had to leave Italy. What has happened is, (2:36). there is a story behind this. When we lived in the Insano and John as one of the KS who poisoned me. He told me something very strange , he said, I explained to him, how when I was going from Antwerp , from G ?? to Antwerp, going to Germany, a bomb under my car blew, and I could see the parts. I pulled into the hard shoulder (of the road) but my engine was running so I knew I better not stop, I came out of the first exit into the, coincidentally, the ?? shoulder of the Mercedes. What John told me is, "what we do," at that time I didn't know he was an agent of Belgium, 'we make you to go on to the side (of the road) and when you do, they attack you and kill you with a hammer or something.' Which was strange to me, he said, when people, many scientists, when there are people we want this is how it is done. He must have thought that I would never stay alive to remember this, because he was poisoning me. So the plan was when my car was blown up, with my sister and family in it, was to pull me to the side, and then do what he said. Strange enough, we see the similarity (he puts Fabio's accident back on the screen). This opens a number of things for Interpol, and international police, to look at the number of people who submitted patents and new technologies, to the Belgium patent office, and how many of them have been killed, (2:38). in roadside accidents. This opens up a structure, ?? was another, and killing scientists by accidents is another. And they all have patents submitted to the Belgium patent office. This is part of the investigation, we'll open in the European Court of Justice to show. Now understanding what happened to us, it means that if they put a bomb in my car, we have all the invoices from the Mercedes Benz of how they did it, because they blew up the electrical circuit we had to fix. It shows a pattern of work. They had placed the bomb, that was the only night we placed the car outside for Rubin not to wake up, as he was young, the car was outside the secure yard, and they placed the bomb underneath. So it means there is a tracker, two tracker cars, where they wait for you to get out of the car, and then they hammer you. This is what we call into the court as a witness, and we have recordings of this. If this is the case then it becomes like a road accident. But in the case of Fabio, was a puzzle. It means the police have check, we two were tracked out of the office, and Fabio with a faster car (2:40). passed me on going, the trap was set. With this we'll release a very interesting information, because our analysis as a physicist, it did not make sense because, we couldn't understand how in this position the accident could happen, without anybody seeing. We always presumed that there could be 2 trucks, but it still left the lane open for others to pass. We released an interesting thing in 'facts about Derek', he picked it up, and

he was writing, which we have a copy of, he talks about 3 trucks, then the solution about the position is resolved. two trucks blocked that nobody can see, the two cars, or the car that is carrying the man with the hammer, on ?? toll in-between. he pulls up, hits in between, and goes. This is why the Italians could not find, because they were not aware of the behavior of the Belgium's in killing scientists. I am not making accusations, because I am the victim, and for this reason, we see other cars in videos, and the Italian police have to see where our 2 trucks are, as Red Circle has told us, there were 3 trucks, because how do you know if it was 3 trucks if you haven't paid for it. Now this has to go to the police by the Italians as fast as possible, (2:42). that on a Tuesday trial on the 25th, I will be in Iran, the soul of Fabio can be defended. This is a preplanned murder, I must have jumped in going out fast, and Fabio was trapped. It is for the international police, for Interpol, and the Italian secret services, to decipher this, knowing the new knowledge that this is how, an agent of Belgium government tells me, in my face, how I would have been killed in that accident. We need to open up, and see how many patents, and how many scientists in Europe have been killed this way, road accidents, and see if they had submitted patents of a lot of value, which ends up on the desk of the lover of the king of Belgium, who we know who he is. We do not make accusations, we are very straight forward in what we put down. We stand in the courts of law, and we'll show the invoices of the car damage, the position, and Mr. John put on the system to cover. The position is very simple, please contact the Italian police as I can't be in the court, as I have been told that I have been called by the Iranian government to save and proceed with the enhancement for the virus, if I get that call I have to go. (2:44). It's up to the UC member .. and those who love Fabio to make sure this knowledge, as part of the teachings, gets to the Italian police as fast as possible. This is not a theory, these are the facts, and the only thing the Italian police didn't know is that Fabio was working, supporting the KF as a volunteer, and was working with a man who the Italian police have 3 times record of assassination planned for his life. Once in Rome, poisoning in the Insano, shooting in Barletta, now we connect the whole lot through Fabio in this case. You'll have to explain to the police how can a man fly, even you get an egg and throw it a half a meter and what happens, let alone the softest and beautiful skin of Fabio, and no scratches. When I stood at the top of the coffin before they closed it, I said to myself, this is impossible. Caroline said, we both stood there, this is impossible how could he be flying out of the car and no scratches or broken bones. Now we know why. This is a planned assassination, just the wrong victim, because in the other car was me and my son. (2:46). Please take this as fast as you can to the Italian police, the case of Fabio. And I was told, there is a 3 years sentence if we simulate an accident. We simulate in our head, understand the motion, it's simulated on a computer to understand how we lost a friend. If that is a criminal offense then the lawyer has to be imprisoned for making threats. When it comes, the biggest question, if the Italian police can proceed with this, who has paid for all this? three trucks, 2 drivers, are they connected or is this an accident. Then we have more evidence to connect Red Circle to Albania. This is not the place for it, but if I show you the evidence which we'll give to the Italian police, it will be a shock to the whole system, black and white evidence. We left Italy for this, because we were told there is another plan of assassination, but I have the Belgium's on my life. (2:48). If you noticed, that after the death of Fabio we moved to Africa, and there on to China, and now we understand. A young boy should not have a hole in the back of his head, nor a young girl

a hole on the side of her head, but they could not find any blood inside the car. My assumption is Fabio came running out of his car after the truck, because he loved his car, and he got a hammer, and Naomi seeing him hit ran behind and she got hit on the side, and put in the car. And all the simulations by the police confirms it is so. My Italian friends we love your nation, but we don't like those who make threats against us. I'm not stupid, I am extremely intelligent but we have to wait, until the court case appears and we could give evidence in the court, and now we were told if we give such evidence in the court, we'll get 43 years of imprisonment. And if evidence in court gives imprisonment, explaining as a scientist what you see, then there is something wrong with that nation, and there is nothing wrong with the nation of Italy, we love you, and we have a beautiful life with and amongst you. And that was part of the plan, to break up the family of the KF. (2:50). This is the truth about the life of one of the most dearest friends of the KF. It took us 2.5 years to put all of this together, and we waited for the court case, but the wish of God, the life of poor people, and the beautiful life of Fabio, has to be taken to the Police immediately. This is a scientific analysis of an accident the way we analyze PI T and everything else. There is no accusation but this is a statement of fact, and the police will tell you, how and the shape and the size of the wounds are the same and they look to come from the same hammer. That's all. I hope we bring to justice, those who did injustice to us, as a family, taking such a beautiful boy out of our lives. What made me to come out with it was the threat I received that I would go to prison for 42 years if I bring this evidence to court. I am scientist and I can put, and the police can confirm that I am correct. (2:52). We haven't made a simulation, we understood the situation. Find who is responsible for Fabio's case and let them have this imposition as fast as possible. We'll look after ourselves through international governments. We do not make any accusations. This is a statement of facts, and now police have to understand how the facts have taken place. What we understand, possible, that they have been parked along somewhere (along the road) waiting for instructions, they saw us leaving Barletta, to move in sequence, preplanned. And possibly, the car that did the hit, there could be many people involved. Maybe not the truck driver that was at the scene. But there is one thing, the connection we have with Red Circle ends up with an Albanian. Now you see how everything is the responsibility of the police of Italy to decipher. It was the fourth attempted murder on me, but unfortunately, Fabio got caught. Or was it a plan to kill him, to teach me a lesson to stop and give everything to the Belgium's. They didn't pass poisoning my 6 year old son. (2:54). The damages and losses for the lives of Fabio and Naomi, has to be paid by the state of Belgium. I told that when I am finished with the European Court of Justice, the kings of Belgium will cry for their lives. They told us that is was all dreamed getting poisoned, a dream getting done, now it's the reality, that you come in to. Why should somebody get hit in the head with a hammer, a young boy and girl. the point came when we triggered, I told you many times we release information in a coded way, we push to see what happens. We pushed, and we go the 3 trucks, they made senses to us. The 2 trucks pretending to break speed, slowly passing each other, they had created a scene, in which they could do whatever they wanted. These roads are so narrow that when you put 2 trucks through you can't see anything through them. Please pass this to the Italian police, to further our case, to the Secret Service, (2:56). anywhere you know as Italians. It is your responsibility to put the soul of Fabio at rest. I have done kept it that it can be done in the courts, but I was told that if I release it I'll get 43 years imprisonment if I go to

court and give this evidence. And I said, how come, in which country now, that stating facts brings criminality. Even if you fly 1 meter you get bruised, and even if you fall 1 step in front of you on your face, you bruise on the top. What is horrible to me, is the man who hit, was holding him, and they just let him down, that was their mistake. The same the man who hit Naomi, has done it, and pushed her back in the car. And then they opened the traffic, and first ?? ?? lied. I go to prison 42 years if I am wrong. Don't forget I am one of the leading physicists in the world. (2:58). And one of the top, interaction plasma state, knowing where everything goes and how it goes. Tell the police we want the x-rays and the measurements of the holes, and what ?? , and let's see. Red Circle, (2:58). the bells have rung, the eleventh floor is not high for your crimes. We release the connection of Red Circle to the Albanians, to the Italian police, and then we'll release it to you as public. The cost of such operation, trucks to bring in, plans, at least half a million. Who invests this kind of money to kill a man. A king who has stolen from his own nation. He didn't have a daughter, he is a lair and a cheat. At least I don't need to go to court to get 43, I'll wait until they come after me, and give me 45. The interesting thing is the left side of Naomi's head where the injury is, that was supposed to be with the glass, if she was on the passenger side, she would have been hitting Fabio, on this side, but there is no mark or anything on the side of the face of Naomi. This is what puzzled the police, was how come she had the injury on the side, she was put in the passenger side, after she ran out of the car, with a broken hip, and put back in. (3:00). Fabio your soul is free. Please put this directly to the Italian police. thank you very much. This is analyzing, and making no accusation about the murder. and my analysis is 100% correct when the police come to it. The payment by the Belgium government to Fabio's family and Giovanni has to be much more than an insurance policy. They have suffered enough. Thank you for today and let us celebrate the most beautiful life ...

(3:02).

Video

END

